

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 1 JAN 66

798-2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1800 | 1 | 311800 | MONROE | MM | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 2035 | 2 | 312025 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BB PATROL 312010H, AT 990642, REG 3 RDS SNIPER FIRE (AT 995642) AND THREE RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 994636. RETURN FIRE 20 RDS FIRE, SNIPER FIRE CEASED. + | J, S |
| 2100 | 3 | 312100 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CANCELLED PATROLS FOR THIS DATE. | J, S |
| 2030 | 4 | 312030 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | 51ST ARVN REGT, 311840H, AT 945560, ONE VC BN. AIR STRIKE WAS CALLED FOR. PILOTS COULD NOT SEE TARGET. NEG RESULTS. | J, S |
| 2105 | 5 | 312105 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | DIV RESERVE BN(-) FROM SEN IS NOW ON FOUR HOUR STAND BY FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT HOI AN AREA. | J, S |
| 2240 | 6 | 312240 | PS | RW | STRONG POSSIBILITY THAT RW ALFA WILL BE RESERVE FOR OPN LONG LANCE TO BE CONDUCTED . | J, S |
| 2345 | 7 | 312345 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB, 31A3, 312105H, BT 072673, AMB GBS 3 TO 4 VC MOVING EAST TO WEST ALONG A DITCH APPROACHING A WATER LINE (BT 072673). AMB FUID 80 RDS S/A 2X60 MM CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS. | J, S |
| 2345 | 8 | 312345 | SEN-3 | SEN22 | FROM SHOVE BAILY, 312345H AT 944577, FIRE MISSION FROM ARVN. NEGATIVE RESULTS. | J, S |
| 2350 | 10 | 312350 | SEN-3 | SEN22 | PS22 312320H, AT 941230H, SHOCVE RELAY FIRE MISSION FROM HOI AN ON ABOVE COORD. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE: JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--|--------------|
| 0605 | 11 | 010605 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 0600H SITREP ALL SECURE. | J, S |
| 0620 | 12 | 010620 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | UNITS ON STNDBY STATUS NOW ON STAND DOWN. | J, S |
| 0835 | 13 | 010835 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 0945 | 15 | 010945 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M1, 010920, 959657, REC HVY S/A BIRD FR 957658. | J, S |
| 1000 | 16 | 011000 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 011000 RWC HAD NEG CON. TWO IS NOW LOC 046654. | J, S |
| 1030 | 17 | 011030 | BC-2 | SEN-2 | ARVN 6X UNLDNG 3.5 CASES AT DOGPATCH. SMD SUS. | J, S |
| 1130 | 18 | 011130 | RM | PS | 993564, 1 SM TRNCH WAS THE ONLY THING THAT AO OBS THAT MIGHT HAVE BEEN NEW. | J, S |
| 0947 | 19 | 010947 | IS | WH | WIA 955648. LZ UNSEC & MRKD W/YEL SM. MED ASS REQ. | J, S |
| 1245 | 20 | 011245 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | CO F, 011205, SQD PAT (REIN) RET FR HA DONG, BLEW 3 BOOBY TRPS at 996642, 994643 & 995642. | J, S |
| 1300 | 21 | 011120 | IS | WH | WIA 055651. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ. | J, S |
| 1330 | 22 | 011330 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BF, 011200, 995643, MAR REC MNR FRAG WND WHILE DESTROYING BOOBY TRP W/GREN. MED EVAC TO C&C BY VEH. NOT SERIOUS. | J, S |
| 1435 | 23 | 011435 | RW | PS | 3 MALES WALKED INTO AMB POS. CHLNGD & APPREH. 2 OF 3 HAD ID CARDS. WILL BE TURNED OBER TO HOA VANG. | J, S |
| 1500 | 24 | 011500 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 011430 0 CO RET FR SWEEP. NEG CON. | J, S |
| 1545 | 25 | 011545 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | MOVING PATROL FA2 993663, SAME TIME. | J, S |
| 1530 | 26 | 011530 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | 00 703 RF CP 986683. AMB 981683, 983679. CHNG ORIG. | J, S |
| 1530 | 27 | 011530 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 2 PLT FR E CO RET BACK TO CP. 2 PLT REM GRDG BRDG. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION CSH MARINES

DATE 1 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1625 | 28 | 011625 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 2ND PLT K DEP CAM NE(4) VIC 977695 ON WAY BACK TO CP. | J, S |
| 1710 | 29 | 011710 | PSINO | SEN-3 | 2ND CO 11 RNGR BN WILL OCC HAMLET AT 043723 IN PLACE OF E ELEMENT.)N 2 JAN THE 200 3D BN 51 REGT WILL MOVE TO HAMLET IN AREA 983688. | J, S |
| 1751 | 30 | 011751 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PICKED UP ONE MALE SAYING HE WAS 55 YRS OLD & HAS ID CARD SAYING SAME. HE LOOKS TO BE ABOUT 30 YRS OLD, HAS SMOOTH HANDS, CLOSE HAIR CUT & IS WELL KEPT. | J, S |
| 2130 | 31 | 012130 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | HOI AN, 312020, EST 200 VC 800 TO 1000 MTRS NNW OF HOI AN. DIEN BAN ARTY LOC AT JNCTN OF HY 1 & 15 IS FIRING ON VC. APC & TROOPS MOVED FR HOI AN & ARE UNDER ATTACK. L-19 ON STATION AND FLARE SHIP IS ON WAY. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 02 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1757 | 1 | 041757 | RM-G | PS | FND NO NEW CAVED, TRNGH LINES, RUNN OR FROTS ALONG RR EMBNKMNT. END 3 RD BLKS MADE OF BMBOO & STICKS SOUTH OF HILL 55 ALNG HY 14 AT 942584, 951582, 960584. | J, S |
| 1850 | 2 | 041850 | MD | SEN-3 | BN CP 3DBN 51ST REG 018667 3D CO 3D BN 003658. | J, S |
| 1820 | 3 | 041820 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 1909 | 4 | 041909 | PSINO | SEN-3 | ARVN GO IN NHON THO(1) WILL BE MOVING SOUTH ON HY 1 TO HY 14 ON S/D MISSION AT 020730H. | J, S |
| 1917 | 5 | 041917 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | ADDITIONS TO G CO PATROLS. | J, S |
| 1924 | 6 | 041924 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | RPTS HEARING A LRG VOL OF FIRING FR AN TRAC(1). | J, S |
| 2030 | 7 | 042030 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | BND 1/1, 012000, 9863, 1 VC BN LOC WITHIN 4000 MTRS OF 9863. BND HAS REC THIS RPT FR 5 PEOPLE. | J, S |
| 2100 | 8 | 042100 | PS22 | PS-2 | SW-B, 012035, 967642, FRD TO BLK POSS MEANS OF RETR OF FORCE THAT HIT M. E BTRY FRD 18 RDS HE 105, L BTRY FRD 12 RDS HE 105. | J, S |
| 2230 | 10 | 042230 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | BND, 011980, 44TH BN IS OPER IN PHU SON(1) 943652. THIS UNIT IS MADE UP W/NORTH & SOUTH VN & GEURLS. | J, S |
| 2255 | 11 | 042255 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHLA2, 012225, 943681, 7 VC TRIGGER AMB. | J, S |
| 2345 | 12 | 042345 | NW | SEN-2 | SWM, 012230, 971663, 38 VC DRSSD IN BLK MOVING WEST WITHIN 10 FT OF CP. ARMD TYPE WPN UNK. | J, S |
| 2255 | 13 | 042255 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHM-3, 012225, 971661, 10-12 VC PROBE WHM3. RET FIRE. | J, S |
| 0050 | 15 | 020050 | SEN-34 | SEN-2 | IP, 020045, 005721, IP RPT 10-12 RDS CARB & M-14 FRD AT VEH HEADING EAST ON RD TO HOA VANG. | J, S |
| 0650 | 16 | 020650 | WH-3 | SEN-3 | AT 0800 WHK WILL BECOME OPCON PG IN ACC 9TH MAR CP ORDER 355-65. | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 02 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------------|
| 1940 | 17 | 011940 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 1415 | 18 | 011415 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | G-1 REL E-2 AT BRG, F-1 REL H-2 AT DONG SON(3). | J, S |
| 817 | 19 | 020817 | RW-3 | PS-3 | REQ PERM TO BULL RWC OFF RVR BLK DURING WAR BONNET, SINCE 1 STALLION RWC WILL BE CHPPD TO RWB. REQ ASAP. | J, S |
| 1045 | 20 | 021045 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | MEMBER PAC TM HAVE BEEN TOLD BE VILGRS IN LE BONG AREA THAT AN TRAC WILL BE HIT BE MORT TONITE & 300 VC WILL ATK AN TRAC(1) 5JAN FR MNW, GEURIS W/1 GO VC. | J, S |
| 1047 | 21 | 021047 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BB-34, 021025, 993680, REG 4 RD S/A FIRE AT POST 41 FIRE FR YEN NE(2). DISP FT TO CHK AREA. | J, S |
| 1147 | 22 | 021147 | RW-2 | PS-2 | 1 VCS PNTD OUT AS VC BY VILLE CHF. VCS HAD RECEIPT FOR SEWING MACH W/LIBERATION OF S. VN. | J, S |
| 1210 | 23 | 021210 | SEN-2 | IT-2 | SEE ENTRY NUMBER 20. | J, S |
| 1325 | 24 | 021325 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 021315, 994634, BBF RPT AT ABV GORD REG 5 RDS S/A FIRE AT 991633. RET FIRE W/17 RDS. S/A FIRE CSD. | J, S |
| 1400 | 25 | 021400 | SEN | IT/FERT | GANG SCHED REL OF IT BY FERT UNTIL FURTHER NOT. FERT BE PREP TO FURN GO FOR DEFENSE OF EAST DANANG 15JAN. | J, S |
| 1435 | 26 | 021435 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | WHK NOW DEP FOR STAGING AREA. | J, S |
| 1630 | 28 | 021630 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | PERM GRNTD TO USE FERT3 ON WAR BONNET WAS APPR BY LTCOL CUNLIFF AND MAF. | J, S |
| 1635 | 29 | 021635 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | FP1, 021600, 991633, FP 1 REG 50 RDS FR 991635. RET 60 RDS ENEMY BROKE CONTACT. | J, S |
| 1635 | 30 | 021635 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA 098657. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ. | J, S |
| 1310 | 31 | 021310 | LS | RW-14 | 1 WIA 954657. LZ SEC & MKD W/YEL SM. MED ASS REQ. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN66

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|----------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1822 | 1 | 021825 | PSL | WH3 | ARVN CO WHICH REPLACED K CO WILL NOT ATROL OUTSIDE OF HAMLET TONIGHT. | J,S |
| 1815 | 2 | 021815 | RMC | PS | NEG RESULTS ON LAST MISSION NOTHING UNUSUAL TO REPORT ALONG RR TRAFFIC NORMAL ON HWY 14. | J,S |
| 1720 | 3 | 021720 | LLL | PS | ARVN, 021700H, AT 980578, 10 VC IN TRENCH LINE. ECHO BTRY FIRED 18 RDS (105) NCSURV. | J,S |
| 1827 | 4 | 021827 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 1915 | 5 | 021915 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | AMB SITES FOR 2D BO 3D EN CP 986692. | J,S |
| 1945 | 6 | 021945 | HOA VANG | SEN2 | HOAVANG, 1935H, ONE VC BATTALION BE AT (AT 960655) AND (AT 953659). | J,S |
| 1945 | 7 | 021945 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M2 & M3, 1930H, FRIENDLY (AT 969663) ENEMY (AT 967664), RECEIVED FOUR RDS AT ABOVE COORD DID NOT RETURN FIRE, CALL FOR ARTY 3ORDS 105MM S/A CEASED NONE UNK RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1940 | 8 | 022030 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BEF, 2030H, AT995663, PLT IN DUONG SON (3) (AT 995670) REC 3 RDS S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. RET FIR UNK RESLUTS. | J,S |
| 2155 | 9 | 022155 | MELNO | SEN-3 | 2D OF THE 3D EN, 51st, RECT MADE CLNTACT (AT973690). NO EST ON NUMBER OF VC SOME VC HAD BAR. RETURN FIRE NO RESULTS. | J,S |
| 2135 | 10 | 022135 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | I CORPS TOC, 1700H, TWO VIETNAMESE COMPANIES ARE RPT AT (AT 960640). | J,S |
| 2145 | 11 | 022145 | LLL | PS | ARVN 2105, AT949643, REPTS VC CO. AT ABOVE COORD. FOX BTRY FIRED MISSION UNK. | J,S |
| 2220 | 13 | 022220 | BB3 | SEN3 | F, 022220H, AT996646, OP 200 METERS WEST OF HA DONG OBS TWO MEN FIRING NORTH FR HA DONG INTO TAN HANH. FRD RFL GREN & M-79. | J,S |
| 2235 | 14 | 022235 | SW-2 | SEN3 | BOAT GOT IN RVR BLK. FRD AT BOAT. 1 VC STRID TO GET OUT OF BOAT HE WAS SHOT & KILLED. BOAT DRIFTED DOWN RVR. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DEG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 2235 | 15 | 022335 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BEF, 022230H, AT991642, REC 25 RDS S/A AT992635, REC 20 RDS (AT 996641), RETURN 75 ROUNDS SMALL ARMS, NEG RESULTS, | J,S |
| 0225 | 17 | 030425 | SEN-3 | SWA-3 | AS OF 0420, THIS DATE SWAIN ASSUME OPCON OF REMAINING ELEMENTS OF BLACK BOX. ASSUME RESP FOR BB AREA BB MISSION. | J,S |
| 0709 | 18 | 030709 | PG | PS | ARRIVED ASSEMBLY AREA 0520H, POINT CROSSED LD 0650 CROSSED LD 0700H. | J,S |
| 0700 | 19 | 030700 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | B, 0530H, (BT 090640), TK HIT MINE ONE TRACK DAMAGED, ONE MTD EVAC SQD FOR SECURITY OF TANK. | J,S |
| 0745 | 20 | 030745 | MONROM | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0747 | 21 | 020747 | PG | PS | PASS NORTH BLOCK OSN BLOCK DISEMBARKING NORTH BLOCK FORCE NOW. | J,S |
| 0755 | 22 | 020755 | PG14 | PS-2 | (BT 170595) 3 TO 5 VC W/HELE METS PACKS AND RIFLES RAN INTO HOUSE. | J,S |
| 0750 | 23 | 030750 | MVS | MON | RECON OF HWY 14. | J,S |
| 0830 | 24 | 030830 | A/O | SEN-3 | H CO STARTED SWEEP. 0825H. | J,S |
| 0828 | 25 | 030825 | RMA | PG14E | OBS SUSPICIOUS INDIVIDUAL AT 179591, OBS PROGRESS OF TROOPS | J,S |
| 0835 | 27 | 030835 | PG | PS | COMMENCED S&D WITH WH ON LEFT E ON RIGHT AT CP. UNDER. | J,S |
| 0855 | 28 | 030855 | SEN-3 | SH-3 | HELO LIFT OF L 3/9 COMPLETED AT 0820H. | J,S |
| 0856 | 29 | 030856 | RG | PS | RE POL L IS BLOCKING POSITION. | J,S |
| 0900 | 30 | 030900 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PLT S&D OF LE BONG ONE AND LE BONG TWO PAT WILL BE WITH PKT. | J,S |
| 0902 | 31 | 030902 | PG | PS | ARVN ARE NOW WAT PREARRANGED BLOCKING POS COORD 030700. | J,S |
| 0900 | 32 | 030900 | RW28 | PS28 | IMPERATIVE TO BORROW TWO BB451. PLEASE ADVISE ASAP. | J,S |
| 0931 | 33 | 030931 | PG-2 | PS-2 | RVN UNITS REP BETWEEN 2 PLT to 1 VC CO LOC (BT 165600). | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|--------|--|--------------|
| 0915 | 34 | 030915 | SEN-3 | 3/3 | VIP VISIT CANCELLED FOR TODAY BRIGGEN JONES | J,S |
| 0940 | 35 | 030940 | RMH | PG 14E | SPOTED THREE MALES DRESSED IN BLACK , ONE SORT COVER AS WE PASSED BY. | J,S |
| 0958 | 36 | 030958 | PS | PG | WE NEED SITUATION REPORT AT LEAST ONCE AN HOUR. | J,S |
| 1010 | 37 | 031010 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | AMB FOR 1/9. | J,S |
| 1011 | 38 | 031011 | PG | PS | PGH AND E SECURED HOLD LINE GREEN. 0935H. | J,S |
| 1055 | 39 | 031055 | PS-22 | PS | FIRE MISSION 051650, SURV FOLLOW UP PATROL FOUND A HAND AND LOTS OF BLOOD BUT NO BODIES. | J,S |
| 1035 | 41 | 031035 | PS3 | PG3 | SEND RW BRAVO SIT REP INCLUDING IF AND WHEN REACHED BLOCK POSITION. | J,S |
| 1030 | 42 | 031030 | MON | RMA | REC REPORT 55 PERSONS MOVING NE AT (915685) REQ YOU CHECK OUT. | J,S |
| 1105 | 43 | 031105 | PG | PS | RW "B" BLOCK ESTABLISHED AT 031030H, VIC 130600, | J,S |
| 1116 | 44 | 031116 | RME | MON | SPOTED 200 PERSONS ON TOP OF HILL 65 GS 8757, IN PROCESS OF DIGGING TRENCHES. | J,S |
| 1147 | 45 | 031147 | RME | MON | 12 PERSONS MOVING NW IN SINGLE FILE ALSO IN GENERAL VIC 70-80 PEOPLE IN SMALL GROUPS. (AT 903677). | J,S |
| 1206 | 46 | 031206 | PS22 | PS | FO F3, 031152, AT957650, 10 VC WITH AW FOX BTRY FIRED 27 RDS 165HE, GOOD EFFETC ON TARGET WPNS FIRE CESAED. | J,S |
| 1212 | 47 | 031212 | SHO-2 | SEN-2 | AO, 031125H, AT904566, 25 PEOPLE STANDING IN LARGE GROUP, NO APPARANT ACTIVITY. AT COORD AT891563, 40 PEOPLE IN GROUP, QUICKLY DISPURSED AS AO APPROACHED, | J,S |
| 1127 | 48 | 031127 | PS | PG | LAST REPORT OF YOUR SIT WAS MADE TO PS AT 1020. WHAT IS YOUR PRESENT SITUATION. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1235 | 49 | 031249 | PG | PS | LOC ONE CB AT (173599). NO VC CONTACT. COMPLEY HOURLY. | J,S |
| 1250 | 50 | 031250 | RME | PS,MON | FRESH TRENCHES FROM BTO20605 TO 022605. APPEARS TO BE NEW WORK. | J,S |
| 1240 | 52 | 031240 | PG | PS3 | IN PROCGREES OF ALIGNMENT NEG VC CONTACT. | J,S |
| 1348 | 53 | 031348 | PS | PG | REPORT POS FORWARD EKEMENTS AND STATUS OF RROGRESS OF OBJ"A" | J,S |
| 1350 | 54 | 031350 | SWA3 | SEN-3 | M, 031345H, AT975675, S&D MISSION COMPLETED LE BONG ONE. DESTROYED THREE TUNNELS. | J,S |
| 1408 | 55 | 031408 | PG-3 | PS3 | PGE AND PG H CROSSED PHASE LINE BROWN, 1335H, S&D OF OBJ"A". | J,S |
| 1445 | 56 | 031446 | PG2 | PS2 | INTERROGATIIN OF VCS REVELLED LARGE FORCE OF GURR UNITS VIC CAM THAMH ARMED WITH NEW RIFLES AND GRENADES. NOT ON OUR MAP | J,S |
| 1500 | 57 | 031500 | PG | PG6A | REPRT ASAP TO FIRST SERGAENT OF TANKS AT RW CP. | J,S |
| 1525 | 58 | 031528 | MORBID | PS | YOUR INFORM MORBID TO SEND PULLEY AND BRACKET FOR FAN BELT OF HELO. | J,S |
| 1540 | 59 | 03 1540 | PG3 | PS-3X | PGH PRESENT LOC AT PHASE LINE PURPLE 154060. | J,S |
| 1424 | 60 | 031424 | PG | PS | THE ROUTE TO OBJ A FOR SLAVE B THE UNITS WITHOUT CAUSING EX PENSIVE DANCE TO THE VILLAGERS. | J,S |
| 1610 | 62 | 031610 | PG | SEN-3 | FIRST PLT HAS BEEN HELLO LIFTED THE RESTARE FOLLOWING 8 MAN TEAMS. | J,S |
| 1625 | 63 | 031625 | SW-3 | AEN-3 | L CO, AT954668, AppR. HENDED THRE WOMAN VCS TRIED TO CLAM VC WE KILLER. VILLAGE CHIEF SAID THEY WERE VC. | J,S |
| 1655 | 64 | 031655 | RMA | PS | 1624H HAS TRENCHES AND BUNKER IN MIDDLE OF ROAD. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 3 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|------|-----|---|-----------------|
| 1708 | 65 | 031708 | PG14 | PS | OBS WP RDS AT 117634, NO TARGETS JUST GROUPS OF RICE FIELDS | J,S |
| 1715 | 66 | 031715 | PS | PS3 | 50 METERS OF NEW TRENCHES ADDED ON TO OLD TRENCH AT 001628. | J,S |
| 1750 | 67 | 031750 | PG | PS | BE ADVISED PG6 DRIVER SAYS HE CAN'T MOVE OUR FOR AT LEAST 45 MINUTES. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1750 | 1 | 031750 | PS | PG | REPORTING OF SIT AND RES HAS BEEN TOO INCOMPLETE AND INFREQUENT CONTINUE TO NEE D HOURLY SITREPS. | J,S |
| 1800 | 2 | 031800 | PG3 | PS3 | VEHICLE STATUS REPORT. | J,S |
| 1830 | 3 | 031830 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | ARVN AMBUSHES. | J,S |
| 1825 | 4 | 031825 | SHOVE | SEN | DESTROYER IN SUPPERT OF WAR BONNET DIVERTED TO ANOTHER MISSION TO THE SOUTH. MAKE OTHER ARRANGEMENTS. | J,S |
| 1840 | 5 | 031840 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATEHR FORCAST. | J,S |
| 1900 | 6 | 031900 | PS2 | PS2 | VC FOUND IN HOUSE, RWB3, 1315H. | J,S |
| 1910 | 7 | 031910 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SM. 031500H, AT972667, FOUND ONE M26 FRAG GRENADE ONE FIRING POS CONCELLED BY WAY STACK. DESTROYED. | J,S |
| 1915 | 8 | 031915 | PSLSO | SEN-3 | ARVN AMBUSHES. | J,S |
| 1935 | 9 | 031935 | PG3 | PS3 | ALL UNITS PRESENTLY IN BN DEFENSIVE PERIM AT COOR BT145617, NEG CONTACT. | J,S |
| 1945 | 10 | 031945 | PG2 | PS2 | CO E APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT COOR BT139611. SUSPECT WAS HAD NO ID CARD, HELD AT BN. | J,S |
| 2020 | 11 | 032020 | P SLNO | SEN-3 | #3DCO 51STEN, AT DAYLIGHT AND WILL LEAVE THEIR POS. | J,S |
| 2142 | 14 | 032145 | PS | PG | REQ TOTAL NUMBER VCS CAPTURED LOC AND CIRCUMSTANCE. | J,S |
| 2203 | 15 | 032203 | PS | PG | AO HAS SEDURED FOR TONINGT IF YOU REQ HIM CALL PS. | J,S |
| 2310 | 16 | 032310 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWL, 2300, AT954667, WIA SELF INELECTED. EVAC TO C&C. | J,S |
| 2250 | 17 | 032250 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWL, 2230H, 953665, ENEMY 953653, TPS PICKED UP 8 PEOPLE AT EN COORD. FIRED 5 81mm, WITH NEG RESULTS. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION SEN MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 2314 | 17 | 032135 | RWB | SEN-3 | RWB, 2240, BT132603, RWB TWO TEAM SPOTTED VC(4) WITH WEAPONS TOWARD DIKE ON TRAIL FIRE AND KILLED ONE OTHER FLED. | HEADED J,S |
| 0010 | 18 | 040010 | FERT-3 | SEN-3 | PATROL FROM FERT1 WAS SPOTTED BY SEN 34 FROM LISTENING POST. | J,S |
| 0021 | 19 | 040021 | RW | PS | RWB, 2230H, BT132603, RWB SPOTTED 4 VC KILLED ONE OTHERS FLED. | J,S |
| 0800 | 20 | 040800 | PG-3 | PS | COMME CING S/D MISSION. | J,S |
| 0900 | 21 | 040900 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | ARTY FIRED ON VC IN TREE LINED. WENT TO CHECK AREA VC FIRED ON PATROL ONE US WIA, MED EVACED. | J,S |
| 0735 | 22 | 040735 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0820 | 23 | 040820 | PSB | PS | FO, 0 735, AT965641, 10 VC A/A, ARTY FIRE MISSION, NO SRV. | J,S |
| 0820 | 24 | 040820 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWM, 810H, AT970659, BOOBY TRAP POSSIBLE GRENADE MED EVAC 3 WIA USMC. | J,S |
| 0845 | 25 | 040845 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | SET ROAD CONDITIONS NORMAL IN ALL AREAS. | J,S |
| 0915 | 26 | 040915 | PG | PS | INFORM STATION THAT 8 CAPTIVES SEXXXX BE BROUGHT BY AIRCRAFT FOR MP'S TO PICK UP. | J,S |
| 0900 | 27 | 040900 | PG-3 | PS-3 | PGE LOCATED BT142618, WHK NEG VC CONTACT. | J,S |
| 0930 | 28 | 040930 | PG-3 | PS-3 | AT 0930H, COMPANY E AS PHASE LINE YELLOW. NO VC CONTACT. | J,S |
| 0935 | 29 | 040935 | PG | PS4 | HAVE 30 TRUCKS ASSEMBLY AREA. FOR PICK UP OF PG PAS TO PG. | J,S |
| 0930 | 30 | 040930 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | "M", 040900H, AT 965641, MP2 SEARCH AREA ARTY WAS FIRED, NEG RESULTS. MOVING SOUTH AND WEST, | J,S |
| 1010 | 31 | 041010 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWM, 0945H, AT964645, ONE US WIA REC SCHRNAL WOUND FROM OWN ARTY, MED EVAC IN PROGRESS. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 921 MARINES DATE 4 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1010 | 32 | 051010 | PG-3 | PS-3 | PGE AND PG K HAVE PASSED PHASE LINE YELLOW, PGH STANDING BY FOR MOVEMENT TONIGHT TO NORTH END OF OBJ AREA. | J,S |
| 1045 | 33 | 041045 | PLO-L | RW | REQ THREE 6x6 AT RW CP 1300H TO MOVE POL L ATTACHMENTS TP POL CP. | J,S |
| 1050 | 34 | 041050 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP3, 041046H, AT958652, ONE VC IN CANE FIELD. TOOK UNDER FIRE. VC FELL. | J,S |
| 1105 | 35 | 041105 | RW | PS | RW- 63, 041030H, BTO99659, WOMAN BROUGHT TO THESE POSITION WITH HEAD WOUND, EVAC BY RESUPPLY HELO. | J,S |
| 1130 | 36 | 041130 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | BBFP-2, 040950, FP1 TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP. 3 MAR WIAMED EVAC TWO OF THE 3 USNG. | J,S |
| 1135 | 37 | 041135 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | "M" 041030H, AT963645, S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 4 VC. PLT WAS COVERING FOR PATROL. RET FIRE, NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1135 | 38 | 04113 5 | PG | PS | OPERATION WAR BONNET COMPLETED 1135H, ALL UNITS RELEASED. | J,S |
| 1030 | 39 | 041030 | PSB | PS3 | BE-B, 1030H, AT99646, SNIPER FIRE, FIRE MISSION EXPENDED 64 RDS GOOD EFFECT ON TARGET, SWEEPING AREA. | J,S |
| 1200 | 40 | 041200 | PG | RW | RWB AND POLL CHOPPED YOUR OPCON 1132H. | J,S |
| 1300 | 41 | 041300 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP1, 1245H, AT959676, LP1 APPREH ONE VCS. EVAC TO L CO. | J,S |
| 1325 | 42 | 041340 | RW | PS | RWC3, 1145H, BTO96657, OBS A SMALL EXPLOSION ABOUT 300-400 FROM PPB ON TRAIL WHICH GOES THRU VIEM DONG. PAT OBS CRATER. | J,S |
| 1335 | 43 | 041335 | MUSTER | PS | AT BT127633, AO OBS APPROX 15 MALES THEY RAN EAST IN TREES TAKE APPEARED TO BE WORKING IN TRENCH LINE. | J,S |
| 1350 | 44 | 041350 | RW3 | PS | BE DAVISE YOU ARE CHOPPED TO OUR OPCON AS OF 1132H. | J,S |
| 1530 | 45 | 041530 | PS22 | PS | SECOND SURV ON FIRE MISSION CONDUCTED AT 041030H. BOUND WHAT SEEMED TO BE A FIELD HOSPITAL. ALSO FOUND SOME BLOOD. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 4 JAN 66

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|------------|---------|---------|--|--------------|
| 1501 | 46 | RWB RETURN | AT 1455 | AND THE | COORD OF BRAVO CP IS 098658. | J,S |
| 1520 | 47 | WH | PS | 041520 | WHK RETURNED TO WH COO AT 1515H, | J,S |
| 1530 | 48 | 041530 | PG | PS | ALL UNITS HAVE RETURNED TO PG CP. | J,S |
| 1540 | 49 | 041540 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | KILLES ON WAR BONNET, 1 VC KIA, 2 WIA 3 YS WIA. | J,S |
| 1545 | 50 | 041545 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUKK REPORT. | J,S |
| 1720 | 51 | 041720 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | "E" CO WILL NOT GO INTO AREA TONIGHT. DUE TO OTHER ACTIVITY DONG SON (2) WILL GO AS PLANNED. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3

SOUTH CHINA MARINES

DATE 5 JAN. 66

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|---------|--------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 041845 | 1 | 041845 | RW | PS | REQUEST H & I'S 2100-0500 | J-S |
| 041846 | 2 | 041846 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST | J-S |
| 041905 | 3 | 041905 | RMG | SEN2 | 2 V C ENS REPORTED IN AREA WITH OBJECTIVE TO ATTACK USMC. | J,S |
| 041915 | 4 | 041915 | SEN 3 | SEN 14 | TARGETS IN SEARCH OF LA BONG 3 | J,S |
| 041940 | 5 | 041940 | PSLNO | SEN 3 | RVN POS. CHNGS. | J,S |
| 042045 | 6 | 042045 | SH2 | SEN2 | INTELLIGENCE RPT. | J,S |
| 042045 | 7 | 042045 | SH2 | SEN 2 | INTELL. RPT. | J,S |
| 042105 | 8 | 040950 | BB3 | SEN3 | PATROL REC. 3 WIA FROM MINE /// (995646) | J,S |
| 042150 | 9 | 042130 | PS22 | PS | ANTENNA WHIP, (AT953580) VC PROPOGANDA TEM. WITH 2 VC CO. WERE FIRED UPON BY 24 RDS. OF HE (105) | J,S |
| 042130 | 10 | 042130 | PS 2 | WH 2 | RPT. OF RADIO APPARATUS OPERATING IN VIC OF (947678) and (022565). | J,S |
| 042240 | 11 | 042240 | IT3 | SEN3 | CP LOCATIONS. | J,S |
| 042235 | 12 | 042235 | CROWD3 | SEN-3 | CP LOCATIONS. | J,S |
| 042300 | 13 | 042300 | SEN-3 | SHOV3 | LA2, 042105H, (AT 946678), AMB THREE VC SHOT ONE WITH SHOTGUN WHO DIED OF WOUNDS. OTHER TWO FLED TO WEST. | J,S |
| 040210 | 15 | 040210 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | COMMAND REDOPS REPORT OF COMBAT READINESS DUE AT DIV 5JAN66 | J,S |
| 0650 | 16 | 04 0650 | SWAIN | SEN-3 | SP2, 050640H, AT 954666, DEPARTED IP ON SPECIAL MISSION. FOR SEARCH ON SUBJECT OF LASTNIGHT'S SPECIAL INTELLIGENCE REPORT. | J,S |
| 040740 | 17 | 040650 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WH NEUTRALIZATION FORCE, 050700H, CROSSED LOD. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 5 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| 050717 | 18 | 050717 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 05073- | 19 | 050730 | SWAIN3 | SEN-3 | "M" CO DEPARTED CPAT 0700. | J,S |
| 050805 | 20 | 050805 | SWAIN-3 | SEN-3 | SWAIN, 050800H, CAM NE 1 & 2, SWAIN E AND K COMMENCING S/D MISSIONS IN MAIN CAM NE COMPLEX. | J,S |
| 0805 | 21 | 050805 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M, 050800, 966678, AREA SECURED, LZ READY FOR VNAF. | J,S |
| 0835 | 22 | 050835 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M, 050820, 964677, LANDING OF VNAF COMPLETED. | J,S |
| 0830 | 23 | 050830 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K, 050815, 989687, K CO FORWARD SEC ELEM. REC S/A FIRE FROM APPROX 100 MTR INSIDE EASTERN EDGE. ON CAM NE. FIRE CEASED; CONTINUING MISSION, NOW SEARCHING AREA. | J,S |
| 0945 | 24 | 050945 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LA2, 050800, 955675, 8 VCS ALL MALE 25 YR OLD OR OLDER. WILL EVAG. | J,S |
| 1000 | 25 | 051000 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M6 MOVING INTO CAM NE(3) WITH VNAF FORCES. | J,S |
| 1020 | 26 | 051020 | PS-22 | PS | ARVN, 050928, 959584, VC CO WORKING ON NORTH SIDE OF RD. FOX BERRY FRD 16 RDS HEVT 105 RDS ON TGT. 2 BODIES OBSVD. RD BLK THEY WERE BUILDING SEEMED TO BE MINES GOING OFF. | J,S |
| 1100 | 27 | 051100 | F2FWD | SR | SURV TM FND 1 PUNJI PIT 3 1/2 X 3 1/2 X 6 DEEP NEAR FIRE MISSION OBSERVED E2 FORWARD COORD 992632 OF TRAP. | J,S |
| 1120 | 28 | 051120 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 1055H E CO REACHED PHASE LINE GREEN. | J,S |
| 1130 | 29 | 051130 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ITCO4PIZ, 050830, 043662, PNT OF SQD SAW VCS ATTEMPTING TO DUCH INTO HOUSE WHEN PAT APPROCHD AREA. TAKEN TO C CO CP FOR INTERV. | J,S |
| 1140 | 30 | 051140 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | MIEUDONG, 051130, 038626, CULVERT BLOWN BY VC ON HY 1. | J,S |
| 1220 | 31 | 051220 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 11 K CO CROSS PHASE LINE GR. 1215 E CO CROSS PHASE LINE RED. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 05 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1330 | 33 | 051330 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M CO 963676 FND 2'X2' STORAGE AREA, WITH 20 SMALL BOTTLES. 959680 FAMILY BUNKER WITH FALSE BOTTOM. 958680 SPIDER HOLE THAT LEAD TO TUNNEL. SPIDER HOLE. ALL HOLES WILL BE BLOWN. | J,S |
| 1415 | 34 | 051415 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I CO DESTROYED 28 FAMILY SHELTERS USING 130 LBS (C4), FILLED 10 SPIDER HOLES, SEARCH 53 HOUSES, DESTROYED 1 (105) WARHEAD. K CO DESTROYED 110 MTRS OF TRNCH LINE, 225 MTRS BAMBOO TREELINE. | H,S |
| 1425 | 35 | 051425 | SHOB3 | SEN-3 | TAKE FOR ACTION YT APPLICABLE PORTIONS OF REF A 060815-060900. | J,S |
| 1520 | 37 | 051520 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | E CO PICKED UP 1 FEMALE VC AT CORD 983694 TO 051430. | J,S |
| 1537 | 38 | 051538 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 1 MAR THREW A GREN IN A HOLE & HE WAS WNDDED FROM HIS OWN GREN. | J,S |
| 1540 | 39 | 051540 | SEN-2 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT FR HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, & 3/9. | J,S |
| 1600 | 40 | 051600 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | H CO COMPL HELO LIFT 051540. | J,S |
| 1620 | 41 | 051620 | RW | PS | RWCIA,051030,067659, FND 3 MEN AT ABV CORD ALL OF MIL AGE. SUS NO 3 HAS ID ISSUED IN 1962. APPREH & BROUGHT BACK TO PPB. | J,S |
| 1700 | 42 | 051700 | SEN-LNO | SEN-3 | AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 5 JANUAR 1966. | J,S |
| 1650 | 43 | 051650 | RWW | PS | REQ FOLL ILL NITE FEFEN FIRE PLAN 001 476719 002 0537120m 006 026723 007 050711 008 036711. PG W NITE DEFENSIVE PLAN. | J,S |
| 1745 | 44 | 051745 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K CO 150 FT TRENCH CLEAR 6 BUNKER CLEAR 2 HOUSE SEARCHED. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION CAMPAININES DATE 06 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | COPIES TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|----------|-------|---|-----------------|
| 0850 | 16 | 060850 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWCO5P21,060745,047658, FND DUMMIE MEN MADE OF STRAY & WOOD, MAD TO LOOK AS IF TO BE HOLDING RIFLE. DEST IN PLACE W/M79 & FRAG. | J,S |
| 0940 | 17 | 060940 | SEN | SHOV | HAVE BEEN GIVING TO CHILDREN SWEET TARTS. GAVE MED TREATMENTS. | J,S |
| 1000 | 18 | 061000 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K,051300,988687, 1 VCS NO ID. EVAC TO HOA VANG. | J,S |
| 1023 | 19 | 061023 | SW-2 | SEN-2 | SW M HAS 2 VCS 1 WIA AT SMCP. WILL EVAC TO C MED FOR TRNTMT. | J,S |
| 1035 | 20 | 061035 | PSB | PS | AO 061015,990623, 20 VC IN THE OPEN. RIER MISSION. NO SURV. | J,S |
| 1045 | 21 | 061045 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M CO PAT MP2 QILL GO AS SCHED BUT WILL NOT GO AS FAR SOUTH. | J,S |
| 1025 | 22 | 051025 | LS | RM14 | 4 WIA AT 937687. LZ SEC & MKD WITH GR SM. MED ASS REQ. | H,S |
| 1150 | 23 | 051150 | MIENDONG | SEN-3 | 2D RNGR GO 11TH BN DETACHED FR THIS HQS. | J,S |
| 1300 | 24 | 051300 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | ALL VILLAGERS ARE MOBING OUT OF CAM NE(2) TO YEN NE(2). USMC ARE GOING TO CLEAR CAM NE(2). | J,S |
| 1450 | 26 | 061450 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | CMC WILL NOT VISIT BELNO ON 7JAN. CMC WILL VISIT PSLNO 8JAN. | J,S |
| 1500 | 27 | 061500 | MUS15 | PS | HEAVY FOOT TRAFFIC ON HY 14 FR 025577-055589. OBS APPROX 100 PEOPLE MOVING EAST BETWEEN THOSE CORDS. | J,S |
| 1529 | 28 | 061529 | MUS14 | PS | OBS 3 PEOPLE DIGGING FOXHOLES AT 140618. | J,S |
| 1550 | 29 | 061550 | SEN1NO | SEN-3 | MAJ NHUT HAS ARR AT MD TO TAKE OVER PAC PROG. WILL SERV AS DEP. | J,S |
| 1600 | 30 | 061600 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT FROM HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, AND 3/9. | J,S |
| 1735 | 31 | 061735 | MUS15 | PS2 | REG ONE ROUND S/A AT 009569. | J,S |
| 1650 | 32 | 061650 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | G,061635,031649, SQD RVR BLK REC 8 RD S/A FIRE FR 4 VC VIC 032650. RET 20 RD S/A FIRE, ACROSS RIVER. RES UNK. | J,S |
| 1500 | 34 | 061500 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | VN REFUSED TO CHECK HOLE WHERE 3 VC KIA WERE KIA'ED. BACK TO CP. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 S... DATE 06 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|---------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 1855 | 1 | 051855 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EBG, 051845, 030646, GA2 REC 5 RDS CAR SNIPER FIRE FR TU CHU#2 VIC 034650. RET 30 RDS S/A | J,S |
| 1827 | 2 | 051827 | LS | WH | 1 INJ 035677. MED ASS REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. | J,S |
| 1945 | 3 | 051945 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 1930 | 4 | 051930 | RW | PS | RWC2, 051825, 035677. REC SNIPER FIRE FR 030673. RET APPROX 200 RDS S/A. ENEMY FIRE CEASED. SQD ATTACHED TO INVES AREA. NEG RES. | H,S |
| 1900 | 5 | 051900 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | KAI DEPART AT 051930 RET AT 052130 LO 990689. | J,S |
| 2015 | 6 | 052015 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHE LINE OF ADV PHASE LINE WHITE. WHK LINE OF ADV 986687. | J,S |
| 2055 | 9 | 052055 | SEN | SW | PLAN TO EXEC PAT ON SONG YEN SOUTH OF SPILLWAY AS SOON AS FEASIBLE, USING LVT'S AND SMALL BOATS. SUB RECOM & REQUIREMENTS. | J,S |
| 2045 | 10 | 052045 | SEN | ITBBSW | EXECUTE HAY DAY NITE OF VG JAN. | J,S |
| 2210 | 11 | 052210 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | MARINES ABOARD LVT RIVER PATROL CRAFT REPORTED LOUD NOISE IN GS 0373 APPEARED TO BE EXPLOSION. | J,S |
| 2350 | 12 | 052350 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBG, 2320H, AT999699, WIRE TEAM VIC ABOVE COORD REC -45 RDS INCOMING S/A 100 FT NORTH OF BRIDGE NO 2. NO FIRE RET, ARVN IN AREA BELIEVED TO BE FIRING. | J,S |
| 2330 | 13 | 052330 | SWAIN-3 | SEN-3 | WHE PERIM 200 M FROM THAT POINT. | J,S |
| 0715 | 14 | 060715 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0850 | 15 | 060850 | RSME | PS | AT COORD 990623, TWO TO THREE VC IN TRENCHLINE AO CALLED FIRE MISSION THRU PS BAILEY. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan. 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|---------|------------|---|--------------|
| 061845H | 1 | 061830H | PS-22 | PS | Army L-19, 061830H, AT(965603) & (AT975597), rptd. VC Bn. Echo battery fired 24 rds. HE (105), 12 on each coord. | J-S |
| 061900H | 2 | 061900H | PS-L | PS-3 | Ambush coords. (000660)(001656)(997653)(016667)(019664) | J-S |
| 061916H | 3 | 061800H | Monroe | MotherHood | Daily weather forecast | J-S |
| 061925 | 4 | 061925 | SW-3 | Sen-3 | Complete summary of operation of Cam Ne (1) and (2). 295 shelters and bunkers destroyed; 58 fighting holes filled; 350 M. of bamboo cleared; 225 ft. of trench line filled; one gate destroyed; one 105 MM. dud destroyed; 436 pds. of demo was used; one female VCC with ID card captured and sent to IPT. Captured 1 VCS and sent to Hoa Vang. A total of 239 houses searched on both days. | L-S |
| 062019H | 5 | 062005H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M Co., 062005H, (AT972669),. Heard 25-30 rds of A/W (carbine) and VN yelling at above coords. These rds. were not directed at M Co. Two A Co. sqds. being sent into that area. | J-S |
| 062205H | 7 | 062205H | SHOVE-3 | SEN-3 | Date for Big Lodge, of 12 Jan., was set without considering operation Mallard. The two would be in conflict if no chng. of dates is made. Change date for Big Lodge to 15 Jan, 66 | J |
| 070020H | 8 | 070020H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M Co., 062330H, (AT978667), saw three men dressed in black carrying two wpns. Opened fire, saw men fall, had to cross stream to get to them. Traces of blood were found, dog team will be used tomorrow. | J-S |
| 070355H | 9 | 071045H | SHOVE2 | SEN-2 | CLICK (K btry.), 071045H, (AT910820). Saw house burning, also explosions and small arms fire. | J-S |
| 070625H | 10 | 070600H | MON | MH | Daily weather forecast. | J-S |
| 070840H | 11 | 070840H | RM-L | PS | Completed mission, grid squares 62 to 54 (AT565992) and trench line East and West across RR tracks, (AT597993), 4 to 5 small bunkers in grid squares(9962) and (9963). Many fox holes which don't appear to be new. | J-S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan. 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|-------|------------|---|--------------|
| 070845H | 12 | 070845H | SEN-3 | LT, BB, SW | D-Day for Big Lodge changed to 15 Jan 66 | J-S |
| 070935H | 13 | 070935H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | Changes for M Co. patrols— P1 will have the bottom 500 M cut off. P-2 will not go on planned route; will go to Cam Ne 2 and 3 instead. P-3 will check out Ia Bong. P2-3 will use CN and CS to check out caves and tunnels. | J-S |
| 071000H | 14 | 071000H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | Sqd. located at French bunker (AT082696), came in contact with 15 VC and took a few WIA'S. A plt. with two tanks sent as reinforcements and they in turn have asked for reinforcements. More info to follow. | J-S |
| 070950H | 15 | 070805H | SHOVE | SEN-2 | A/O, 070805H, (AT948583), A/O rec. heavy small arms fire while making round, recon of highway #14, at above coord. No hits received. | J-S |
| 071027H | 16 | 071027H | RM-E | PS | I will be on RW-B TAC. freq 49.0. Contact me on UHF if necessary. | J-S |
| 071040H | 17 | 071020H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L Co., 071020H, (AT953648), (AT PAT coord.) Rec. A/W and S/A fire from approx. 10 VC, est. 3 A/W. Returned fire with M-60 and M-79; VC broke contact. Search of area neg. | J-S |
| 071115H | 18 | 070925H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RW, 070925H, (AT088698), 5 Engineers and one FT were sweeping road, vic (AT081696) to beach when patrol noticed there were no children in area and village was empty. Marines moved into a wedge and saw VC and opened fire. There were approx. 30 VC in a V shape ambush with about 10 A/W, possible M-79 and many grenades. Entire patrol was within 30 M of VC pos., VC plt leader used whistle to chng. volume of fire, and movement of troops. Marines pulled back 20 M to high ground to set up defence. Sent two Marines for reinforcements and returned fire. Marine killed plt VC ldr. and VC broke contact and elect. South. Pursute now in progress. | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan. 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 071130H | 19 | 071120H | BB-3 | SEN-3 | F Co. P-1, 071120H, (AT998638). FP-1 hit booby trap at above coord. | J-S |
| 071135H | 20 | 070900H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RW, 070900H, (BT070695). Eng, found shoe box type mine in road. Removed mine and returned to thid position. Est. TNT. | J-S |
| 07 Jan | 21 | 07 Jan | MONROE | RM-E | Sunrise E, standing by for support of RW-B | J-S |
| 071207H | 22 | 071128H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M Co., 071128H, (AT958682). Rec. fire, est. 15 VC from (955684). Ret S/A fire and M-79, and one 81MM. VC broke contact. Patrol returned to CP for another mission. Fire came from West side of river, patrol on East side. 2 Pat. dispatched to where VC fire came from. | J-S |
| 071215H | 23 | 080800H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | Chng RWC 7 P23 to 080800 to 081200. New coords. | J-S |
| 071400H | 24 | 071345H | RW-3 | SEN-3 | 1 plt at Cau Ha 2 (087666); 1 plt. at Tra Ke 1 (089669); 1 plt. on beach grid line(106700) | J-S |
| 071415H | 25 | 071215H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB, 071215H, (BT086665). One VC plt. observed running by ITB sqd. (AT088666). Sqd. ordered VC to Halt, but VC kept on running. Sqd fired and shot one VC, by body count. On dead VC were 2 chi com grenades. | J-S |
| 071435H | 26 | 071435H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | IT Bravo-5 with one plt. now 100M West of Ha Quang (4) moving toward (107649) | J-S |
| 071515H | 28 | 071435H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB-1, 071435H, (BT105645). RWB-1 was proceeding to (105645) when man tripped booby trap. Believed to be chi-chom grenade Med Evac 071500H. | J-S |
| 071625H | 29 | 071625H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWA proceeding to pos. where VC have been boxed up. | J-S |
| 071550H | 30 | 071550H | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWA now has 48 VCS and found 1 VC KIA at Coord(090690) | J-S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 7 Jan 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|------|--------|--|--------------|
| 071600H | 31 | 071435H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB, 071435H, (BIO76670). Two civilians(women)m were brought to RWB CPwith shrapnel wounds. Med evac. | J-S |
| 071610H | 32 | 071610H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP3 patrol found one marine utility jacket, and cover, and 3 cans filled with rice. Canister (81) also filled with rice. Items were found at (AT954683) and destroyed) | J-S |
| 071445H | 33 | 071445H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | At 071430H 2nd plt departed BN CP by vehicle for 2/9 to act as screening for operation. | J-S |
| 071715H | 34 | 071715H | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 1st plt. A Co. at LOA (081696). 96 suspicious people on the way to this point. | J-S |
| 071730H | 35 | 071706H | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP-3, 071706H, (944688). Apprehended 1 VCS. Evac to WH CP | J-S |
| 071745H | 36 | 071745H | IT-3 | SEN -3 | A/1/9 terminated S&C operation--- 96 VCS total collected. All units returning to original positions. | J-S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 8 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-----------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|---|----------------|
| 1830 | 1 | 081830 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | G CO RIVER BLOCK REPORTED HEARING A FIRE FIGHT VIC (037653). | J,S |
| 1830 | 1 | 081830 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | G CO RIVER BLOCK REPORTED HEARING A FIRE FIGHT VIC (037653). | J,S |
| 1850 | 2 | 081850 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | "F" 071845H, BTO03657, REC'D FOUR TO SIX RDS FROM A FIRE FIGHT AT ABOVE COORD. UNABLE TO IDENTIFIED UNITS. | J,S |
| 1900 | 3 | 081900 | RWC3 | SEN-2 | RWC3, 1820H, BTO50662, REC'D APPROX SEVEN RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM BT 048661, RET ONE WP RD, 1 HOUSE CAUGHT CAUGHT FIRE, SEARCH AREA NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1900 | 4 | 081900 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 1930 | 5 | 081930 | MIEU DONG | SEN3 | AMBUSHES FOR NIGHT OF 7 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 2000 | 6 | 082000 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBH, 071850H, BT 048716, PLT CP REC'D 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FIRE M-79, HEARD SCREAMS WILL BE SEARCHED AT FIRST FIGHT. | J,S |
| 2020 | 7 | 082020 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K CO AMBUSHES AND CP LOCATION. | J,S |
| 2020 | 8 | 082020 | IT -2 | SEN-2 | IT2, 1810, BTO68715, S-2 REPORTS MANAGER OF LEPRESARIUM TOLD THEM HE HAD VC SQD IN HIS VILLAGE , RATED C-3. | J,S |
| 2115 | 9 | 082115 | PSLSO | SEN-3 | ONE RF TRIP FLARE WAS SETB OFF. FIRED S/A NO CASUALTIES. | J,S |
| 2155 | 10 | 082155 | FERT-3 | SEN-3 | MP (1), 2200H, BTO19724, OBS BOAT IN CAUDOM RIVER FIRED M4 BOAT BANKED MALES FLED. | J,S |
| 2245 | 11 | 082245 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB-2, 1545H, BTO81674, PAT OPERATING IN CONJUNCTION W/ARVN FOUND TWO M26 GRENADS, BLEW INPLACE. | J,S |
| 2245 | 12 | 082245 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB-2, 1215H, BTO76668, PAT OPERATING IN CONJ W/RWA PICKED UP 4 VCS, HAD ID CARDS . KEPT AS DIRECTED BY RW3. | J,S |
| 0038 | 13 | 080038 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | REP OF PAT'S WHICH WILLM OPERATE STRICKLY FORWARD OF THE MLR. | J,S |
| 0505 | 14 | 080505 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF CROSSED LOD WH UNITS MOVING INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 COMPANY 3TH BATTALIONS

DATE 8 JAN 66

28

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 0615 | 15 | 080615 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF ENTERED OBJ "A", RVN ENTERED OBJ "31". | J,S |
| 0630 | 16 | 080630 | PSL | PS | RVN ARRIVED BLOCK POS OF OBJ 31. HAVE NOT ARRIVED SOUTHERN POS | J,S |
| 0650 | 17 | 080650 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF CROSSED OBJ "A". PROCEEDING TO OBJ B&C. | J,S |
| 0745 | 18 | 080745 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER PRCAST. | J,S |
| 0705 | 19 | 080705 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF, NOW ENTERING OBJ B&C. | J,S |
| 0702 | 20 | 080702 | PSL | PS3 | RVN FORCES AT OBJ 32. | J,S |
| 0735 | 21 | 080735 | PSL | PS-3 | RVN UNIT MADE SOME CONTACT NEAR OBJ 32. | J,S |
| 0814 | 22 | 080820 | BB3 | SEN3 | "E", 080745H, AT993664, E-2 ONE CHICOM GRENADE ON A TRIP WIRE AT ABOVE COORD. DESTROYED IN PLACE. | J,S |
| 0840 | 23 | 080840 | PSL | PS | VIET HAVE TAKEN 12 NAD 13 . NO NEED FOR MA LINES TO REMAIN. | J,S |
| 0900 | 24 | 080900 | PS-3 | PSL | ARE SOUTERN AND EASTERN BLOCKS IN POS. F CO NOW MOVING TO OBJ "D". | J,S |
| 0950 | 25 | 080950 | PSL | PS | SOUTHERN BLOCKING FORCE IS IN POSITION. | J,S |
| 1003 | 26 | 081003 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | F CO, 08913, AT 986614, REC A/W FIRE FROM (AT 994606). FIRED ARTYM UNK RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1009 | 27 | 081009 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | AS OF 1000 "D" CO ON 1 HR STANDEY FORM OPN LONG MANCE. | J,S |
| 1030 | 28 | 081030 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EP-2 1000, AT995642, MAR HIT BLIBY TRAP , MED EVACE. | J,S |
| 1050 | 29 | 081050 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L CO SPECIAL PATROL NOW DEPARTING CP. | J,S |
| 1110 | 30 | 081110 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | AS OF I CO IS NOW ON THE WAY BACK TO CP. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MAINT BN DATE 8 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1153 | 31 | 081153 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP2, 1150H, AT957680, REC HEAVY S/A AND A/W FIRE. RET FIRE, MORTARS, 2 WIA. | 81mm J,S |
| 1237 | 32 | 081237 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 081225H, BT011613, FOUN LARGE QUANTITY OF VC MEDICAL SUPPLIES. | J,S |
| 1320 | 33 | 081320 | RMO | PS | FIRE MISSION BY RM-D ON 20 TO 30 VC IN OPEN AT BT019598. | J,S |
| 1415 | 34 | 081415 | PARCH2 | SEN 2 | 1ST LAM EN, D BAT , 081050H, SIGHTED AND OBS TWO EXPLOSIONS MORE TO FOLLOW. | J,S |
| 1420 | 35 | 081420 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF IN ROUTE TO OBJ. BY WAY OF (016625). | J,S |
| 1440 | 36 | 081440 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M 081345H, (AT 959681). SEARCH AREA, NEG RES AS OF THIS TIME. | J,S |
| 1522 | 37 | 081522 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK VEHICLE REPORT. | J,S |
| 1545 | 38 | 081545 | PG3 | PSL | FOWARD ELEMENTSNOF F CO HAVE REACHED OBJ "F". | J,S |
| 1550 | 39 | 081550 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB ONE RELIEVE DELTA SQD AT FRENCH BUNKER. | J,S |
| 1605 | 40 | 081605 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LPs APPREHENDED 2 VCS AT (955665) WAS WEARING BLUE JEANS DID NOT APERAR TO BE FIELD WORKER. | NOT J,S |
| 1625 | 41 | 0816257 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWD IS IN ROUTE TO SW CP. | J,S |
| 1630 | 42 | 081630 | SENL | SEN-3 | ARVN APPRHE ONE VCS ON TODAY OPERATION. | J,S |
| 1600 | 43 | 081600 | LS | PG14 | ONE KIA THREE WIA, IS NOT SECURE (LZ) (BT 018613). | J,S705 |
| 1705 | 44 | 081705 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | NO ONE AT D BATDY 2D SQD AT WATER POINT, FRENCH BUNNER 1 SQD. | H,S |
| 1756 | 45 | 081756 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CHANGE PATROL, FROM D8P1 TO ARTY P1 TIME 081900 082400, AMB (068688) TIME 082000-082330H. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR 8-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 9 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1830 | 1 | 081830 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 1845 | 2 | 081845 | RWC | SEN-3 | RWC, BT 054657, LVT HIT SMALL MINE. BROKEN OIL LINE. LVT WILL BE TOWED IN. ONE WIA MINOR MED EVAC. | J,S |
| 1850 | 3 | 081850 | it-3 | SEN-3 | RWC, 1805, BT063645, REC EST SIX RDS S/A INTO CP FROM THE W. RET TWO 3.5 WP RDS AND S/A RDS, NEG RESUKTS, | J,S |
| 1900 | 4 | 081900 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC, 0930, BT055665K, OBS 6 VC AT ABOVE COORD AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE. VC BROKE CONTACT TO SE. ONE SMALL BOY WAS WOUNDED , MED EVAC. | J,S |
| 1900 | 5 | 081700 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | ARVN AMBUSHES. | J,S |
| 1910 | 6 | 081910 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWAIN "K" AMBUSHES. | H,S |
| 1925 | 7 | 081925 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CANCELL ARTY P ONE BT068688 FROM 082000 TO 082300H. | J,S |
| 2000 | 8 | 082000 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BEF, 081000H, AT993618, APPREHENDED TWO VCS IN HOUSE AT ABOVE COORD, VCS ASID THEY KNEW WHERE VC WERE. WILL FORWARD TO ITT. | J,S |
| 2035 | 9 | 082035 | PS-22 | PS | ARVN, 082010H, AT995596, REPORTED TWO VC CO, ECHO BTRY FIRED 12 RDS 105. UNOBS MISSION. | J,S |
| 2040 | 10 | 082040 | BB-2 | SEN-3 | "E" RELIEVED BY "F" CO RETURNED TO CP BY THAT TIME 2030H. | J,S |
| 2120 | 11 | 082120 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | SITREP ALL SECURE 2100H AND 2300H. | J,S |
| 2125 | 12 | 082125 | BB-2 | SEN-3 | REPORTS AMB AT 029641, OBS SEVERAL RDS EXPLODE AT ABOUT (BT 029641). | J,S |
| 2140 | 13 | 082140 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | KILO, 082130H, AT991691, 8-10 RDS INCOMING OVERHEAD, DID NOT RET TURN FIRE, ORGINATED FROM ARVN. | J,S |
| 2145 | 14 | 082145 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | S"U" 1710H, AT968658, FT TAKEN UNDER A/W FIRE BY TWO VC. RET FIRE SQD FROM CO CP TO CHECK AREA. FOUND BLOD. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 9 JAN 66

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|------------------------|---|--------------|
| 2145 | 15 | 082145 | BB-2 | SEN-3 | "G", 2130, BTO29641, SQD AMB REC'D FIVE RDS 81MM AT ABOVE COORD FROM 2115-2140. ALSO SAW 5-6 ILL RDS TO THE SOUTH. NEG RESULT | J,S |
| 2200 | 16 | 082200 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBH, 2130H, BTO45716, FT AMB MOVING IBTO POS SAW 4 TO 5 PEOPLE TO FRONT ON TRAIL. AMB FIRED. SQD SENT TO CHECK, NEG. | J,S |
| 2225 | 17 | 082225 | RW | PS | RWC1, 082115H, BTO64644, PATROL 2 SNIPER RDS FROM HOUSE. RET FIRE WITH NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 2230 | 18 | 082230 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ITC, 082150H, BTO62645, FRAG GRENADE THROWN AT LP APPROX 10 RDS A/W DIRECTED AT SUSPECTED VC POSITION WITH NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 0750 | 20 | 090750 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWEEPING ELEMENTS CROSSED LOD 0750 9 JAN. | J,S |
| 0750 | 21 | 090750 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WL, 0745, AT964667, BLOCKING FORCE PICK UP 2 VCS NO ID CARD. | J,S |
| 0820 | 22 | 090820 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0850 | 23 | 090850 | SEN-3 | BB-3 | REQUIRE CRATER ANALYSIS OF REPORTED 81MM AT BTO29641. | J,S |
| 0916 | 24 | 090916 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | ALL SW UNIT IN POSITION. | J,S |
| 0925 | 25 | 090925 | RW | PS3 | RW B COMMENCING SEARCH OF TRA KHE (2). | J,S |
| 0945 | 26 | 090945 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | RWD PICK UP ONE VCS IN CAM NE (4). HAVE SWEEP THRU CAM NE 4&5 AND ARE NOW SECURED. | J,S |
| 1025 | 27 | 091025 | "D" CO | 962686, "I" CO 961687. | | J,S |
| 1100 | 28 | 091100 | RME | RW | REF RW TRQ, NO KIA OR DAMAGE OBS ALL ORDANCE FELL ON SANDY AREAS AND RICE PADDIES. | J,S |
| 1122X | 29 | 091122 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB ALL SECURE SWEEP STILL IN PROGRESS. | J,S |
| 1155 | 30 | 091155 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WH, 091150, AT964667, WHL INTERPRETOR REPORT ONE OF VCS PICKED UP IS VCC, BRUISED FROM CARRYING RIFLE. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 9 JAN 66

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1147 | 31 | 091147 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | RWD, 091130H, AT967674, DESTROY 6 BUNKERS, FOUR TUNNELS. CONTINUING MISSION. | J,S |
| 1121 | 32 | 091127 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWB ALL SECURE SWEEP STILL IN PROGRESS. | J,S |
| 1310 | 34 | 091310 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WD, AT963678, HAVE FOUND L200P RICE IN LA BONG (3). WAITING ON CHOPPERS RICE WILL BE TAKEN TO CAM NE (2). | J,S |
| 1445 | 35 | 091445 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | "G" CO AMB WHICH REC INCOMING ABOVE REF: DETERMINED BIRE WAS THEIR OWN H&I. | J,S |
| 1455 | 37 | 091445 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHI, 1435, RT 957679, MARINE HIT BOOBY TRAP, MED EVAC. ONE VIA | J,S |
| 1535 | 38 | 091600 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC, 1430H, BT067640, RWC REC FIRE FROM SNIPER CALLED IN SIM CHECK AREA CAME UNDER A/W . TWO TANKS TO REIN, NEG RESULTS. | J,B |
| 1725 | 39 | 091725 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CANCEL D9P2 DUR TO OPERATION TODAY. | J,S |
| 1735 | 40 | 091735 | BB -3 | SEN-3 | BBF, 1701H, 002668, FT AMB SPOTTED ONE VC SNIPER GETTING INTO POSITION ABOVE COORD. FIRED AT VC VC WENT DOWN. FT CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS. | H,S |
| 1746 | 41 | 091746 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF, 1500H, 996635, PLT PATROL VIC COORD ABOVE, REC 3 RDS FIRE DID NOT HAVE COMMUNICATIONS RET FIRE CHECK AREA, NEG RESULTS. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 10 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1805 | 1 | 091805 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | "L", 091800H, AT944673, PATROL FOUND TWO PEOPLE CARRYING A DEAD MAN, HAN HAD BEEN DEAD APPROX 24 HOURS. ALL THREE PICKED UP AND RET HIEU DUC DIS. | J, S |
| 1855 | 2 | 091855 | BBH | SEN-3 | BBH, 1830H, BT045718, REC'D TWO RDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM 04 6716. FIRE TEAM HAS BEEN DISPATCHED TO SEARCH AREA. | J, S |
| 1825 | 3 | 091823 | HA VANG | SEN2 | SECRET AGENT REPORT RATED E-2 09 JAN. TWO VC PLTS ONE MAIN FORCE COORD IN ORDER TO ATTACK USMC. | J, S |
| 1840 | 4 | 091840 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | B. 1000-14300, BT 076680, SWEEP CONDUCTED BY B-1-3 6 VCS PICKED UP AT TRA KHE 2 AND 3 VERY LITTLE CONTACT DURING OPERATION. | J, S |
| 1850 | 5 | 091850 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | G-3-2, 1300-1700, BT047558, FOUND TWO VCS NO ID. FOUND ONE VCS AT COORD (BT 063638) HAD ID BUT WAS NOT IN HIS HOME AREA. EVAC TO RUC C.P. | J, S |
| 1800 | 6 | 091800 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWAIN REQ RWD AT (BT 091805) | J, S |
| 1730 | 7 | 091730 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC-1, 1313H, (BT 066634), BT APPR OACH REC'D SNIPER FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURNED FIRE AND BEGAN ADVANCE CALLED IN 81M MORTAR WAS SEEN THAT THREE VC WERE HIT. FIGHTING HOLES AND TRENCHES DESTROYED. | J, S |
| 1800 | 8 | 091800 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J, S |
| 2010 | 9 | 092010 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | FOUND TWENTY PUNJI TRAPS AT 1700H AT (049648). DES TRAPPS. | J, S |
| 2015 | 10 | 092015 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | CAM NE REPORT . | J, S |
| 2015 | 11 | 092015 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | AT 091830H HOTEL CO REC'D TWO RDS S/A FIRE FROM (046716). A FT WAS SENT OUT TO HIDE AT ABOVE COORD. IN EFFORT TO SEARCH OUT SNIPER. CAP ONE VCS RUNNING FROM PNT. EVAC TO ITT. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH INF BATTAL DATE 10 JAN 66

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 2015 | 12 | 092016 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | INTELLIGENCE AGENT REPORTED TWO VC PLTS IN AREA (AT 977688). MISSION IS TO MORTAR USMC IN AREA. | J,S |
| 2105 | 13 | 092105 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW-I 1130H, AT95764. PICKED UP ONE VCS WHO TRIED TO ELUDE PATROL. NO ID. EVAC ITT. | J,S |
| 2158 | 14 | 092158 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | FERT L RPTS LARGE VOLUME OF S/A AT (AT 042720). | J,S |
| 2230 | 15 | 092230 | SEN-3 | HOA V | RPT 10-11 VN ARMED, MOVED INTO VILLAGE (003724). | J,S |
| 2320 | 16 | 092320 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | XXXXX TOTAL ON OPERATION OF 3/3 9 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 2350 | 17 | 092350 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF, 2345H., AT996644. FAL AT ABOVE COORD RET FROM PATROL. POINT DETECTED VC AMB. FIRED ON VC. VC RET FIRE WIT 7 A/W. REACTION FORCE CALLED IN. NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 0003 | 18 | 100003 | SEN-22 | SEN-3 | IT22, 092222H, 126636. 7-8 BOATS MOVING DOWN COAST TO SOUTH MISSION FIRED BY ARTY. FAIR EFFECT ON TARGET. | J,S |
| 0650 | 19 | 100650 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0810 | 20 | 100810 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L. 0708H, (AT 952644), REC'D 3D S/A FIRE FROM ABOVE COORD. RETURN FIRE, NEG RES. | J,S |
| 0825 | 21 | 100825 | RM-E | PS | UNABLE TO MAKE RECON OF RAIL ROAD. BECAUSE OF FOG. | J,S |
| 0821 | 22 | 100821 | RW-3 | PS3 | PATROL REPORTS. | J,S |
| 0935 | 23 | 100935 | PSB | PS | F0, F4, 100905, AT954639. F0 IS RECEIVING FIRE FROM FIVE VC. FIRE MISSION. VC FIRING CEASED. KIA POSS. | J,S |
| 1005 | 24 | 101005 | RM-L | PS | DAMAGE SEEMS NEGLIGABLE. PEOPLE WORKING AS USUAL. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 BATTALION 9TH MARINES

DATE 10 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1000 | 26 | 101000 | RM-L | PS | MANY PEOPLE ON HWY 14 CARRYING PRODUCE. HILL 55 PEOPLE FARMING WITH WATER BUFFLO. | J,S |
| 1025 | 27 | 101025 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | IP2, 100958, AT952648, FRESHLY DUG TRENCH LINE, TWO BIG TO FILLIN, 300 METERS LONG. | J,S |
| 1105 | 28 | 101105 | SHOV-2 | SEN-3 | ROAD CONDDITIONS NORMAL ALL ROADS INCLUDING HWY 1-A. | J,S |
| 1407 | 29 | 1407 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PATROL REPORT. | J,S |
| 1300 | 30 | 101300 | RMI-AD | PS | 1262 NEG SIGHTING ALOS HAMLETS AND 0665 SPOTTED MAKING PATROL NOTHING UNUSUAL. | J,S |
| 1540 | 31 | 101540 | SEN-3 | SHOV-3 | ONE CH-37 FORCE LANDING 500 METERS SOUTH OF SP LZ(AT 998724). LOCAL SECURITY PROVIDED BY HQ CO 9TH MARINES AND TWO ONTOS. | J,S |
| 1550 | 32 | 101550 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | COMMENCE LAYING MINE FIELD BETWEEN (AT 995678-993679) WILL BE LAYED BY 1800H. | J,S |
| 1617 | 33 | 101617 | SEN/LNO | SEN-3 | THE VILLAGE GROUP WILL HOLD A PRACTICAL ALERT IN CAM NE AT 182100H. | J,S |
| 1750 | 34 | 101740 | PSLO | SEN-3 | AMBUSHES FOR THIS DATE. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES - DATE 11 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1904 | 1 | 101904 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 500M OF BAMBOO TRINE CLEAR, 31 BNKRS DEST, 78 H/SRCHD. | J, S |
| 1930 | 2 | 101930 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBE RECD 3 SNPR RDS 030642 FR 020642. RET FIRE. | J, S |
| 1940 | 3 | 101940 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA 061634. MED ASS NOT REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/YEL SM. | J, S |
| 1945 | 4 | 101955 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 2007 | 5 | 102007 | MBLNO | SEN-2 | CO COMM OF RF 703 IN TALKING W/PEOPLE OF LE BONG (1) WAS TOLD THERE WAS 3 PLT OF VC IN LE BONG (1). | J, S |
| 2013 | 6 | 102013 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PICK MVMNT BY SID, FIRED S/A 60MM, 81MM ILL. | J, S |
| 2020 | 7 | 102020 | RW3 | PS3 | INFO YOU REQ. M18A1, M2A4, M16. | J, S |
| 2115 | 8 | 102115 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SQD PAT REC 4 RD CARB FR 965656. RET FIRE. | J, S |
| 2130 | 10 | 102130 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K CO AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 10 JAN 1966. | J, S |
| 2140 | 11 | 102140 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC APPROX 50 RD S/A FIRE FR SE & WEST. EPN THERE. | J, S |
| 2205 | 13 | 102205 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | REC 4-5 S/A RDS FR 955673 COULD SEE FLASH OF WPNS. | J, S |
| 2320 | 16 | 102320 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | SQD AMB REC 9RD S/A FR 3 SIDES. RET S/A FIRE. | J, S |
| 0705 | 17 | 110705 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 0805 | 18 | 110805 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | OBS 2 MEN CARRYING RIFLE GOING INTO CANE FIELD 961651. | J, S |
| 0837 | 19 | 110837 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | REC 2 RD SNPR FIRE FR 000633, RET 340 RD S/A, MED EVAC. | J, S |
| 0930 | 20 | 110930 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PICK UP 2 VGS 1 MAN CARRYING A/W M1 CART. ID ON BOTH. | J, S |
| 1003 | 21 | 111003 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | D CO PLT NOW MOVING N 958684, MOVING ON BOTH SIDES. OF RVR TO SEARCH ALL BOA TS IN VIC 963688. | J, S |
| 1020 | 22 | 111020 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 1 VCS MAN HAD PARTS OF PRC-10 BATT HIDDEN BY HIS HOUSE & ID STATED HE WAS 49, MAN LOOKED TO BE 35. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES • DATE 11 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1015 | 23 | 111015 | PT | SO | PRETEXT, RVR CRSSNG, 110730 INCOMPL, VIA LVTP5, LANDING SITE 902563, LNDG SITE, 881569, 25 RDS SNPR FIR AT LNDG SITE 1. PARA #, 4, 5, NONE. | J,S |
| 1030 | 24 | 111030 | MON6 | SO-6 | DESIRE EMPHASIS ON RAPID MVMNT & EXPLOITATION OF SURPRISE DURING 48 HOUR PERIOD. | J,S |
| 1032 | 25 | 111032 | SO-R | SO | SHOV6 & MEMBERS OF STAFF WILL DEP CP AT 1030 ENROUTE TO VISIT WITH SO-6. | J,S |
| 1050 | 26 | 111050 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L1 & M3 HAVE CHCKD RVR CRSSNG AT 963688, 963693. NEG CON. RET TO SOUTH. | J,S |
| 1055 | 27 | 111055 | PS | RW | INCL IN TODAY'S SITREP BRIEF COVERAGE OF CKPNTS RECENTLY EST ON DANANG EAST MSR. | J,S |
| 1055 | 28 | 111055 | MON-6 | SO-6 | OPER MALLARD OPLITE CONFIRMED. | J,S |
| 1110 | 29 | 111110 | RW | PS | RWC, 110830, 108646, SQD SIZE PAT APPR HOUSE AT ABV CORD & VCS ATTEMPTD TO RUN AWAY FR PAT. MAR APPREH VCS & BROUGHT TO RWC CP. INTERP TALKED TO SUS & VCS SAID HE WAS FR NHAN TWURN VCS HAD ID BUT DISPLAYED SUS ACTS. | J,S |
| 1250 | 30 | 111250 | SHOV | SEN | ALERT CO OF 2/9 TO BE PREP TO MOVE IN 2 HRS NOT FOR OPER MALLARD. | J,S |
| 1250 | 31 | 111205 | PS22 | PS | FOD1 A CO, 111242, 091637, 4-5 VC W/AUTO WPNS IN TREE LINE. D BTRY FRD 2 RDS HE 105 TGT NO INGR IN SITE. | J,S |
| 1355 | 32 | 111355 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A3, 111240, 094637, A3 AT 094637 REG 25-30 RD S/A FIRE FR 8-10 VC IN THE OPEN. VC HAD MIN OF 2 A/W & OPEN FIRE APPROX MTRS AWAY. RET 20 RD S/A 1X81MM & ARTY. | J,S |
| 1350 | 33 | 111350 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 10P3, 110545, 102648, PAT SPTD MAN IN BOAT ON THE RVR AT ABV CORD MOVING N TO S. PAT CALLED OUT FOR MAN TO HALT & MAN ATT TO FLEE. THE PAT FRD 30 RD S/A, HIT BOTH MAN & BOAT. BOAT W/MAN DRIFTED TO SHORE. AREA SRCHD NO BODY FOUND. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 11 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1520 | 34 | 111520 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO, 1/9, 2/9, 3/9. | J, S |
| 1550 | 35 | 111450 | TDC | PS4 | DEAD MAN COMPL EAST SIDE OF RVR. INFTRY SUPP FAR EAST SIDE OF RVR. HAS NOT ARR RPLY REQ ASAP. | J, S |
| 1535 | 36 | 111535 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | FRW ENG, 111000, 042677, 2 BNKR VIC OF ABV GORD. 1 L SHAPE 10 FT BY 15 FT, 3 FT DEEP. OTHER 6 FT BY 4 FT & 3 FT DEEP. BOTH W/CONCRETE & BAMBOO. LOG NEAREST TO VILLE. | J, S |
| 1640 | 37 | 111640 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | HELO LIFT OF G 2/9 TO MALLARD LZ COMPL 1630. | J, S |
| 1450 | 38 | 111450 | SHOV | SEN | G/2/9 IS TO BE COMM TO OPER MALLARD. 1 HOUR 1530, HLZ 851519. PKUP AT RB. MISSION INIT IS TO BLK FOR 1/3 ADV VIC OF HLZ. G/2/9 CHOPS TO GO 3D MAR AT 111515. | J, S |
| 1630 | 39 | 111530 | SEN LNO | SEN-3 | A MB, 003666, 008664, 007678, 983683, 025681, 026689, 035700. | J, S |
| 1650 | 40 | 111640 | RMDAO | PS2 | REGONED 994608-993559. ALSO BY 1 S&SW HILL 55 NEG RES. | J, S |
| 1740 | 41 | 111740 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWA3, 111645, 085645, PAT WAS MOVING AT 085643 WHEN THEY OBS 2 MALES RUNNING AWAY. A3 FRD 2 S/A RD. 1 VCS STOP THE OTHER KEPT RUNNING. 1 VCS APPREH WILL RET TO BNCP. | J, S |
| 1745 | 42 | 111745 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 111620, 985639, A PAT WAS ASS ONTOS WHO WERE ON PAT TO HILL 55, NOT CHILDREN ON BUFFALO WHO WERE LOITERING 985639. PAT WENT TO INVES & CHILDREN FLED. FND TWO TYPES OF PROPAGANDA LFLETS. 1 IN ENGL, 1 IN VN. | J, S |
| 1800 | 43 | 111800 | RMKAO | PS2 | REGONED GS 9667 SOUTH TO 9400 WITH NEG UNUSL SITINGS. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 BATTALION GHI MARINES DATE 12 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1845 | 1 | 111845 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | 3D BN CP 016648, AMB 017660, 2D CO 3D BN, 987692. | J,S |
| 1940 | 2 | 111940 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | PSLO, 111915, 028653, UNK NUMBER OF VC STOP VEHICLE GOING NORTH TO SOUTH. VC TOOK RICE FROM VEH. VC CAPT ONE PF & 2 YOUTH. | J,S |
| 2020 | 3 | 112020 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBE, 112005, 030644, BBE OBS LIGHTS GOING ON IN VIEM TAY(2) & PEOPLE RUNNING & SHOUTING. POSS RELATION TO MSG OF 111915H. | J,S |
| 2050 | 4 | 112050 | SW-2 | SEN-2 | 2 VCS THAT L CO APPREH WERE EVAL AS CIVILIANS & RELEASED. | J,S |
| 2215 | 6 | 112215 | SEN | SHOV | SEN CP, 112140, 997721, 1 ROUND AND TEN MIN LATER, 3 RDS FRD INTO CP. BLVD TO HAVE COME FR VIC OF ABANDONED BLDGS AT ABV CORD. | J,S |
| 2230 | 7 | 112230 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHK, 112115, 975685, AMB MOVING INTO POS. HEARD MVMNT AT CLOSE RANGE. AMB FRD & HEARD PERS RUNNING DOWN TRL & FRD AGAIN. CKD AREA. | J,S |
| 0025 | 8 | 120025 | RW | PS | RWC1, 112145, 053654, VCS APPRD TO BE SENDING SIGNALS THROUGH WINDOW W/LANTERN & 2 ID'S. APPREH PER & RET TO MUDHOLE. EVAC. | J,S |
| 0100 | 9 | 120100 | RA3A | SO14 | MISSION #1193 DELAYED UNTIL 0745. MUST HAVD ETR PRIOR TO RUNNING IT. #1194 & 1195 WILL BE RUN AS SCHED. SO WILL HAVB CHOICE OF GETTING FOOD OUT THERE OR SHIFTING HIS TROOPS AROUND. | J,S |
| 0040 | 10 | 120040 | RWC | PS3 | RWC 11 P11 CHNGD TO READ SAME TIME BUT (UNK). | J,S |
| 0510 | 11 | 120510 | STOT | SORM | SIT REMSINS THE SAME PRETEXT B 10 RDS 60MM MOR AT 120230 FR 817542. | J,S |
| 0452 | 12 | 120452 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA AT 092634. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ. | J,S |
| 0635 | 13 | 120635 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBE, 120600, 031649, GREN, SET AS BOOBY TRAP BY ENGINE AT RVR BLK. WAS DET. 1 RD 81MM ILL FIRED, NOTING FND. | J,S |
| 0730 | 14 | 120730 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0730 | 15 | 120730 | RMB | PS | AO RECON RR AT 994604 SOUTH TO 993559. NO NEW TRNCHS OR TUNNELS. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 6TH MARINES

DATE 12 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO. | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|-------------|--------|--------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1300 | 17 | 121300 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AT A LATER TIME THIS AM F CO & A CORPSMAN WENT OUT TO CHK KILL ZONE. FND POOLS OF BLOOD EST TO BE 2 QTS. CHNG 1-2 POSS TO 1-2. | J,S |
| 0805 | 18 | 120805 | SO | MONSOR | SITREP 120300-120700 SIT REMAJS THE SAME NO ENEMY CON. PRETEXT CON THE ATCK TO ZEIZE OGJ A. | J,S |
| 0950 | 19 | 120950 | RMK | MON | REQ FIRE MISSION 065614 ENEMY AUTO WPNS FIRE WILL ADJUST. PICKED UP SEVERAL HTTS. ASAP. | J,S |
| 1009 | 20 | 121009 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC NO FIRE AT MOMENT. HAVE CON W/AO. C 6 IS IN COMM OF ENTIRE SIT. | J,S |
| 1055 | 21 | 121055 | PSB | PS | AD, 121008, 065614, VC W/AUTO WPNS. ARTY FIRE MISSION. 14 HE(105) & 51 WP(105)FRD. AO REP EXCEL EFF ON TGT. | J,S |
| 1145 | 22 | 121145 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ITB3, 120915, 065673, PAT OBS 2 VCS 125M AWAY MALE TRIED TO FLEE. PAT APPREH MALE ID CARD WAS IN ORDER. EVAC TO BN CP. | J,S |
| 1200 | 23 | 121200 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A3, 120730, 092642, MINE WAS FND ABT 5M FR WHERE MAR STEPPED ON MINE EARLY THIS MORN. MINE WAS 5-8 INCH LONG. MADE OF METAL PRESSURE. IT WAS AN AP MINE. ENG BLEW IN PLACE. | J,S |
| 1335 | 24 | 121335 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWCP11, 120945, 058647, VCS RAN FR PAT. PAT APPREH VCS, HE DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. SENT BACK TO BN CP. | J,S |
| 1245 | 25 | 121245 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 121245, 996643, BBF RET FR CHKNG OUT AREA OA HA DONG AT ABV CORD FND 1 WHICOM GREN WHICH WAS DEST ALONG WITH 5 STEEL PUNJ TRAPS, 23 TUNNELS & 5 GATES, NO SECONDARY EXPLO. ALSO FND NUMEROUS LETTERS & OVERLAYS WHICH ARE BEING FORWARDED TO THE BN S-2. | J,S |
| 1450 | 27 | 121450 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | AMER ADV TO 57RH ARVN REGT, 121200, 003567, 3 ARVN VEH DAMAGED BY VC MINES, FOUR TO SEVEN CASUALTIES. | H.S |
| 1535 | 29 | 121535 | LS | RW14 | 1 INJ AT 959660. MED ASS REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/YELLOW SMOKE. | J, |
| 1545 | 30 | 121545 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | ABBN, 121500, 044723, 1 VCS APPREH AT ABV CORD WHEN CHILD TOLD COMPANY OF VC WERE HIDING IN HOUSE. VCS FOUND UNDER BED IN IN HOUSE. WILL BE EVACUATED TO IPT. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 12 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO. | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|-------------|--------|---------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1625 | 31 | 121635 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BEE, 121415, 028640, PAT FND NUMEROUS NEW PUNJI STAKES & UNCOVERED NEW PITS. FND WHAT APPRD TO BE DOWEL RODS PROJECTING 8" ABV THE GRND. CHECKED FOR MINES WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. DESTROYING SAME. | J,S |
| 1535 | 32 | 121535 | RML(AD) | PS2 | SPTTD 200 PEOPLE IN 1 HOUSE. NO WPNS SIGHTED 082648 MOVING OFF TO THE SOUTH & WEST IN SINGLE FILE. | J,S |
| 1548 | 33 | 121548 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | 3D VN CP 017667, AMB 017664, 2D CO CP 981692, AMB 979691, 979689. | J,S |
| 1750 | 34 | 121750 | SEN-2 | IT-2 | 1 CAO XJAN LONG, A VC CITY CHF IS IN KHUE DONG HAMLET 057705. USUALLY LIVES WITH A MR HO NHA'S. THERE IS A VC REG SQD IN HOA LONG VILLAGE VIC (BT 073694). | J,S |
| 1730 | 35 | 121730 | SW-3 | SEN03 | WHL PLT POS 959660, 121530, 963663, SPTTD BOAT CROSSING RVR, CHINGD SAME THEN FIRED WARNING SHOT IN AIR. BOAT TRIED TO EVADE MARINE BY HEADING DOWN STREAM. 1 MALE IN BOAT JUMPED OUT & REACHED OTHER SIDE OF RVR AT 963663. FRD 10 RDS S/A AT BOAT & HIT OCCUPANT. ON CHECKING BOAT OCCUPANT WAS FOUND TO BE A VN WOMAN. | J,S |
| 1800 | 36 | 121800 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | B3, 121135, 089691, PAT OBS MALE WHO TURNED & FLED AS PAT APPRCHD. APPREH MALE WHO CLAIMS HIS BROTHER IS VC. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH AIRBORNE DIVISION DATE 13 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1845 | 1 | 121845 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CANCELLATION OF 1/9 PATROLS. | J, S |
| 1935 | 2 | 121935 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ITC PLANS FOR 13 JAN 1966. | J, S |
| 1740 | 3 | 121740 | IT-2 | AMN-2 | EWB. 12 P-3, 121530H, apprehended ONE VCS, IMPROPER ID VCS HAD AN INTELLIGENCE APPEARANCE. EVAC TO L CO CP. | J, S |
| 20007 | 4 | 122000 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 1955 | 5 | 121955 | SEN | SW | SW MISSION IN CAM NE 4 2.6 AREA DURING DAYLIGHT TOMORROW IS TO ESTABLISH SECURITY FROM FR 974684-974688. | J, S |
| 2029 | 6 | 122029 | SEN-3 | 3/3 | PT POL ACT, 130600-130800, 3 PF PLT 2 NATL PLGMN. | J, S |
| 2051 | 7 | 122051 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHK, 122040, 984683, K 6 RPTD HE HRD 2 EXPL IN YEN NE (2). ILL AREA NO FURTHER ACT. | J, S |
| 2111 | 9 | 122111 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | AMBUSHES FOR K GO FOR NITE 12-13 JAN 1966. | J, S |
| 2146 | 10 | 122146 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | NHO VAN HOI THAI VILL CHG INFMD K6 ON 11 JAN THAT IN CAM NE MAR SHLD APPREH ALL FEMALES OF FITING AGE & ALL MALES 15 & OVER 'CAUSE WOMEN SMTMES SNIPE. | J, S |
| 2250 | 11 | 122230 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBOP, 122215, 993679, BN CP PERIM REG 3 BURSTS OF A/W FIRE. ILL W/81, CLD NOT SEE TGT. | J, S |
| 0745 | 14 | 130745 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ITC CROSS IP 130630. ITC CROSS LOD 130745. | J, S |
| 0750 | 15 | 130750 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 0835 | 16 | 130835 | SO | SORMO | AO OBS SECON EXPL & 4 STRUCTURES DESTR DURING AIR STRIKE AT 913533 on 130745. | J, S |
| 0840 | 17 | 130840 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | PAT RET TO LOC WHERE VCS WAS CRP ON 121500. APPR OWNER OF HOUSE. UPON INIT INTERR SUS WAS DETERMINED TO BE A VC TAX COLLECTOR. EVAC TO H CO CP. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR SEARCH AND RESCUE OPERATIONS DATE 13 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|------|-------|---|--------------|
| 0725 | 18 | 130725 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA 093645. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ. | J, S |
| 0930 | 19 | 130930 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PICK 1 VCS YNG SMALL HANDS DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE FARMER. | J, S |
| 1000 | 20 | 131000 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A2 REC 10-15 RD S/A FIRE FR RBV CORD A2 POS 110623 RET FIRE APPROX 200 RDS S/A VC FLED TO SW. NEG RES. | J, S |
| 1015 | 21 | 131015 | RWC | PS-3 | LOG COORD 633 NEG CON. | J, S |
| 0955 | 22 | 130955 | RW2 | PS-3 | REF YR 130950. 2-3 HUNDRED METERS. | J, S |
| 1025 | 23 | 131025 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PICK 1 VCS IMPROPER ID DID NPT APPR TO BE FARMER. | J, S |
| 1100 | 25 | 131100 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | SQD SEARCH AREA NEAR AMB SITE PRIOR TO MOBING BACK TO PFB. VCS FND IN HOUSE HAD ID SAYING THE VCS IS ARVN BCS HAS NOT BEEN SEEN IN THIS AREA IN PAST 33 DAYS. | J, S |
| 1105 | 26 | 131105 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 1 MALE WALKING DOWN TRAIL MET PAT, NO ID. 2D MALE HAD ID BUT PICTURE ON ID NOT SAME AS MAN. 4TH MALE HAD ID SAYING BORN 1912, MAN LOOKED YOUNER. | J, S |
| 0931 | 27 | 130931 | MON6 | STOPS | REC REL PSG 14JAN UNLESS REQ YR OPER. HELO LIPT AVAIL ADV INDIC DTG PICK UP MAYBE EFFECTED AND LZ. | J, S |
| 1150 | 28 | 131150 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC 5-6 S/A RD FROM SE. RET 12 RD S/A. NEG RES. | J, S |
| 1210 | 30 | 131210 | BBH | SEN-3 | AT 131200 H CO RET BACK TO BN. | J, S |
| 1245 | 31 | 131245 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | PRES SIT ALL SEC AS OF 1248 LVNG LOA SWEEP BACK NORTH. | J, S |
| 1340 | 33 | 131340 | SEN | SW | 126 UNTIL FURTHER NOT IS TO OCCUPY & DEF COMPLEX IN COORD WITH ARVN UNIT. NO CHNG AT THIS TIME OF SIZE PRES ASS. | J, S |
| 1550 | 36 | 131550 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | O CO RET TO CP AT 131430. | J, S |
| 1646 | 37 | 131646 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA 916532. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL S-2 SEPTENT 9TH MARINES DATE 14 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1715 | 1 | 131715 | PSL | PS3 | 51ST REGT COMM REQ USMC ASSIS BY PROV SEC IN HAMLET 985687 & 975687 STAYING SOUTH OF RVR RUNNING EAST TO WEST ON GL69. | J,S |
| 1850 | 2 | 131850 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PSYWAR HELO DIDNT BROADCAST OBER PHU SON, AN TRACH, & LE SON. | J,S |
| 2030 | 4 | 132030 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BE WILL CONDUCT CONTINUES PATRLING TODAY IN AREA BOUNDED BY (02) ON THE WEST (65) ON THE NORTH HY(1) ON THE EAST AND (63) ON THE SOUTH. | J,S |
| 1921 | 5 | 131921 | LS | RW 14 | 3 WIA AT 031649. L& SEC & MKD W/MORT ILL. MED ASS REQ. | J,S |
| 2030 | 6 | 132030 | MON | MH 1 | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 2225 | 8 | 132225 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | FL WILL CONDUCT 2 PLT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPER ALONG THE RVR FR NORTH TO GRITS BETWN GL 75 & 71. | JMS |
| 0100 | 11 | 140100 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ITB2, 132000, 034783, SNIPER OPND FIRE ON SQD AMB WITH HI PWRD WEN FIRING 3-4 RDS. GAME FR 033683. | J,S |
| 0122 | 12 | 140122 | SEN-22 | SEN-3 | IT-22, 140106, 059753, RA REQ ILL VIC IT22 SUSP VC MVMNT. | J,S |
| 0255 | 13 | 140255 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | 30 NCR WILL BE BLASTING NR BRDG, TO DANANG EAST FR 140930 TO 171844 DAY LIGHT HOURS. | J,S |
| 0758 | 13 | 140758 | RMH | PS | NOTHING UNUSUAL OR CHANGED ON MORNING RECON. | J,S |
| 0800 | 14 | 140800 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC 13P2 141300 TO 141700 063645 073640 056633 TO IP. | J,S |
| 0755 | 15 | 140755 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0945 | 16 | 140945 | SENLLA | SEN-2 | 51ST ARVN REGT, 140940, 012568, TOWARD 17 JAN VC PLAN TO ATTACK THE BUNH LONG BRIDGE 012568, PHONG HU 984582 & USMC UNITS 990643. | J,S |
| 1030 | 17 | 141030 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | G CO HAS ARRIVED AT BB CP. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MA BATTAL DATE 14 JAN 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1030 | 18 | 141030 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | FERT L IS NOW LEAVING LOD. | J,S |
| 1105 | 19 | 141105 | BE-3 | SEN-3 | ALL OF H CO NOW IN BB CP. | J,S |
| | 20 | 141150 | BE-3 | SEN-3 | F, 141145, 991641, MAR TRIP BOOBY TRAP, VIC 991641 | |
| 1200 | 21 | 141200 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP1, 141035, 932624, 2 PG BEH HIT MINES, LP1 IS AT POS & WILL REMAIN TO HELP. EXPL BLEW HOLE 3'X5'. | J,S |
| 1320 | 22 | 141320 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A13P5, CHANGE TIME FR 141300-141800 TO 141600-142100. | J,S |
| 1354 | 23 | 141354 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | ITD1 NOW OPCON SWL6 AT HILL 22 ITD2 NOW OPCON SWM6 AT AT TRACH, ITD3 AT ASP#1 WILL HAVE 30 KIT CARSON PERSONAL ATTACH EACH NITE FOR NIT SEC OF ASP#1. | J,S |
| 1430 | 26 | 141430 | BE-3 | SEN-3 | EP1, 141330, 029641, EP1 AT ABV GORD REC 6 RDS S/A FIRE. | J,S |
| 1515 | 27 | 141515 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CP132, 141428, 076632, REC 1 RD S/A FIRE FR SOUTH. | J,S |
| 1500 | 28 | 141500 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA 458662. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ. | J,S |
| 1555 | 29 | 141555 | BBL | SEN-2 | BBF, 141500, VILLAGERS IN DUONG SON(3) HAS STATED THAT THERE ARE MANY VC IN HA DONG, TAN HANH AND NHON THO(1). | J,S |
| 1650 | 30 | 141650 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A13P4 NOTED AREA VERY QUIET. SPTTD 1 MAN UPON MAN SEEING PAT HE RAN EAST TO HIGH GROUND, TRYED TO STOP HIM THEN SHOT AND HIT MAN IN LEG. SCHD AREA. MED EVAC 1 VCS. | J,S |
| 1630 | 31 | 141630 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | ROUTE 4 FR 947759 TO 941754 WILL BE CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC FR 141900 TO 150500 FOR REPAIRS. ROUTE 3 FR RTE 1B TO 986744 WILL BE CLOSED TO ALL TRAFFIC FR 141800-142200. | J,S |
| 1730 | 32 | 141730 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | PAT, AMBUSHES AND OPS FOR NITE OF 14 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 1755 | 33 | 141755 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RESUPPLY RUN SEC REC 3 RDS S/A. RET 10 S/A. | J,S |
| 1750 | 34 | 141750 | RWC | SEN-3 | PAT REC FIRE FR 5 VC. 2 TNKS & 1 SQD. DISP TO HELP. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 15 JAN 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1815 | 1 | 141815 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWA1,141710,093645, RWA1 REC FIRE FR 090643 2-3 RDS. 1 MAR HIT IN JAW. PURSUED VC SOUTH WEST SQD FIRE 100 S/A RDS. | J,S |
| 1830 | 2 | 141830 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BEG,141820,992645, AT ABV CORD PAT FND BOOBY TRAP. DESTR IN PLACE. | J,S |
| 1900 | 3 | 141900 | HCTC | SEN-3 | TEIE WILL BE A TWO 4 MAN TEAM FR HOA CAN TRNG CENTER IN AREA 984720 AND 997722. TEAM WILL BE PATROLLING AREA. | J,S |
| 1945 | 5 | 141945 | MON | NH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 2105 | 6 | 142105 | PS22 | PS | ARVN 152023,928544, ARVN RPTD REC SNIPER & MORT FIRE FR THE ABV CORD. LIMA BRTY FRD 25 RDS HE 155 5 ON EASH. | J, |
| 2200 | 9 | 142200 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHL REC 3-5 RDS S/A FIRE FR 955665 IN VILLE. | J,S |
| 2250 | 10 | 142250 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AT 2130 SQD AMB AT 032648. OBS MAN AT 033648. | J,S |
| 0025 | 10 | 150025 | SEN | SHOV | SQD PAT PROV SEC FOR PSYWAR TM AT ABV LOC SUS 1 MAR KIA & FIVE WNDDED. | J,S |
| 0300 | 11 | 150300 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BEG,150230,000635, REC 10 RDS MORT HE AT ABV CORD. DIREC OF FIRE UNK ALSO REC 8 RDS S/A FIRE FR SE DIREC ACCR BAU XAU RVR. | J,S |
| 0745 | 13 | 150745 | SEN/LNO | SEN-3 | 2 MORE RF KIA. TOTAL 3 KIA 3 WIA. | J,S |
| 0710 | 14 | 150710 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0800 | 15 | 150800 | PS22 | PS | PG22,150730,970620, MREF FIRES. E & L BTRY FRD 50 RDS HE 105. | J,S |
| 1105 | 16 | 151105 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | AT 150730 RWA SNIPER TM SPTTD VC OBS THEN FR 095644. | J,S |
| 0931 | 17 | 150931 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA AT 063625. LZ SEC & MKD W/YEL SM. MED ASS NOT REQ. | J,S |
| 1150 | 18 | 151150 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | PAT REC 10 LONG RANGE SNIPER FIRE. | J,S |
| 1105 | 19 | 151105 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA AT 964630. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MEE ASS NOT REQ. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 15 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-----------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1150 | 20 | 151150 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | C3, 151030, 065628, PAT REC 10 RD LONG RNG SNIPER FIRE. MED EVAC G6 DEP C CP. TO C3 POS ON TNKS. FRD 81MM MORT. | J,S |
| 1207 | 21 | 151207 | HCTC | SEN-2 | 1 EO FR HOA CAM TRNG WILL CON A D/C OPER in 960718, 947700 960700, 960718 FR 1300-1700 15 JAN. | J,S |
| 1225 | 22 | 151220 | PS22 | PS | FOD1, 151210, 095630, 7 VC W/AUTO WPNS. D BTRY FRD 28 RDS HE 105. | J,S |
| 1345 | 23 | 151345 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A CO SNIPER TM SPTTD VC IN TRNCH LINE 092620. SNIPER DROPPED VC W/1 RD. SQD CHKNG AREA REC 10 RD FR TRNCH LINE. RET FIRE. | J,S |
| 1303 | 24 | 151303 | PS22 | PS | FOD1, 151257, 100630, VC HVY FIRE FIGHT. D BTRY FRD 20 RDS HE 105 ON TGT. CANNOT GO INTO AREA 'CAUSE ACROSS RVR EST 3-5 KIA. | J,S |
| 1330 | 25 | 151330 | SS | SEN-3 | 150 UNIFORMED MEN MOVING FR WEST TO EAST GS 9758 & 9658. | J,S |
| 1335 | 26 | 151335 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | 39TH RNGR VIC AT 956571. 5/4 APC TRP VIC 956575. 3/1 VIC 955580 REC SNIPER FIRE VIC 954572. | J,S |
| 1415 | 27 | 151415 | PS14 | LS | EXECUTE SPARROW HAWK 151410 VC CONTACT AT 104645. | J,S |
| 1435 | 28 | 151435 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | QNNNS STATES RR CARS AND GEN AREA VIC 995619 MINED W/AP. HILL 42 ARMY REG PT MAY HAVE DUDS. | J,S |
| 1515 | 29 | 151515 | RW-3 | SEN-3 | WHILE SEARCHING VILLE KHAI TAI 3 PICKED UP 2 VCS THEY ACTED IN SUSP NATURE PRIOR TO BEING APPROACHED. | J,S |
| 1620 | 30 | 151620 | RW-3 | PS-3 | REF YR 151548 RWB2 WILL PLAN MAX COVERAGE OF AREA REQ. PNTS TO BE COVERED WILL BE FORWARDED ASAP. | J,S |
| 1635 | 33 | 151635 | HVDIS | SEN-3 | 8 MAR AMB ALL NITE 998713. RPT 3 VC COMING INTO AREA FOR SUPP. | J,S |
| 1750 | 34 | 151750 | SEN1NO | SEN-3 | 594703 RF CO CP 010673 A 703 CO AMB 005668 594 CO AMB. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2 SEAWARD COMBAT MARINES

DATE 16 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1705 | 1 | 151705 | SEN | ITBB | AT 150230 BB G TOOK 10 RDS OF VC MORT AT 000635. AT ABT 150330 RF CO AT QUA GIANG (2) 002668 TOOK 20 RDS OF 60 & 81 FOLL BY VC ATT ON 3 SIDES. | J,S |
| 1905 | 2 | 151905 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | TK HIT MINE OF ABT 40 LBS RITE TRACK BLOWN HALF OFF. | J,S |
| 1940 | 3 | 151940 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A1 REC 4-5 RD SNPR FIRE FR 094632. | J,S |
| 2140 | 4 | 152140 | SEN-3 | | BB FOR STATING ARVN POSITIONS FOR NIGHT OF 15 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 2110 | 5 | 152110 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC INTERMITTANT SNPR FIRE FR 1615-1900 FR VIC 069623. APPROX 15-20 RDS. 1845 SAW 2 MEN RUNNING FR 1 HUT TO ANOTHER IN VIC AT ABV CORD. | J,S |
| 2110 | 6 | 152110 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D BTRY REC 12 RDS SNPR FIRE FR APPROX 200 METERS OUT. | J,S |
| 2130 | 7 | 152130 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWM, 152100, 972662, REC S/A FIRE FR 973659. RET S/A. | J,S |
| 2135 | 8 | 152135 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | REC APPROX 50 RDS CAR FIRE FR UNK NUMBER OF VC. | J,S |
| 2230 | 9 | 152230 | SEN-3 | BB RR | ARGRFT APPR DAB FR SOUTH ARE REC AW/F FR SOUTH. | J,S |
| 2221 | 10 | 152221 | PS | RW | WHAT DID YOU COME UP WITH ALONG SONG VINH DIEN? | J,S |
| 2345 | 11 | 152345 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | CHNG B13 H OVERNITE LOC TO 973615. | J,S |
| 0005 | 12 | 160005 | RW | PS | NEG RES ALONG SONG VINH DIEN. | J,S |
| 0015 | 13 | 160015 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | TWO APPLIED OF L CO & SS ELEMENTS WILL REM IN LAST REP POS. SS ELEMENT TO BE RETRIEVED TOMORROW AM. | J,S |
| 0140 | 14 | 160140 | SEN-22 | SEN-3 | BB RELAYED REQ FR 9TH MAR LNO W/51ST ARVN REG FOR ILL AT 987682. BB-26 RELAYED DIRECT TO WGNMSTR-3A. | J,S |
| 0330 | 15 | 160330 | PS | RW | REQ TO KNOW ASAP. SPARROW HAWK, TIME UNIT WAS ALERTED, TIME UNIT LIFTED OFF, TIME UNIT LANDED, WHERE UNIT LANDED, TIME UNIT PICKED UP. | J,S |
| 0635 | 16 | 160635 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINE

DATE 16 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 0950 | 17 | 160950 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | CHKD AREA WHERE VC WAS KIA LAST NITE, FND 1 FR CARBINE CART BELT W/AMMO POUCH & 5 CLIPS OF AMMO, NOTEBOOK. | J,S |
| 0900 | 18 | 160900 | RW | PS | 4 INDIG PERS ENTERED RWG CP AT APPROX 0835. PERS WERE SUFFERING FROM SHRAPNEL WOUNDS. | J,S |
| 0900 | 19 | 160900 | BB FWD | SEN-3 | F CO & H CO & I CO DEP AS PLANNED. | J,S |
| 0945 | 20 | 160945 | PS | RW | RECON SPARROW HAWK SQD, USING POL L POS SQD DURING DAYLITE AT STNDBY HELI. ADV IF YOU CAN SEND FO TM WHEN SQD MOUNTS OUT. CONT REQ DURING DAYLITE HRS. | J,S |
| 1014 | 21 | 161014 | SENING | SEN-2 | VILGRS CAM NE(3) REP 2 VC PLT IN HIDING IN ABV VILLE. | J,S |
| 1040 | 22 | 161040 | SENING | SEN-2 | SEC AGNT OF NB SAID VC PLAN TO ATT FRIEND UNITS FR NOW TO 20 JAN TO CELEV THEIR NEW YEARS. | J,S |
| 1055 | 23 | 161055 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | PAT MOVED THRU CAM SA(2) & WAS HIT BY SNPR FIRE BY 8-10 VC. PAT WAS HIT FR 3 SIDES. | J,S |
| 1100 | 24 | 161100 | 3MTBN | SEN-3 | SID-150 DET SOMEONE IN FRONT OF OUTPOST, POST ALERTED & CONFIRMED BY VISUAL SITING. 4 RD FRD IN DIREC OF MOVING FIGURE. NEG RES. | J,S |
| 1130 | 25 | 161130 | SEN-3 | JOURN | AT ABT 161000 SQD OF F/2/9 FRD TWO M-79 RDS VIC OF ARVN OUTPOST 947584 INJ TWO ARVN SOLDIERS. | J,S |
| 1155 | 26 | 161155 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | AS OF 161140 RETVR HAS SS ELM IN TCE & IS RET TO HILL 22, 1 PLT L IS PROV SEC 1 PLT L AT HILL 22 1 PLT L AT RIVER BLOCK 962660. | J,S |
| 1210 | 27 | 161210 | RMD | PS | CON SHOV2 ON LL IF YOU NEED AN AO. RMD, RMD SOUTH OPER. | J,S |
| 1329 | 28 | 161329 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | PAT REC 30-40 RDS S/A FR 041659 | J,S |
| 1415 | 29 | 161415 | SEN-3 | IT-3 | ALERT SPRRW HWK UNIT TO POSS COMMTNBT IN SW AREA VIC 964678. SQD TO BE ON WH FM TAC NET. 4 VC VCS SEEN | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 6TH MARINES DATE 16 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1600 | 30 | 161600 | BB FWD | SEN3 | WHI 973697 NEG CON. BBH 968599-968590 GOING EAST NEGCON. | J, S |
| 1630 | 31 | 161630 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 AND 3/3. | J, S |
| 1650 | 32 | 161650 | PG2 | PS-2 | EST DEPTH 500 MTRS. VC SIGNS SAY DNCR 200 MTRS EACH SIDE OF AREA, IT IS FOXTROT AREA. | J, S |
| 1730 | 33 | 161730 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | AT 1718 L ONE IN POS. | J, S |
| 1747 | 34 | 161747 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | AT 161800 WHL RELCD 3 D PLT RWD AT ASP#7 RW3 DELTA IS ON WAY TO RW CP. RW WAS INFORMED. | J, S |
| 1800 | 35 | 161800 | PG2 | PS2 | PGF ARE LOC AT 997587 REC 10 RDS SNPR FIRE FR VIC AT GORD 999587 IS SQD SENT SRCHD AREA. NO GAS REPTD. | J, S |
| 1747 | 36 | 161747 | PG2 | PS-2 | REF TO MINE FLD DISCORD FR PGF ENGRNRS INFORM THAT MINE DETECTORS BE OF NO USE TO CLR DUE TO DENSE VEGETATION IN AREA OF NINE FIELD. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1835 | 1 | 161835 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWA3, 161619, 115647, RWA REC 3 RD S/A FIRE UPON ENTERING WOODED AREA. RET 1 M-79. SRCHD AREA, NEG CONT. | J, S |
| 1845 | 2 | 161845 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWA3, 161713, 124637, RED 5-8 RD S/A FIRE FR 123637, RET 1 RD M-79. CHK AREA W/NEG RES. | J, S |
| 1840 | 3 | 161840 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | RESUPPLY COPTER, 161830, 985590, REC S/A RDS. NOT HIT. | J, S |
| 1920 | 4 | 161920 | FERT3 | SEN-3 | 5 US WUNDED 4 PF ALSO WUNDED WAS PUTTING OUT FIRE BEHIND 300M RING. UNK EXPL. ALL MED EVAC. | J, S |
| 1925 | 5 | 161925 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 1925 | 6 | 161925 | SCS-1 | PS14 | REC HEAVY MG FIRE 70 YDS SOUTH OF 986596. | J, S |
| 1940 | 7 | 161940 | SW | SEN-3 | 161800-171800 MAI LO 963654 A2 975656. | J, SZ |
| 2010 | 8 | 162010 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 161915, 993584, APPREH 1 VCS WRNG BLUE PNTS & WHITE SHIRT. WILL EVAC AT FRST LITE. | J, S |
| 2040 | 10 | 162040 | SENINO | SEN-3 | AMBUSH POSITIONS FOR NITE OF 16 JAN. | J, S |
| 2045 | 11 | 162045 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | PGH POS 977597-977595, WI POS 973607-976607. | J, S |
| 2015 | 12 | 162015 | BB | PS | AT 974597 AN EST 2 VC IN HOUSE FRD 5 GARB RDS AT HHO. | J, S |
| 2010 | 13 | 162010 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SAW VC RUN OUT OF HOUSE PAT PURS BUT LOST CON AFTER SRCH OF KREA VC WAS FND HIDING UNDER TABLE IN HOUSE. | J, S |
| 2114 | 14 | 162114 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | BBG, 162105, 992640, REC 30 RDS S/A. | J, S |
| 2105 | 15 | 162105 | MONR | S/OUT | 1ST LT NGHIA ART OFF AT THIS POS REQ BARRAGE OF ARTY BE FRB AT FOLL 920590, 920587, 926587. REQ 10 RDS EA. | J, S |
| 2105 | 16 | 162105 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWD2 WILL BE OPER FR 160700-171000 IN FOLL AREAS: 1 SQUAD 056705, 1 SQUAD 049701, 1 SQUAD 059710. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

12

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 2130 | 18 | 162130 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LLP, 162005, 955670, OBS SMALL MUZZLE FLASH. | J, S |
| 2315 | 21 | 162315 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AT 162305 I CO REC 5 RD S/A FR 100M EAST OF POS. | J, S |
| 2350 | 22 | 162350 | RW | PS | PAT MOVING COORD 075567 PAT TEC 6-8 CARB RNDS. | J, S |
| 2345 | 23 | 162345 | RW | PS | PAT MOVING SOUTH COORD 075673 & OBS 4 VCS BY GATE. | J, S |
| 0055 | 24 | 170055 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | MA3 ON RTE TO POS SAW 1 MALE. MA3 FRD 20 RD S/A & THREW 1 M26 GREN. SPTD 3 MORE VC RUNNING AWAY. | J, S |
| 0127 | 25 | 170127 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWA, 162330, 093663, LP AT ABV COORD HEARD MVMNT. | J, S |
| 0505 | 26 | 170505 | S/OUT | MON | CIT REP 170300-170500 PRETEX RPT NE ENEMY CON NO CHNG SKEPTIC RPT NE ENEMY CON NO CHNG. | J, S |
| 0710 | 27 | 170710 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | WHI, 162305, 973608, REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR VC 904608. | J, S |
| 0720 | 28 | 170720 | PG14 | PS14 | UNDER AMB REQ AO COME UP IMM CON PA 14 HILL 55. | J, S |
| 0740 | 29 | 170740 | PS22 | PS | REC HVY S/A FIRE. E BTRY FRD 50 RD HE 105. GOOD EFF. | J, S |
| 0745 | 30 | 170745 | PG14 | RMD | FOLL HY 1 TO CORD 041618 CO AMB PS E. | J, S |
| 0745 | 31 | 170745 | CR | FERT3 | ACTIVATED D 87 171000. | J, S |
| 0815 | 32 | 170815 | BB | SEN-3 | E CO & H ARE NOW PREOC OF S/D OPER. WHI WILL BE E CO SITREP AS OF YET. | J, S |
| 0820 | 33 | 170820 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | TEN WALT & ADM HILLAND & ADM JOHNSON WILL ARR 9TH MAR APPROX 170910 FR DAI LOC. | J, S |
| 0815 | 34 | 170815 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | WHI AT 973608 REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE FR 974609. RET 10 RDS S/A FIRE. RES UNK. NO USMC GAS. | J, S |
| 0800 | 35 | 170800 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | WHILE DEBRKNG TRUCKS WAS AMB FR SW. REQ ARTY MISS. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 17 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--|--------------|
| 0836 | 36 | 170836 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | AT 170715 AT 048607 VC EXPL TNT CHRF ON RD FR WEST OF RD. OPND UP W/S/A FIRE ON VEH. VC IN TREE LINE. FIRE VC FIRE CSED. ARTY FIRE ON ORIG VC SITE. AR ARCHD 8 VCS APPREH. | RET J,S |
| 0850 | 37 | 170850 | BB | SEN-3 | REC 20 RD SNIPER FIRE FR 096596. RET S/A 3.5, M79. | J,S |
| 0900 | 38 | 170900 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | AO ON DAO2. NO ROUTINE MISSION WILL BE RUN TODAY. | J,S |
| 0903 | 39 | 170903 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0935 | 40 | 170935 | RM | PS | REF CORD 050602, 3-4 MAR ON RD GRDG 15 CIV PRIS. | J,S |
| 0945 | 41 | 170945 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | APPREH 3 MORE VCS CORD NOW KNOWN AT THIS TIME. | J,S |
| 0955 | 42 | 170955 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | QUANG NAM SPEC SEC. 1 KM N OF DIEM BAN A BRDG WAS BLN. | J,S |
| 1002 | 43 | 171002 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | LOC A 4 STRND BRBD WIRE FENCI & TRNCHLN AT 994598-998518 CAP 3 VCS. VILGERS SAY THREE WERE 8 VC IN AMB WRNG KHAKI SHIRTS & WPNS OF DIFFERENT TYPES. | J,S |
| 0959 | 44 | 170949 | PG | PS | PGH NO CON CON SWEEP PGE NO RADIO CON SINCE 170900. | J,SZ |
| 1015 | 45 | 171015 | PS22 | PS | BV IN OPN. D BTRY FRD 14 RDS HE 105, 6 WP. GOOD EFF. | J,S |
| 1020 | 47 | 171020 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | REC 1 WIA CSED BY SHRAPNEL FR EBY TRP GATE BEING DESTR TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP UNK. BEY TRP DESTR. | J,S |
| 1030 | 48 | 171030 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | REC 20 RDS S/A FR 996596. RET 1235 1M79, 40 S/A. | J,S |
| 1230 | 49 | 171230 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | REC FIRE FR ACROSS RVR 025597. FIRE GR CLUS & REC 4 RDS S/A FIRE. HAV CAPT 1 VCS. OBS VC MVMNT ACROSS RVR. | J,S |
| 1155 | 51 | 171155 | BB | SEN-3 | SAME POS NEG CON BBE IN RBR BLE FR 024602-021607. | J,S |
| 1200 | 52 | 171200 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC FIRE FR 10 VC CORD 088645. RET FIRE W/S/A CALL IN 81MM MORT, VC FLED SOUTH TO 090635, WHEN OBS BY A3 PAT. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES - DATE 17 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1150 | 53 | 171150 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC 1 RD SNPRFIRE FR 099633. MOVED THRU VC POS. | J,S |
| 1203 | 54 | 171203 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC 15 RD S/A FIRE FR 043658. RET 275 S/A 13.5. | J,S |
| 1250 | 55 | 171250 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | CHARLTON HESTON ITINARY. | J,S |
| 1200 | 56 | 171200 | LS | RW14 | 2 WIA092642. LZ SEC & MK W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ. | B,S |
| 1326 | 57 | 171326 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | REC 15 RDS S/A AFTER MED EVAC WAS LFTD AT 000616. FIRE CAME FR 001612. | J,S |
| 1350 | 58 | 171350 | BB | SEN-3 | REC S/A FIRE & ENOM 990605. RET 80 S/A 10779. | J,S |
| 1341 | 60 | 171341 | SO | MONSO | APPREH 12 VCS 1 CLMS TO KNOW LOC OF VC RFL. | J,S |
| 1400 | 62 | 171400 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | BBE COMM MVMNT FR BLK POS TO LOD AT 171335. | J,S |
| 1415 | 64 | 171415 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | APPROX 100 PEOPLE MOVING FR TAN HANH TO LE SON. | J,S |
| 1450 | 65 | 171450 | SW-3 | SEN-2 | WH I NOW ON HILL 55 UNDER SW OPCON. | J,S |
| 1445 | 66 | 171445 | BB | SEN-3 | CO POS AR AS FOLLOWS, BBH 993612, BBE 998617. NEG COM. | J,S |
| 1435 | 67 | 171435 | S/OUT | S/OUT | MY 171335 CORRECT MY COUNT OF VCS GAP TO READ 11. | J,S |
| 1455 | 69 | 171455 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 1 SNIPER RD FRD FR 102630. PLT FRD AT SNPR POS. | J,S |
| 1515 | 70 | 171515 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBE NOW AT BB CP. | J,S |
| 1519 | 71 | | | | | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 18 JAN 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1845 | 1 | 171845 | HV | SEN-3 | AT 180530 TO 180830 2 PF PLT & 2 PLGMN. WILL BE BNDED AT 997720,992705,005721. THIS WILL BE POL OPER. | J,S |
| 1850 | 2 | 171850 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | PRETEX REAR ELEM BY HILL 41 945662. ALSO AMTRAC STUCK AT 935632. WILL ADV WTHR PERS WILL BE LEFT FOR SEC. | J,S |
| 1915 | 3 | 171915 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | PUT PNT SPTTD FRESH BLD TRL & FOLL INTO TREELINE. MVMNT IN TREELINE WAS FRD AT W/15 S/A RDS. | J,S |
| 1215 | 4 | 171215 | LS | RW14 | 1 ILL 998613. MED ASS NOT REQ. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. | J,S |
| 1955 | 5 | 171955 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWD2 AT BRDG LOC 071701 HPT LOUD EXPL & FLASH ABT 700 MTRS DOWN MSR FORM THEIR LOC. | J,S |
| 1945 | 6 | 171945 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | ALL BB UNITS HAVE RET TO FRIEN POS. | J,S |
| 2000 | 7 | 172000 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 2 VC OBS 099633. 1 ARMD W/WPN. OTHER NO WPN. | J,S |
| 2030 | 8 | 172030 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | D REC 1 RD S/A FR APPROX 200M 977729. MAR WAS IMPRVNG POS WHEN FRD AT. OLD NOT EST WHERE FIRE CAME FR. | J,S |
| 2020 | 9 | 172020 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | APPREH 1 VCS, REASON HASN'T BEEN IN VILLE BEFORE. | J,S |
| 2020 | 10 | 172020 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AMTRAC SWUCK IN RVR 987637. REC S/A & A/W. ILL FIRE CSD. | J,S |
| 2145 | 11 | 172145 | CB-3 | SEN-3 | INFO REC FR MAJ MCCANILUS & FORWD AS FOLL. MED EVAC IS UNDER WAY AT 945635. VEH HIT MINE, UNK CAS. | J,S |
| 1005 | 12 | 171005 | LS | RW14 | 1 WIA 996605. LZ SEC & MK W/GR SM. MED ASS REQ. | J,S |
| 0640 | 14 | 180640 | IT | SEN-3 | AT 180430 1 MAN HRD RUSTLING IN BRUSH 15M N OF HIS POS & THREW 1 ILL GREN BUT SPTTD NOTNG. AT 0450 M26 GREN WAS REC IN PERIM. IND FRD 9RD M14 & 1 60MM ILL. | J,S |
| 0745 | 15 | 180745 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0825 | 16 | 180825 | RW | RME | SURV 2 50 BN 0566,0666,0766,0565,0665,0765,0564,0664. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES * DATE 18 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 0840 | 17 | 180840 | SHOV | SEN-3 | 18JAN 1400-1440 CHARLTON HESTON 3/9. | J, S |
| 1010 | 18 | 181010 | RML | MON | WASH OUTS 172518-173581 BLVD POSS TO DRIVE ARND. AT 182787 THR BRDS ARE MISSION FR BRDG VEH CANT MAKE IT. | J, S |
| 0950 | 19 | 180950 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | OBS 2 VC SHOOTING AT HELO. KLLD 2 W/1 RD 90MM WP. | J, S |
| 1050 | 20 | 181050 | HV | SEN-3 | PF FR HV STARTED SWPNG AT 180530. 997720, 992705, 005721. | J, S |
| 1130 | 21 | 181130 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | REC 6 RD S/A FIRE 30 S/A 2 M79 1 3.5. VC FLED SOUTH. | J, S |
| 1125 | 22 | 181125 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 81122 SW1 HAS NOW RET FR ASP"1 TO HILL22. | J, S |
| 1135 | 23 | 181135 | SENLNO | SEN-2 | DURING THE ARMISTICE FOR TET, THE VC POL CADET WILL INCR ACTIV. THEY WILL ASK FOR DEFECTION & WILL THR TRPS TO STRENGTHEN AREA TO CARRY OUT ATTKS AGNST US. | J, S |
| 1140 | 24 | 181140 | SENLNO | SEN-2 | VC HAVE CHNGD THEIR NAME TO THE DEMO OF NOR VN, INDEPN NEUTRAL. THEY ALSO CHNG THEIR DLAD. | J, S |
| 1325 | 26 | 181325 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BB WNTS TO SUB A NEG RPT IN REG TO THIS LTR. NONE TO GO. | J, S |
| 1425 | 27 | 181425 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | FND LFLTS IN VN. SPTTD 3 MEN IN BLK W/WPNS. GNG S. REC 6 RD S/A. 2 SIGNS 50 FT ARBRT W/SKULL & CROSSBONE. | J, S |
| 1415 | 28 | 181415 | RW | PS | B18 RPT NO ENM CON AT 044589 OR 035685. | J, S |
| 1450 | 29 | 181450 | RW3 | PS3 | YR 181425 BE ADV RW SNDG DRVR TO PICKUP BASIC DIREC. | J, S |
| 1557 | 30 | 181557 | IS | RW14 | 1 WIA 093658. LZ SEC & MKD W/GR SM. MED ASS NOT REQ. | J, S |
| 1505 | 31 | 181505 | PSLNO | SEN-3 | DIEN DAN SUB SEC WILL CON 1 DAY OPER STRNG 190600 IN 020608, 056628, 058592, 042588. | J, S |
| 1525 | 32 | 181525 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I, 181450, 969618, MAR AT CP ATEA STEPD ON MONE. EVAC TO C MED. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|---------|-------|---|-----------------|
| 1725 | 1 | 181725 | SW-2 | SEN-2 | REF TO 181450, MINE DESCR OF, 4" DIA, 10" LONG. | J,S |
| 1705 | 2 | 181705 | RWW | PS | REQUEST FOR H&I FIRES TO BE APPROVED FOR 18 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 1655 | 3 | 181655 | RW | PS | RWL1, 181330, 062645, VN MALE TRIED TO EVAD PAT. HAD SUS MATTER IN POSS THAT HE TRIED TO THROW AWAY WHEN PAT CAPT HIM. BROUGHT BACK TO SWEED RACK. | J,S |
| 1706 | 4 | 181706 | RW | PS | RWB1P, 181000, 084684, PIOMIN PICKED UP 5 VCS BECAUSE OF AGE & PSY FITNESS. MEN HAVE NOT BEEN SEEN IN THIS AREA BEFORE. 1 HAD NO ID CARD OTHER HAD SAME DOCU VC HAD IN PAST. | J,S |
| 1750 | 5 | 181750 | RW5 | PS5 | NEED TO MUKES IMMEDIATELY. | J,S |
| 1740 | 6 | 181740 | SEN LNO | SEN-3 | ADDITIONAL AMBUSHES FOR NITE 08 19 JANUARY 1966. | J,S |
| 1810 | 7 | 181810 | RW2 | PS2 | INFO TO MON 2 REF A CG MSG 170909 FOLL REP IS SUBM NEGATIVE REPORT. | J,S |
| 1720 | 8 | 181720 | RW | PS | RWA2, 181550, 090638, RWA2 SUS 1 WIA FR BOOBY TRAP CONCUSS GREN. MED EVAC BY RW14A & COMPL 181612. CONT MISSION. | J,S |
| 1835 | 9 | 181835 | RW2 | PS2 | REQ FOLL INFO, NAMES KNOWN VC & VC FAMILIES, NAMES TRUSTWORTHY PEOPLE, NAMES HAMLET & WILLE CHFS IN THE AREA OF HOI AN TU CAU 1,2,3,4 NHAN CHU 1,2 NHAN TRUNG 1,4,3. | J,S |
| 1907 | 11 | 181907 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 1935 | 12 | 181935 | SEN | SW | FOLL INFO ABT ARVN POS REL TO NEW LOC OF SW-I. HQ & GB CO OF VRSKNW LOC AT UWKEPT. LR CO OF RYOFT LOC AT CELKCO. RE/PP UNITS CENTERED ON DIST HQS LOC AT AETWMA. CALL SIGN FOR US ADV LOC AT UWELGE IS BVRSKIN. FREQ #1. | J,S |
| 1934 | 13 | 181934 | RW | PS | CHNG LOC OF C18A22 TO RORWGL RWC3PPB QHOTAV, CHNG RWC1 SP21 TO MZECHV TO ROOSDE TO BPVFD TONSWMVZ TO IP. | J,S |
| 1940 | 14 | 181940 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | JOAI DIC DOS CJF. 181920, 965692, 1 VC PLT CROSSED RVR AT BO BAN AT ABY CORD HEADING WEST TO DON TOON BRDG TO HARASS PP & USMC | |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2)

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 2006 | 15 | 182006 | SHOV-2 | SEN-3 | MEETING OF TASK FORCE D AT CHU LAI ON 191400 GANC. | J,S |
| 2100 | 16 | 182100 | PSB | PS | BBB, 181945, 998656, BB RPTD THAT THE ARVN ARE UNDER ATTACK. ARTY MISSION. FRD 23 RD HE & 5 RD ILL. | J,S |
| 2252 | 17 | 182352 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | VC WAS HIDING IN BUSH, AN ILL RD HIT AREA STRD TO RUN. | J,S |
| 2035 | 18 | 182035 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC3, 181900, 072643, REC 2 RD S/A. RET 30 RD S/A. | J,S |
| 2345 | 19 | 182345 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | DEADLOCK, 182330, 059728, MED EVAC AIRCRAFT REC S/A FIRE. | J,S |
| 2335 | 20 | 182335 | PS | RW | REF SEN INSUM #18 PER ENDING 181000 JAN. LAST ENTRY ON PAGE FIVE. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE SEN POL IS THAT ANY RPT CONCERN ENEMY MORT REGARDLESS OF RATING WILL REQ POS ACT TO CHK OUT INFO REPT. | J,S |
| 0110 | 21 | 190110 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 2 SQD PAT RET FND 1 4X4X3 FT DEEP PIE IN TAN HAND WHICH COULD HAVE BEEN USED A A MOR POS. BUT FOX AMB TO THE WEST & S UTH DID NOT HEAR MORS AT ANY TIME. NEG VC CON. | J,S |
| 0225 | 22 | 190225 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 190154, 031646, SQD RVR BLE 031646, RPT 1 OF THE TRIP FLARES SURROUND THEIR POS WAS HIT. ILL AREA. SOMEONE THEREW DIRT CLOUDS AT USMC POL AS IF TO DREW FIRE. | J,S |
| 0245 | 23 | 190245 | SB | SEN-3 | GANC FOR ARVN 036615, 030612, 041604, 032603 | J,S |
| 0700 | 24 | 190700 | RW | PS | CIT REP 0700. ALL SECURE. | J,S |
| 0703 | 25 | 190703 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0905 | 26 | 190905 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | EIM OF THE 39TH RNGR IS OPER TODAY BOUNDED BY 110610, 130610, 110580 AND 150580. | J,S |
| 0915 | 27 | 190915 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A2, 190815, 093637, A2 REC 4 RD S/A FIRE FR 3-4 VC AT 103635. REQ REC & ADJ FIRE MISSION. VC FLED. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES DATE 19 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 0930 | 29 | 190930 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | REF SPOT REP OF 182020 WENT & CHECK AREA AT FIRST LINE FND 1 CHICOM GREN & 1 M-26 GREN. | J, S |
| 1020 | 30 | 191020 | HF | SEN-3 | RLM OF HVY FIST WILL ROW A PAT IN 9770. START 191030. | J, S |
| 1030 | 31 | 191030 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 1 VN MAN & 1 VN BOY CAME TO HILL 55 AT 0800 WITH WND THEY SAID THEY GOT FR ARTY LAST NITE. | J, S |
| 0815 | 32 | 190815 | SHOV3 | SEN-3 | COL CIBIK WILL VIS 9TH MAR CP. ARR 191030, DEP 191150. | J, S |
| 1345 | 33 | 191345 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RECON INDIC THE FOLLOW AREA SUITBLE FOR RW CP. 066670, 076670, 078660, AND 066660. | J, S |
| 1208 | 34 | 191208 | RW | PS | WAS FRD UPON FR ACROSS RVR AT 101636. RET 400 S/A. | J, S |
| 1225 | 35 | 191225 | WH | PS | IS THE RADIO RELAY SHOT ON THE AIR. IN NOT HOW SOON WILL IT BE UP. THIS END CHECKS OUT OK. | J, S |
| 1530 | 36 | 191530 | SW-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT. | J, S |
| 1600 | 37 | 191600 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 2 SQD ARE PROV SEC FOR PAC TEAM IN LA BONG(1) VIC 974674. WILL CON TO PROV SEC UNTIL PAC TEAM LEAVES. | J, S |
| 1510 | 38 | 191510 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWL, 191410, 957664, PAT TRPPD BOOBY TRAP 1 1 1/2 LBS OF TNT, 2 MINOR WIA. NO MED EVAC. | J, S |
| 1915 | 39 | 191915 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | RET SPOT REP 191515. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RES. | J, S |
| 1700 | 40 | 191700 | MARLN0 | SEN-3 | 021680 1 MAR SQD NOW AT THIS POS. | J, S |
| 1750 | 41 | 191750 | RW5 | PS5 | NEED TWO MUXES IMMEDIATELY. | J, S |
| 1720 | 42 | 191720 | SENLN0 | SEN-3 | AMBUSHES FOR THE NIGHT OF 19 JANUARY 1966. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 STATION 9TH MARINES DATE 20 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|--------|--|--------------|
| 2151 | 15 | 192151 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | ON GCA LANDING, REG APPROX 20 RD RRAGER S/A BELOW AIRCRAFT WAS FLYING AT 1800 FEET. | J, S |
| 0900 | 16 | 200900 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | CHK RES AT FIRST LITE THIS MOR. FND 1 ROLLED UNIFORM. | J, S |
| 0905 | 17 | 200905 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | CHK AREA AT FIRST LITE WITH NEG RES. | J, S |
| 2210 | 18 | 192210 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | WHILE LET DOWN ON APPROACH AT 2000 FT REG TRACER FIRE NO DAMAGE. | J, S |
| 0030 | 19 | 200030 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EA3 REG 1 GREB AT 018618. RET S/A FIRE. | J, S |
| 2253 | 20 | 192253 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | REP FR THUON DUC OUTPOST IS SURROUNDED BY VC USING S/A'S, A/W WPNS AND 81MM MORTS. | J, S |
| 2245 | 21 | 192245 | SHOV3 | SWBBIT | FR 200001-232400 ALL VC INIT INCIDENTS WILL BE RPTD IN DETAIL ASAP. SEND SPOT RPTS AS FLASH. FOLLOW W/DET. | J, S |
| 0440 | 22 | 200440 | RW | PS | BE ADV D19P2 RET AT 200027 & D19P1 RET AT 200149. | J, S |
| 0628 | 23 | 200628 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J, S |
| 1050 | 24 | 201050 | WM | SEN-2 | WHILE CHKNG THE STD WIRE LINES THE BTRY WIRE LINES FND 2 VN PINS STUCK INTO WIRE. WIRES WERE BURIED. | J, S |
| 1210 | 25 | 201210 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | ELM OF HF AXHANDLE & 1 SQD DEP HA DONG BRDG AT 201150. | J, S |
| 1412 | 26 | 201412 | RW | PS | REF YR 201340. ALERT CO IS RWC. | J, S |
| 1407 | 27 | 201407 | PS | RW | ALERT SPRRW HWK UNIT FOR POSS DEPLMNT NEXT 30 MIN. | J, S |
| 1440 | 28 | 201440 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 1 SQD I CO, LITE SEC OF ONTOS TD-18 & ENG SQD HAVE ARR WHI OP ON HILL 55. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 20 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1750 | 1 | 191750 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | REC 15 RD S/A FR 969648. | J,S |
| 1745 | 2 | 191745 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | SPTTD 7 VC W/ WPNS 200 METRS SOUTHWEST AT 049646. | J,S |
| 1830 | 3 | 191830 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | MOVE EAST TO 093637 TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY 2 VC IN HOUSE REC STRAFED AREA, DUST LIMITED SQD VISIBILITY OF VC. SQD APPREH 1 VCS WHO ACTED STRANGE WHEN PAT APPR. | J,S |
| 1830 | 4 | 191830 | SEN LNO | SEN-3 | AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 19 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 1847 | 5 | 191847 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | FL6,000664, FL7,001623, THESE AMBUSHES WILL BE ALL NITE FR 2000-0600. | J,S |
| 1902 | 6 | 191902 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 1910 | 7 | 191910 | PSB | PS | VC IN TRNCHLINE AT 979576. | J,S |
| 1950 | 8 | 191950 | BBF | SEN-3 | HOA DONG BRDG RCE 20-30 RDS FR VIC 987638. RET MG FIRE. | J,S |
| 2045 | 9 | 192045 | RW | PS | 2 MITES TRAVELING NE RET FRITT ON ROW RUN REP REC APPROX 8 RDS SNPR FIRE FROM NORTH. NO FIRE RET. | J,S |
| 2058 | 10 | 192058 | SEN-3 | SHOV3 | SW I, 192020, 967616, REC 4 RD S/AF FR CORD 965620. RET APPROX 100 RDS. FIRE CSDDED, RES UNK. | J,S |
| 2105 | 11 | 192105 | SEN LNO | SEN-2 | 11 VC CO 100 MENS ARMD W/160MM MORT & 5 AUTO WPNS. | J,S |
| 2058 | 12 | 192058 | RW | PS | RWA, 191931, 097661, GREN THROWN AT LP. RET FIRE. | J,S |
| 2158 | 13 | 192158 | RW | PS | RELEASE INFORM PS RADIO RELAY THAT MUXES AR BAD. | J,S |
| 2153 | 14 | 192153 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | REC 6 RDS S/AF, 60MM MORT WAS LAID ON TGT. 5 MIN LATER REC 5-6 RDS S/A. RET 60MM, SENT FT TO CHECK AREA. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 20 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1445 | 29 | 201445 | RMH | PS | 3 MEN AT 999643 75 METERS SOUTH OF RICE PADDY NE OF HA DONG DIGGING WHAT APPRS TO BE A GRAVE 4'X4'. OVERT IN ACTIONS. 1 DRESSD IN BLK, 2 IN WHITE. HID IN BUSHES 10 FT FR GRAVE WHEN AIRCRAFT MADE LOW PASS. | J,S |
| 1448 | 30 | 201448 | RW | PS | REC SPRW HWK MESS 201450. CALL MADE TY LL70 SRRWHWK SQD AT 201451 & RW3 WAS INFORMED SQD HAD LIFTED OFF 3 MINUTES PRIOR TO CALL. TRPS ONCE AGAIN NOT BRIEFED. | J,S |
| 1549 | 31 | 201549 | RW | PS | REQ YR FRAG POL SRRWHWK, SINCE THEY ARE IN POSITION WITHOUT ANY INSTRUCTIONS. | J,S |
| 1616 | 32 | 201616 | SW | SEN-3 | SPRWHWK LIFTED OFF FR PICK UP LZ 201616. | J,S |
| 1640 | 33 | 201640 | SO | RML | CHK OUT VILLE ON GS 8477 & 8677. | J,S |
| 1645 | 34 | 201645 | MON | RML | 3 ARCRFT REC S//A//F ALNG RVR FR HOUSE W//RED ROOF. | J,S |
| 1730 | 35 | 201730 | MARLNO | SEN-3 | ARVN AMB FOR NITE OF 20 JAN 1966. | J,S |
| 1755 | 36 | 201755 | RW-3 | SEN-3 | ROSEANN WILL BE IP AT 064733 AT 200030 to 210630. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION CAMP 1100

DATE 21 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 2020 | 1 | 202020 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWM, 201845, 971662, A 23 YR OLD VC CAME TO M CO CP & SURRND. HE DID NOT HAVE A WPN OR A CHIOU HOI PASS, BUT DID HAV ANOTHER SURR LEAFLET. WILL BE EVAC TO ITT AT FIRST LITE. | J,S |
| 2037 | 2 | 202037 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. <i>TEXT 6</i> | J,S |
| 2035 | 3 | 202035 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | PASTOR AT DANANG MISSION RSSD POLL INFO TO MARINES OF MAG II. VC HAVE ALREADY EATEN TET DINNER. VC WILL LEAVE VN ALONE BUT WILL ATTACK AMERICANS, ESPECIALLY THOSE NEAR DANANG AIR BASE. | J,S |
| 2045 | 4 | 202045 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHI REGIS ARTY REFIS 972621. WP MARKER RND LANDED AT 963624 ABOUT 1000 MTRS TO WEST OF TPT AREA HITTING A HOUSE. HIT WOMAN AND EVACUATED TO DANANG HOSPITAL. | J,S |
| 2210 | 5 | 202210 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP4 FOUND 5 SAFE CONDUCT PASES. WILL FORWARD TO SEN ON 21 JAN. | J,S |
| 0711 | 6 | 210711 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0734 | 7 | 210734 | RML | PS | WE JUST WENT DOWN THE RR & CANT SEE ANY SIGNS OF ACTIVITY. | J,S |
| 0939 | 8 | 210939 | RML | PS | VC FLAGS IN GRID SQUARE 0365. | J,S |
| 1045 | 9 | 211045 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | CHANGE FP3 003663. | J,S |
| 1050 | 10 | 211050 | RMB | PS | NUMEROUS VC FLAGS IN GS 1457 NE TO 1562. 2 MEETINGS WITH 20-30 PEOPLE EACH AND DISPERSED WHEN LOW SHEEP WAS MADE. | J,S |
| 1100 | 11 | 211100 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 15 BNFR RRD APPROX 10 RD S/A AT PAT FR ABT 20 MTRS. RET FIRE. | J,S |
| 1130 | 12 | 211130 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LP1 HEARD 1 RD FRD NEAR MARKET PLACE DUONG LAM(3). DIDNT KNOW WHO FRD THE SHOT, CHK W/HIEU DUC HQ SAID THEY HAD TRPS IN AREA. | J,S |
| 1300 | 13 | 211300 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | E CO PAT IS NOW AT 012639. CON W/VC HAS NOW BEEN BROKEN. | J,S |
| 1225 | 14 | 211225 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | FND 100 RDS M1 AMMO, TRAGER & AP BURIED 6" UNDERGROUND WRAPPED IN CLOTH, WILL GIVE TO ARVN. | J,S |
| 1235 | 15 | 211235 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RW P13 AT 21/1205 RWP13 LEFT FP. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB-2

JOURNAL NO. 8-3 DEPT. 10TH MARINES

DATE 21 JAN 1966

28

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1315 | 16 | 211315 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | PAT FND 1 TUNNEL AT EACH CORD. 1 WAS 40' LONG 1 35' LONG. | J,S |
| 1405 | 17 | 211405 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | IT A 20 P546 HAVE LEFT IP. | J,S |
| 1440 | 18 | 211440 | SEN-3 | SHOV-3 | FRAG ISSUED 211425, EXEC DIRECTED 211439, LZ CORD 055690, SQD PAT SW TO 052688, PICKUP CORD 052688, AIRBORNE 1455, LAND 1502. | J,S |
| 1435 | 19 | 211435 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | REC 50 RDS S/AF FR 012628. FRD 1 RD WP & 81 & 3 HW. | J,S |
| 1600 | 20 | 211600 | SHOV-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO 1/9, 2/9, 3/9 3/3. | J,S |
| 1644 | 21 | 211644 | PSB | PS | BB22, 211620, 020643, E CO REC S/AF. FIRE MISSION ARTY 2 RD HE. | J,S |
| 1715 | 22 | 211715 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | REC APPROX 40 RD S/AF FR APPROX 4 VC FR 020643. RET S/AF, ARTY. | J,S |
| 1740 | 23 | 211740 | SENLNO | SEN-3 | 2D CO CP 982692, AMB 976691, AMB 017666. 6 | J,S |
| 1750 | 24 | 211750 | SPOERRP | SHOV | BB, 211658, 018617, PAT REC SMALL ARMS FIRE. E BTRY FIRED 14 HE AND 12 WP SMALL ARMS FIRE CEASED. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 22 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1840 | 1 | 211840 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 000 | 2 | 212000 | RW | PS | RWC21P1 CROSSING IP. | J,S |
| 2005 | 3 | 212005 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | FERT3,211500,003779, PAT LOC 3 BAMBOO STAKES ARRANGED IN TRIPOD FASHION, NEAR HY#1, W/3 SECTIONS AIMING STAKES IN LINE TO THE SOUTH. TRIPOD & STAKES WERE NOT OBS ON 20JAN. DESTROYED SAME. | J,S |
| 2045 | 4 | 212045 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | END C CO,212020,935665, TIPIS 21 HAS PICKEDUP MVMNT AT 600 & 800 MTRS TO SUTH. DIREC OF MVMNT CAN NOT BE DETERMD. BLVD TO BE A LARGE GROUP OF PEOPLE. NOTIFIED SWAIN. | J,S |
| 2145 | 5 | 212145 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 21/2000,C21P1,DEP, 21/2015,C21P2 DEP, 21/2040,L21P1 DEP 212023. | J,S |
| 2110 | 6 | 212110 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A21P3 DEPARTED 2200. | J,S |
| 0730 | 7 | 220730 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | ILL WAS SHOT OVER AREA. VC WERE SEEN RUNNING FROM THE AREA. BEE RIVER BLOCK OPENED FIRE. NO BODIES FOUND DURING SEARCH OF AREA. | J,S |
| 0332 | 8 | 212332 | RW3 | PS3 | RWC21P2 RETURNED 212330H. | J,S |
| 0016 | 9 | 220016 | RW3 | PS3 | BE ADV C21P1 RETURNED AT 212352. | J,S |
| 0655 | 10 | 220655 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0900 | 11 | 220900 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | TWO SNPRS FRD10 RDS S/A AT PAT. RET S/A & M-79. VC BROKE CON. | J,S |
| 0955 | 12 | 220955 | PG | M14 | ACT IN GS 0368 RECON FOR 15 MIN & SITED NOTHING UNUSUAL. | J,S |
| 1000 | 13 | 221000 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | PAT FND AT 002664 IN A HOLE A BOTTLE OF CHOLERA VACCINE BOTTLE WAS 1/2 FULL AND WAS MADE IN MARYETTA PENNA. EXP DATE 18APR65. | J,S |
| 1200 | 14 | 221200 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | REC 5 RD S/AF FR 041715. NO RET FIRE. | J,S |
| 1230 | 15 | 221230 | SHOV-5 | SEN-3 | G GO ON 1 HE STANDBY INSTEAD OF 1 HR ALERT. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 22 JAN 1966

②

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|---|-----------------|
| 1230 | 16 | 221230 | SENLNO | SEN-3 | 2 CO OF RNGR AT THANH WUIT. 39TH RNGR BN OPCON TO 51ST REGT. | J,S |
| 15 | 17 | 221315 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | REQ ANY SIGNIFICANT VIV REACTION TO FOLL: VC&US ACT DURING TET. | J,S |
| 1405 | 18 | 221405 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SLAYBORN 46,221400,997707, RVR PAT DEP TO GO WEST ON THE SONG CAU DO RVT THEN SOUTH DOWN THE SONG YEN RVR TO 962660, FIRE TEAM WILL PROV SEC FOR EACH LVT, SEC WILL BE POS 955681,958681. | J,S |
| 1543 | 19 | 221543 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LVT AT 962660 OBJ AREA LOOKING FOR A PLAGE TO RETRACK. | J,S |
| 1530 | 20 | 221539 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | EACH DAY STARTING 25JAN, RE. 1 PLT ON ASP#1 FR 0700-1630 DAILY. ORDER TO CARRY OUT PROVISION 9TH MAR FRAG ORDER 4-66. | J,S |
| 1557 | 21 | 221557 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | PAT HIT BY 3 SNPR. PAT RET FIRE. | J,S |
| 1610 | 22 | 221610 | RW-3 | PS-3 | 038653 & 035656 PAT HIT BY 3 VC WHO FRD 6 RDS 2 VC AT 035656. | J,S |
| 1630 | 23 | 221630 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBH,221600,043723, VILLE CHF OF TRUNG LUONG VILLE RPTD TO H-6 THAT VC WILL ATTACK TONITE OR TOMMORROW NITE. REM USMC TO TAKE CARE. | J,S |
| 1745 | 24 | 221745 | MARLNO | SEN-3 | ARVN AMB FOR TONITE, 017667,019664,982692,975691,985694. | J,S |
| 1730 | 25 | 221730 | SE-3 | SEN-3 | LVT RETRACTED AT AN TRACH 1 965663 AT 22/1551. AT 221642 COMM RETRACTION, HEADED NORTH ALONG SONG YEN RIVER THEN EAST ALONG SONG CAU DO TO 997707. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 23 JAN 66

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1805 | 1 | 221805 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EP2, 221200H, PATROL HAD NEG CONTACT WITH VC HOWEVER AT (BT 026638) FOUND WIRE AND BAMBOOACRSS TRAIL, NO BOBBY TRAP WERE ENCOUNTERED. AT FOUND TWO CASKETS ALSO FRESH GRAVES. SUSPECTED VC GRAVES. | J,S |
| 1835 | 2 | 221835 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWD2, 221823H, (BT 038643), REC'D 10 RDS AUTO/FIRE BELIEVED TO BE FROM BAR. MORE TO FOLLOW, LATER REPORT SAID RETURNED 10 RDS, NEG RES. | J,S |
| 1835 | 3 | 221835 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 2025 | 4 | 222025 | IT-2 | SEN-2 | B21P6, 1630H, BT077673, OBS A VC FLAG AND WITH A FLAG ON TOPOLES CHECKED AND FOUND 2 M26 BOBT TRAPPED GRENADES . DESTROYED SAME. OBS THREE VCS OBS PATROL APPREHENDED, NONID CARDS. | J,S |
| 1855 | 5 | 221855 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBE, 221835, A BOGIE STATION CAME UP ON E CO TAC NET 1545H. A CHECK OF ALL STATIONS WAS NEGATIVE, | J,S |
| 1855 | 6 | 221855 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | E CO RADIO PICKED UP BOBIE STATION, HEARD WORDS 3-X RAY. | J,S |
| 2350 | 7 | 222350 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BRE PATROL, 2305H, BT 024646, REC'D APPROX 50 RDS S/A FIRE, RET S/A 22 RDS 81MM MORTAR SEARCHED A REA NEG RESULTS. | K,S |
| 0430 | 8 | 220430 | RW | SR | RWB, 230410, BT068749, ROSEANN REPT INFILTRATE. FIRE D BTRY ILL, ONE KIA SUSPECT. | J,S |
| 0340 | 9 | 230340 | RW | PS | REQ ARTILLERY ILLUMINATION AT BD717 CO "K". | J,S |
| 0455 | 10 | 230455 | SHOVE | SEN-3 | L PERIM GUARD, 0430H, (BT 063750), RECS/A FIRE W/NEG RESULTS. RET FIRE WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. | J,S |
| 0730 | 11 | 230730 | PS3 | RW3 | REQ MORE INFO ON RWB 230410H, SPOT RET ON ROSEANN RPT INFILTRATION | J,S |
| 0735 | 12 | 230735 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | "F", 0730H, (BT 001662), "F" 1st PLT REC ONE RD CARBINE FIRE. FROM VIC ABOVE COORD. RET S/A FIRE, NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 0751 | 13 | 230751 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SEN ON COMBAT

DATE 23 JAN 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|---------|---------|--|-----------------|
| 07506 | 14 | 230750 | BBE | BB | PICKED UP 3 VCS & WILL TURN OVER TO MB. 1 HAD ID OTHER SAID WAS | STUD. J, S |
| 0930 | 15 | 231030 | MUS15 | PS | NOTHING UNUSUAL TO RPT ALNG RR EMBKNMT FR 994608 SOUTH TO 993559. ONLY UNUSUAL THING TO RPT IS A TRNCH AT 984597. TRNCH APPRS TO HAVE AMMO CANS EMBEDDED IN THE CENTER OF IT. | J, S |
| 1310 | 16 | 231310 | MUS14 | PS | SITED 4 VC FLAG ALNG RR TRCKS FR 9946120994623. NO PERS IN AREA. | J, S |
| 1400 | 17 | 231400 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | AT 23/1200 RVR PAT DEP TO PROCEED WEST ALONG SONG CAU DO THEN SOUTH DOWN SONG YEN TO 962660. A PT WILL PROV SEC FOR EACH LVT. SEC WELL BE POS 955681&958681 UNTIL LVT'S AREA RETRACTED. | J, S |
| 1417 | 18 | 231417 | RW3 | PS-3 | RWB2 OP SITED 1 VN MALE 7-8 YR OLD ATTEMPT TO TAKE DOWN A VC FLAG IN CEMETARY. HE TRIED TWICE & EA TIME WAS FIRED ON BY 2 VC SNPRS. | J, S |
| 1435 | 19 | 231435 | BB-E | SEN-3 | EPI REC 6 RD S/AF FR UNK # OF VC AT 032638. RET 81'S & S/AF. | J, S |
| 1430 | 20 | 231430 | RMH | PS & | AT 113643 SITED 40-50 PROBE CLAD IN BLK PJ'S MIXED SEXES. WHEN A MADE PASS THEY MOVED OUT IN SINGLE FILE TO HA QUANG. ALSO AT 052695 OBS 3 VC FLGS MOUNTED ON GATE ON RD LEADING I TO BINH KY. | J, S |
| 1500 | 21 | 231500 | SEN LNC | SEN-2 | REC A RPT THAT 2 VC CO WILL MOBE IN() 997655. MORE INFO TO FOLLOW. | J, S |
| 1530 | 22 | 231530 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | OTTERS HAVE SPLASHES AND ARE ON THEIR WAY BACK. | J, S |
| 1655 | 23 | 231655 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LVT RETRACTED AN TRACH(1) 965663 AT 23/1515 COMM RETRACTION. BEADED N ALONG SONG YEN THE E ALONG SONG CAU DO. | J, S |
| 1715 | 24 | 231715 | SEN-3 | RWBBSW | RESUME OFFENSIVE CONBATE OPER INCLUDING H&I EFFECTIVE 231800. | J, S |
| 1730 | 25 | 231730 | RW | PS | 076634 REC 1 RD SNPR FIRE FR 1 VC. RET FIRE W/S/AF. VC ESCPD. | J, S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-2 SECTION ON HAILIES

DATE 24 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1745 | 1 | 231745 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | RVR PAT FR 997705-971699 DEP 231700, RET 231745. | J,S |
| 1830 | 2 | 231830 | SR | SEN-2 | TRUCK CO TRASH RUN REC APPROX 2 RD S/AF FR 972768. | J,S |
| 1820 | 3 | 231820 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. J,SA | J,S |
| 1830 | 4 | 231830 | SENLNO | SEN-3 | AMB FOR TONITE 973690. | J,S |
| 1910 | 5 | 231910 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | SITED 3 ARMD VC AT 002664. TOOK UNDER S/AF, APPROX 25 RDS. | J,S |
| 1930 | 6 | 231930 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 2 VN CIV CAME TO SW M CP AT AN TRACH(1) REQ MED AID, CAME FROM 231801 TOT. 1 OLD MAN SHRAPNEL WND, 1 BOY W/FOOT ALMOST OFF. | J,S |
| 1940 | 7 | 231940 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | AGT RPT 1 VC CO W/APPROX 100 MEN MVD FR HOA VANG DIST TO 96697 MAY HARRASS USMC AT BRDG. | J,S |
| 1950 | 8 | 231950 | RW -3 | PS-3 | SOUTH MY POS REC 5-6 INCOMING S/A RND OF UNK TYPE FR VC POS. | J,S |
| 2015 | 9 | 232015 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | BOUND,CA OFF,231730,945697, CA OFFICER REC INFO FR PF & VILLAGERS THAT VC WILL HIT PONTOON BRDG AFTER 240100. | J,S |
| 2015 | 10 | 232015 | SW-2 | SEN-2 | HIEU DUC LO,231900,950691, AGT RPT VC CO AT ABV CORD. ALL PF IN AREA HAVE BEEN CALLED TO DEFEND BRDG & GENERAL AREA. | J,S |
| 2030 | 11 | 232030 | MBLNO | SEN-2 | SEC INTEL TEAM, 231950, 1 VC CO RPT 035680 & 033672, 1 81MM MORT SEMI-AUTO WPNS W/INTENTIONS TO HIT MIEU BONGG | J,S |
| 2035 | 12 | 232035 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | 232031 BB-F-6 AT 001662 RPT NHON THO(1) 0066 A LARGE AMT OF NOISE FR DRUMS AND BYMBALS. IT IS VERY UNUSUAL FOR THIS AREA. | J,S |
| 2107 | 13 | 232107 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | MA 6 APPREH 1 VCS AT 974678. VCS WALK INTO AMB AREA. RET TO CP | J,S |
| 2155 | 14 | 232155 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF RPT 2 MAN LP OBS VC PLT AT 997663. MVNG EAST. AN ARTY MISSION WAS CALLED AT 232133. BBF HEARD SCREAMING AFTER ARTY MISSION. ARE SENDING PATROL TO INVESTIGATE. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 24 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 2205 | 15 | 232205 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | OBS VC PLT AT 997663 MOVING EAST. ARTY FIRE MISSION CALD 2133. | J,S |
| 2212 | 16 | 232212 | PSLNO | PS-3 | 1 CO OF RNGRS ARE AT 009676. HAVE MOVED OUT FR MIEU DONG & ARE AT POS BV. FROM LT BUSE. | J,S |
| 22135 | 17 | 232135 | PSB | PS | 997663, VC PLT. F BTRY FRD 36 HE RDS. | J,S |
| 2228 | 18 | 232228 | SR | SEN-2 | SR,232225,990704, 2225 SR REC 1 RD S/AF IN CP FR PHUNG BOC. | J,S |
| 2246 | 19 | 232246 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | REF SPR TPR 232130. PAT RET FR CHK AREA, NO BODY OR EQUIPMT. | J,S |
| 2247 | 20 | 232247 | PS-3 | RW-3 | OBS VC PLT 997663 MVNG EAST. FRD ARTY MISSION 232133. GOOD CVRAGE OF TGT. WILL KEEP YOU INFORMED. | J,S |
| 2225 | 21 | 232025 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | VILLAGERS CAME TO SW M CP AT AN TRACH(1) WITH BABY 2-3 YRS OLD WITH HEAD BLOWN OFF & 2 DEAD WOMEN. EST 25-30 YRS OLD. | J,S |
| 2325 | 22 | 232325 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | PAT EXCHANGED FIRE W/4-6 VC. AT SAME TIME BN CP REC HEAVY OF FIRE FR 994676. | J,S |
| 2400 | 23 | 232400 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SM,232335,974678, REF 232000, VCS RELEASED. | J,S |
| 2345 | 24 | 232345 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | H&S COD RIVER BLOCK, 2230H, (AT 971699) REC ONE RD SMALL ARMS FIRE RET TEN RBS SMALL ARMS FIRE NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 2400 | 25 | 232400 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW-3, 2354H, (AT 969705)., PERIMETER ARTY AIR BURST DETOMATED. | J,S |
| 0730 | 26 | 240730 | MONTOB | MH' | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | JMS |
| 1012 | 27 | 241012 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWD S/D PATROL SWEEP. SOUTH REC SNIPE FIRE FROM WEST. RET FIRE CONTINUE SWEEP. | J,S |
| 1018 | 28 | 241018 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RED REC 15 RDS SNIPE FIRE RETURNED ONE RD HE FROM TANK, COMP DESTROY SNIPE POSITION. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 30⁹¹ JAN 1966

②

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|-------|---|--------------------|
| 1840 | 1 | 301840 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | PLANS FOR 3/3 FOR ENTRY IN SITREP. | J,S |
| 1855 | 2 | 301855 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I PLT, 0900-1400, TWO CAVESS (950636), AND CONTINUAOUS TRENCH LINE AT (959627). TRENCH LINE WAS 50 METERS LONG BOTH DESTROYED | J,S |
| 1710 | 3 | 301710 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SQD S&D, 1430, 969654, PATROL HEARD FIRING DIRECTED AT AIRCRAFT MOVED TOWARD FIRE AT (963654) REC 20 RDS S/A ASSULTED INTO CANE FIELD. REC TWO RDS m79. LOST CONTACT IN CANE FIELD. | PATROL J,S |
| 1841 | 4 | 301841 | RW-3 | PS-3 | BE ADVISE RWCL RAN A RIVER PATROL THIS AFTER NOON. | J,S |
| 1845 | 5 | 301845 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | F CO, 1750, AT990643, F6 WITH F2, E1, K1, K3, AND SPARROW HAWK (1) AT HOA DUONG BRIDGE CANNOT CONTACT SPARROW HAWK (2-1) WILL AS SONN AS MADE AVAILABLE. | J,S |
| 1850 | 68 | 301850 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW-3 (AFTER ACTION REPORT). | J,S |
| 1900 | 7 | 301900 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW-3, 1845H, SPARROW HAWK RETRACTED FROM SWTAOR ON CHOPPER. | J,S |
| 1930 | 8 | 301930 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SITREP REPORT FOR 30 JANUARY 1966. | J,S |
| 1940 | 9 | 301940 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 2006 | 10 | 302006 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M PLT PATROL, 1924, FRAG ORDER 1-66, 200 METERS OF BAMBOO TREE LINE, AND 3 TUNNELS. | J,S |
| 2010 | 11 | 302010 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D-1 SQD PATROL, 1700, (079631), PATROL IN FIRE FIGHT W/ 5 VC VC FIRE EST 80 RDS. PATROL PURSUED VC WHO FLED TO (076629). FIRED 7 M-79's. | VC KIA EST. J,S |
| 2017 | 12 | 302017 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D-2, FLT PPB, 1830, TWO VC OPENED FIRE ON LP 100 RDS OF S/A S/W SENT TO HELP ONE VC SEEN TO FALL. | J,S |
| 2045 | 13 | 3020457 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | EACH DEAD VC FROM F-6 HAD PIECE OF RED COMM WIRE AROUND WRIST. ALL LIGHT SKINNED. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 STATION 9TH MARINES

DATE 31 JAN 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 2131 | 14 | 302131 | FERT-3 | SEN-3 | M, 2045H, (045734) OBS SANPAN DIRECTLY IN FRONT CHALLENGED AND TURNED FOR SHORE. WHEN BEACHED BOAT FIRED, RET FIRE. | J,S |
| 2220 | 15 | 302220 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | BRIDGE#1 SAW ONE MAN WAVE THREE MEN ACROSS ROAD. | JMS |
| 2224 | 16 | 302224 | SHOVEB | SEN-3 | PRIMARY PASS WORD COMPROMIZED CHANGE TO ALTERNATE. | J,S |
| 2226 | 17 | 302226 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 9TH MAR MSG 150100Z JAN. | J,S |
| 0208 | 18 | 300208 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BL, 0115H, 998706, HEAD A NOISE 100 M SOUTH OF BRIDGE SAW ONE MAN. | J,S |
| 0530 | 19 | 310530 | WT-3 | SEN-3 | B3, 0200, 076681, AMB WAS IN POSITION WHEN THEY HEARD SOUND LIKE GRENADE HITTING. GRENADE WENT OFF. NO DAMAGE. | J,S |
| 0645 | 20 | 310625 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0852 | 21 | 310852 | SW-2 | SEN-2 | WHL, 0835, AT957664, TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP, DID NOT GO OFF, DESTROY | JS |
| 0934 | 22 | 310934 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L-3, 310900H, 957664, PICK UP 2 VCS THINK THEY SET BOOBYTRAP. | J,S |
| 1027 | 23 | 311027 | SENLO | SEN-2 | POLICE STATION REPORT. | J,S |
| 1150 | 25 | 311150 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | IP3, 1140H, 946614, REC 5 RDS S/A, RET FIRE NOW SEARCHING AREA. | J,S |
| 1150 | 26 | 311150 | SEN-3 | SW-3 | REPORT REQUIRED SUBMIT TO THIS HQ AT 1600, NUMBER OF BOATS SEARCHED. | J,S |
| 1235 | 27 | 311235 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW-6 HAS NOT HEARD OF NEW RIVER BLOCK REQUIREMENTS, REQ INFO. | J,S |
| 1315 | 28 | 311315 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | MAJOR LAWLER REPORTS, 1 VC BN 2 60MM MORATRS AT 030540. | J,S |
| 1355 | 29 | 311335 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I PATROL, 1305H, AT954606, REC 5 RDS S/A FIRE, CALLED IN FIRE FIRE MISSION. SEARCHING AREA. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH BATTALIES

DATE 31 JAN 1966

(2)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|--------|---|--------------|
| 1350 | 30 | 311350 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I PATROL, 1320H, 945602, FOUND TUNNELING, 100 LBS C4 TO DESTROY | J,S |
| 1405 | 32 | 311355 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D1, PLT PATROL, 1115, 078625, FIRED 20 RDS (VC). RET FIRE. CORPSMAN WAS SHOT IN HEAD. DOW. | J,S |
| 1450 | 33 | 311450 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ONE VCS OBS STARETD TO RUN, PURSUED HIM. CHASED INTO BOMB SHELTER FOUND ANOTHER VCS IN SHELTER, SEND TO CP. | J,S |
| 1435 | 34 | 311435 | RW-3 | PS-3 | BE ADVISE CAT(SQD) RIVER PATROL DEPARTED THIS CP 1400H. | J,S |
| 1450 | 35 | 311450 | SB | SUN R. | AO, 1415, 000585, VC IN OPEN E BERRY FIRE 36 HE 26 WP. | J,S |
| 1530 | 36 | 311530 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L S/D, 1310, 954653, REC 4 RDS S/A, RET FIRE AND ASSULT, SEARCHED AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1535 | 37 | 311535 | TK | SEN-3 | TANK RPT 301600-311600. TARGETS AND RDS FIRED. | J,S |
| 1545 | 38 | 311545 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | HARBOR SECURITY CONSISTING OD 7 MEN HAS RET THIS CP. | J,S |
| 1605 | 39 | 311605 | IT-3 | SEN-2 | RWA3, IN ALTERNATE POSITION REC 5 RDS CARBINE FROM (097630). | J,S |
| 1600 | 40 | 311600 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SCHEMATIC OF HILL 22 WILL BE SUBM ASAP THIS EVENUNG. S 1-5000 | J,S |
| 1640 | 41 | 311640 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | RIVER PATROL REPORT | J,S |
| 1713 | 42 | 311713 | SWA-3 | SEN-3 | I, 1500, 939611, DESTROY ONE TUNNEL S/S USED. | J,S |
| 1731 | 43 | 311731 | IT 3 | SEN-3 | D, 1710,, 067629, REC 1 RD S/F FOM (070634). SQD CLOSING IN. | J,S |
| 1735 | 44 | 311735 | RNO | SEN-2 | REC INFOFROM ARVN CO THAT VC INLOADED APPROX one PLATOON. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1 Jan. 1966

7A8-3

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|--------------------|----------------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 010830H | 825 | | MT POC requirement on Div MT for the following 2½ ton 6x6's 2Jan-11trks 1300 2/9 CP 3Jan-17trks 0330 2/9 CP These 17 trks report 2/9 CP night of 2Jan. 4Jan-28trks 1200 return above people to 2/9 CP. 5,6and 7Jan-14 trks relief 1/9 and 3/9 | S-4 & MT Coord. |
| | 011130H | 826 | | | |
| | 011130H | 826 | | Set up water trailer for mess hall for laying new deck also 15 man working party. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 011230H | 827 | | Submitted ltr to Div Eng on mount-out boxes for 3/3. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 011530H | 828 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-8 2/9-6; 3/9-5 |

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 2 Jan. 1966

| TI | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 020830H | 829 | | Submitted float status report to G-4. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 021140H | 830 | | Marble Mountain Barrier Plan Class IV and Mine Requirements | Rgn submitted for Class IV. concertina 3184 rolls barbed wire 4808 rolls; 5' stakes 24620; 2' stakes 9868 Rgn submitted for mines . M2A4, 8480; M16, 2987. FLSG would not accept rgn for mines. |
| | 021345H | 831 | | Cancelled 14 6x6's for 1/9 and 3/9 move on 5-6&7 Jan66. | Move delayed for 30 days. |
| 021510H | | 832 | | Endorsed 3/9's request for construction of rifle boxes to Div eng. | S-4 Coord. |
| 021515H | | 833 | | Endorsed 3/3 request for strong back mess hall ASP #1 to Div eng | S-4 Coord. |
| 021520H | | 834 | | Endorsed 3/3's request for screen dors for heads to Div Eng. | S-4 Coord. |
| 021525H | | 835 | | Returned 3/9's MT discrepancies to Div MTO with corrections showned. | S-4 Coord. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SLIREP) 3 Jan. 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|----------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 021600H | 1 | | Submitted Engine Generator report to Div. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 031000H | 2 | | Submitted Deadline Combat Equipment report to Division. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 031045H | 3 | | Submitted Command Chronology to S-3 | S-4 Coord. |
| | 031545H | 4 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | Hq80-3; 1/9-5 2/9-6; 3/9-6 |
| | 031615H | 5 | | Submitted REDOPS to S-3 | S-4 Coord. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 4 Jan. 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|---|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 040715H | 4 | | Submitted Log Status report to Div. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 040720H | 5 | | Submitted Vehicle listing report to div. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 040850H | 6 | 030042Z | msg on evaluation of fighting hole cover. | Sent to 1/9, 2/9, 3/9. |
| | 040900H | 7 | 030830Z | Ammo Expenditure. | Readdressed to 1/9, 2/9 & 3/9. |
| 040950H | | 8 | 040935H | Have 30 6x6 at assembly area to move personnel. | 2/9 S-4 will escort trks from 3dMT Bn to pick up area at 1215 4 Jan. |
| | 041300H | 9 | | Request for TI teams for 3/3. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 041530H | 10 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo- 3 1/9-5; 2/9-5 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 5 Jan. 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|----------|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 050730H | 11 | | Endorsed C6 3dMEDBn's ltr on M-43 ambulance back to Div. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 051005H | 12 | | Submitted Equipment Density report to Div. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 051525H | 13 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-6 2/9-5; 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SLIREP)

6 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 051600H | 14 | | Requested from DivMT that the 5Ton 6x6s be replaced at 1/9 with 2½T 6x6s due to bridge limitations | S-4 coord |
| | 051605H | 15 | | Requested from DivMT that the 5Ton 6x6s for 3/9 to support company at Marble Mountain be repladed with 2½T x6x6. | S-4 coord |
| | 051615H | 16 | | Requested G-4 to provide D-4 Tractor to assist in clearing Can Ne. G-4 advised us to go through ARVN Pacification channels. Lt Buse contacted and requested he go through ARVN to obtain services of D-4 for 3/3. | S-4 coord |
| 060915H | | 17 | | G-4 called and notified S-4 that water cans loaned for Harvest Moon were available for pick-up at Ration Dump, FLSG. | 3/3 - 11; 3/9 - 35; 1/9 -4; Hq Co - 6. Units notified |
| | 061500H | 18 | | Picked up 30KW Gen from 3/3 to temporarily replace 60KW in CP | S-4 coord |
| 061520H | | 19 | | Supply is picking up two PU-239 from FLSG for Regt CP | S-4 coord |
| | 061600H | 20 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-6 2/9-6; 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(17)

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 7 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|---|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 061615H | 21 | | Forwarded 3/3's Eng request for Pot & Garbage shack | S-4 Coord |
| 070815H | | 22 | | Received call from Div Eng to pick up 2-20kw gen. one for 2/9 one for 3/9 to be used as back up | Both Bns notified and will pick up today |
| | 070920 | 23 | | 3/3 is furnishing 10 men to 3dEngrBn to help in constructing mount-out boxes for 3/3 | S-4 Coord |
| 071310H | | 24 | | Recd call from Div G-4 on measurements of the Regt'l TAGR by company due to G-4 by 1600 10Jan. | Call all Bns for reports |
| | 071535H | 25 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-6 2/9-7 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 8 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|----------|-----|---|-------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 080800H | 26 | | RVN people people came aboard camp and removed bodies from 2 graves located on new ball field. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 081520H | 27 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-8 2/9-7; 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 9 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 090930H | 28 | | Called in measurements of Regt'l areas to G-4 | Filed in 4000 folder. |
| 091115H | | 29 | | Letters of appreciation from 3/3 to Co 3dEngrBn and Co of 7thEngrBn for job well done for 3/3. | Forwarded with pleasure from Co 9th Marines |
| | 091620H | 30 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-7; 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 10 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|---|------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 100800H | 31 | | 3dEngrBn commenced putting in river block (031648). | B-4 Coord. |
| 100900H | | 32 | | 7thEngrBn commenced laying concrete deck for shower | S-4 Coord. |
| | 101520H | 33 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-7 3/9-5 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 11 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 110800H | 34 | | Ltr to Co Maint Co FLSG on AN/TPS-21 | S-4 & Comm coord filed in 4000 |
| | 110810H | 35 | | Ltr to CG III MAF on oiling of roads and Helo pad | S-4 Coord filed in 4000 folder |
| | 110815H | 36 | | 2-LVTs to report to river barrier located at 0800 11Jan66 | S-4 Coord. |
| 110840H | | 37 | 091259Z | additional fighting hole covers | Readdressed to all Bns. |
| | 110900H | 38 | | Checked out Cal 50 MG with sniper scope to 3/3 on temp loan. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 111530H | 39 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-7; 3/9-5 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SIREP)

12 Jan. 1966

(3)

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|--|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 111745H | 40 | | Tried to call EOD to dispose of (1) 155mm round at 1/9, unable to contact EOD. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 111845H | 41 | | Called EOD team to report to 1/9 S-4 | EOD team report to 1/9- S-4 |
| | 120900H | 42 | | Checked Bns on status of sniper rifles, winchester M70 with sniper scopes. | 1/9-4; 2/9-3 and 3/9-3 all in operating condition copy in 8000 |
| 121435H | | 43 | | 2/9's request for oiling of roads 2/9 area. | Frd to Div copy in 4000 |
| | 121515H | 44 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqC@-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 13 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 130810H | | 45 | 120850Z | Suspension of Class V | Readdressed to all Bns. |
| 130905H | | 46 | | 1/9's request for bunker materials. | Fwd to Div. copy in 4000 folder. |
| 131000H | | 47 | | Rec'd call from FLSG that 3 TPS-21's were ready to pick up | 1/9-1 ; 2/9-1; 3/9-1 HqCo-1 units notified. |
| | 131300H | 48 | | Ltr to Div Requesting oiling of CP roads and Helo Pads. | S-4 Coord copy in 4000 folder. |
| | 131530H | 49 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-7 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

14 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|--|-------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 141100H | 50 | | ditch digger request for case of 2/9 | S-4 Coord filed in 4000 |
| | 141315H | 51 | | outstanding performance of duty letter on Lcpl LIPPOLIS shower operator. | S-4 Coord. copy filed 1000 |
| 141400H | | 52 | | Supply picked up one 14ft fiber glass boat with 40 hp motor | S-4 Coord. |
| | 141530H | 53 | | submitted ammo expenditure rept to Div ORD. | S-4 Coord. filed in 8000.1 |
| | 141545H | 54 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-7 2/9-8; 3/9-6 |
| | 141600H | 55 | | Submitted report on Miniature Hand Held Signals to DivOrd. | S-4 Coord. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 15 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|---|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 150930H | | 56 | 140531Z | Ammo Suspension | Readdressed to all Bns. |
| 151015H | | 57 | | Ltr to Div G-4 on water cans shortage during Harvest Moon | S-4 Coord. filed in 4400 folder |
| | 151200H | 58 | | 200 rounds HE 60mm available at ASP#1 | 100 for 1/9 100 for 3/3 |
| | 151525H | 59 | | Bunker status 9th Marine Regiment. | Filed in 4000 |
| | 151550H | 60 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-7 2/9-7; 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 16 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|----------|----------|-----|---|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 152100H | | 61 | | 3/3 called for 3 additional 6X6's to move company back to 1/9. Also need 2 batteries for sniper scopes. | MT set up 3-6X6's with DivMT to rept to S-4 #/3 0800 16Jan 2 sniper scope batteries from Regt Supply. |
| 160800H | | 62 | | 60MM short round Lot #MA-1-621 Fuse Lot MA4-52. Date 11-54. | Called Div Ordnance. 1/9 is preparing message. All Bn's notified. |
| | 160830H | 63 | | List of Class IV sent to Hill 55 by 3/3 this date. | Copy filed 4000. |
| | 161020H | 64 | | Quarterly Supply Inspection of all Bn's, 9th Marines. | Copy each Bn. Copy filed 4400. |
| | 161300H. | 65 | | Outstanding Performance of Duty, case of LCPL LIPPOLIS, Shower operator. | Copy filed 1000. Sent to CO 3dEngrBn. |
| | 161600H | 66 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-2; 1/9-8φ; 2/9-7 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 17 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 161830H | | 67 | | Rece'd call form 3/3 S-4 requesting bunker materials for hill 55. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 171110H | 68 | | Called 1/9, 3/9 & 3/3 to go to Ammo dump and draw 60mm HE (B626) | 1/9-200; 3/9-150 3/3-325 |
| | 171520H | 69 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-2; 1/9-8 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 18 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|---|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 171600H | 70 | | Submitted deadlined equipl rept to Div. | Copy filed 11240.1 |
| | 180900H | 71 | | Called 3dEngBn for TD-18 for Hill 55 | TD-18 will go to hill 55 0800 19Jan66 |
| | 180930H | 72 | | Called all Bns checking on ME-10 refers and 8 cuft refrigerators. | ME-10 8cuft HqCO- 1 2 1/9 2 2 2/9 2 2 3/9 2 2 3/3 2 2 copy in 4400 |
| 180940H | | 73 | 170830Z | Release from suspension Ammo | Filed message file readdressed to all Bns. |
| | 181520 | 74 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SIREP) 19 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|----------|-----|--|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 190830H | 75 | | Submitted LOGSUM #11 to G-4 | S-4 Coord. |
| | 191515H | 76 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-5; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 20 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGE REPORTS, ETC. | ORDERS, | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|---------|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | | |
| 200800H | | 77 | | Ltr from 51st ARVN Regt request ing tents. | | File 4400 |
| 200815H | | 78 | 190705Z | Instructions for "TET" highway restrictions | | Called all Bns except 1/9 copy filed msg file |
| | 201130H | 79 | | 3/9 ltr requesting shower unit | | copy in 4000 |
| | 201510H | 80 | | Submitted SID-150 Maint Rept to G-4 | | Copy filed SID-150 |
| | 201530H | 81 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | | HQCO-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-6 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

21 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|----------|-----|--|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 210945H | 82 | | Sent a msg to all units in 9th Mar TAOR concerning trash dumps | Copy filed msg file |
| | 211115H | 83 | | Submitted Class V rept to Div Ord. | Copy filed 80001 |
| | 211545H | 84 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-7 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 22 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|--|---|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 211600H | | 85 | | 2/9's request for materials to make poles for Comm wires | Returned to submit requisitions copy in 4400 file |
| 211605H | | 86 | | 2/9's request for materials for civil affairs. | FWD to Div filed in 4400 file |
| | 221525H | 87 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8 2/9-8; 3/9-6 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

23 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|-------------|-----|---|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 231415H | | 88 | | 3/3 called and said 3 loads of bunker materials for hill 55 had arrived at their cp | They moved it to 2/9 CP for LVT's to pick up and move to hill 55 |
| | 231500H | 89 | | Submitted special allowance for communications equipment for airbase defense Bn. | copy in 4441 file |
| | 231600H | 90 | | submitted Herculite Fighting hole cover evaluation to Div | copy in 4000 folder |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

24 Jan 1966

3

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------|--|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| 240800H | | 91 | 231535Z | Jungle Hammocks pick up of (50 each Bn) evaluate by 25Apr 66 | Coyp special folder |
| | 241425H | 92 | | Returned 3/9' request for modification of allowances | Copy filed in 4441 |
| | 2416100 | 93 | | Called all Bns for thier 6x6 availability | HqCo-3; 1/9-8; 2/9-6 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 25 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 251000H | 94 | | Borrowed 20kw generator from 3/3 for radio relay shot | Comm will pick up 25 Jan 1966 |
| 251340H | | 95 | | CG approved 1/9's Barrier Plan | Copy filed 4000 |
| | 251505H | 96 | | Arranged with bulk fuel to have 650 gal wing tank filled each tuesday and saturday with diesel fuel for 60kw. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 251530H | 97 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP)

26 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|-------------|-----|---|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 260815H | 98 | | 3/3 and 1/9 each truned into G-4 2-60mm mortars for re-distribution | Phone call from G-4 to S-4 |
| | 260845H | 99 | | Submitted preliminary malfunction report on 60mm mortar. | At 2/9 copy in 8000 |
| | 261530H | 100 | | Called all Bns for thier 6x6 availability. | HqCo-2; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 27 Jan 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 270800H | 101 | | 3d Tank Bn commenced oiling Helo Pad and roads from Hwy 1 to tank Bn. will do every 7 or 8 days. | S-4 & Tank Bn Coord. |
| 270820H | | 102 | 261522Z | CONEX Box report | Submitted 27Jan66 copy in 4000 |
| | 271530H | 103 | | Called all Bns for their 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-8; 2/9-8 3/9-6; 3/3-6 |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

37

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 28 JAN 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|---------|----------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 271745H | 104 | | Called for EOD Team for 155 dud 1/9 CP. | Report to S-4 1/9. |
| | 281305H | 105 | | S ubmitted Ammo Expenditure Report to Div. | Copy 8000.1 |
| | 281545H | 106 | | Called all Bn's for their 6X6 availability. | HqCo -3; 1/9-8; 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 33-6. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 29 JAN 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|------|----------------------------|----------|-----|---|-------------------------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 10XX 291030H | 107 | | 3/3 request TD-18 for constructing ammo bunkers. | TkBn will furnish in next few days. |
| | 291330H | 108 | | Checked at FLSG on Beer Cooler. Working on it and will be ready in 4 or 5 days. | S-4 Coord. |
| | 291515H | 109 | | Called all Bn's on 6x6 availability. | HqCo-4; 1/9-8; 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

S-4 STAFF JOURNAL (SITREP) 30 JAN 1966

| TIME | | SER. NO. | DTG | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, REPORTS, ETC. | REMARKS |
|---------|---------|----------|-----|---|--|
| IN | OUT | | | | |
| | 300925H | 110 | | Authority to sign by direction on priority requisitions and tactical repair orders for 3/3. | Copy 4400 file. |
| 301500H | | 111 | | Ltr from CG 3dMarDiv on discontinuing use of M43 ambulance to battalions on temporary loan. | Copy 4000 file. Copy to each Bn. |
| | 301530H | 112 | | Called all Bn's on 6x6 availability. | HqCo-3; 1/9-8; 2/9-8; 3/9-6; 3/3-6. |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 1911 MARINES

DATE 24 JAN 66

(9)

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|-------------------|--------|-------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1102 | 29 | 241102 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | YACHT3, 1020h, BTO31735, A MARINE SGT AND ONE OTHER MAR RPTS OBS INDIVIDUAL THAT LOOKED LIKE A MUCH SHORTER SOUGHT NEGRO AND VN NATIONAL. AT WATCH POINT MAN GOT INTO BOAT AND STARTED TO CROSS RIVER IN SOUTHER DIRECTION. | J,S |
| 1236 | 30 | 241236 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I RESUPPLY HELO RECONE RD S/A FROM (951688) HELO NOT HIT. NOTIFIED "L" REPORTED THEYDID NOT SEE OR HEARD ANYTHING. | J,S |
| 1252 | 31 | 241252 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EP1 (PLT PATROL) REC 10 RDS S/A FIRE FROM (028621). RETURNED 3 RDS 60MM MORTAR ONE SHORT ROUND . ONE MARINE KIA. | J,S |
| 1320 | 32 | 241320 | PSB | PS | BB, 1300h, (BTO27628) PATROL RECEIVING SNIPER FIRE ARTY FIRE MISSION 26 RDS 105. RDS ON TSGT. | J,S |
| 1327 | 33 | 241327 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | TANK ON HILL 55 COMMENCE FIRING AT 241317H. | J,S |
| 1331 | 34 | 241331 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EP2, 1300h, (BT 033628) REC 2d RD S/A FROM ABOVE COORD. ARTY BIRD 26 RDS GOOD HIT FIRE CEASED. | J,S |
| 1400 | 35 | 241355 | SHOV2 | SEN-3 | BB 0800h, TO BE COMPLETED AT QUANG NGHAI, BY 1500H. | J,S |
| 1404 | 36 | 241404 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWD ONE CO 2 S AND D , 1250H, (BTO77605), APPRHENDED ONE VCS NO ID CARD, WEARING GREEN UTILITY JACKET, SENT TO BN. | J,S |
| 1404 | 37 | 241404 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWD ONE CO TO SWEEP, (080611) FOUND BOUR BUNKERS PLUS MANY PUNJI PITS IN AREA. DESTROY SAME. | J,S |
| 1410 | 38 XXX | 241410 | PS-3 | RW-3 | REF YOUR MSG 1045H, SUBMIT PLANS THIS HDQS ASAP FOR APPROVAL. | J,S |
| 1430 | 39 | 241430 | PSB | PS | BB, 1405H, (BTO27621) PATROL REC SNIPER FIRE FROM 50 CAL. ARTY FIRED 14 RDS AT POSITION. GOOD EFFECT, SNIPER FIRE CEASED.(| J,S |
| 1420 | 40 | 241420 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | VILLAGERSM IN LESON COMPLEX HOLDING BURIAL SERVICE NO FIRING IN THAT AREA UNLESS CLEARED THROUGH SWAIN. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 24 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1435 | 41 | 241435 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EPI, 1420H, (BTO27628) REC 20-30 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE, CALL IN ARTY MISSION, 14 RDS FOUND 2 VC FIRING RET FIRE NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1500 | 42 | 241500 | PSB | PS | BB,241450,025628, PAT REC SNPR FIRE. ARTY MSN 20 RDS TARG DISB. | J,S |
| 1521 | 43 | 241521 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EPI,241505,020630, REC S/AF FR 025627 & 020634. RET S/A 81, & HE. | J,S |
| 1510 | 44 | 241510 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWA OP,241345,098653, OP AT RWA OBS 2 VC IN NORTH VIEN DANG. | J,S |
| 1540 | 45 | 241540 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT FOR HQ CO, 1/9 2/9 3/9 AND 3/3. | J,S |
| 1545 | 46 | 241545 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BB34,241430,996676, APPREH 1 VCS. FND VC SONG BOOK IN HIS POSSES. VERY EVASUVE TO QUESTIONS. EVAC TO ITT. | J,S |
| 1545 | 47 | 241545 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWA,241010-241520,107630 RWA obs 20-25 VC AT ABV CORD. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1700 | 1 | 240715 | RM(AO) | PS | A VIETNAMESE TRUCK AT (BT 098678) WAS OBS OUT 20M IN THENSURF. WHITE WITH RED CROSS MARKINGS, RUN DOWN CONDITION. | J,S |
| 1700 | 2 | 241700 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WH HAD ELMENETS IN BO BAN(1) AN 22 JAN.. CONDUCT PATROL IN BO BAN (2) ON AFTERNOON, WITH LVTs. | J,S |
| 1725 | 3 | 241725 | RM(A/C) | PS | AT 079610, AT INTERSECTION OF TRAILS LEAD IN TO CO LUU (1) SIGHTED 12 MALES MOVING IN WHAT APPEARED A MILITARY FASION. WHEN THEY SAW AO TOOK COVER. | J,S |
| 1735 | 4 | 241735 | RM H | PS | AT 079 BT115635 OBS new helo stakes., also sighted eight NEW FIGHTING HOLES. | J,S |
| 1820 | 5 | 241820 | RM H | PS | APPROX 12 FIGHTING HOLES AT AT991628, RUNNING E-W FROM TREELINE AND WEST FROM TEMPLE AND WEST FROM VILLAGE. | J,S |
| 1830 | 6 | 241830 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M SQD, 1530H, AT969655, FOUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE HAD BEEN USED RECENTLY. DESTROYED. | J,S |
| 1837 | 7 | 241837 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M SQD 1530H FOUND TUNNEL AT 969655, DESTROYED WITH 19 LBS TNT. | J,S |
| 1840 | 8 | 241837 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M SQD, 1445H, 967656, FOUND TUNNEL ENTRANCE UNDER HEAVY BAMBOO STAND WITH AIR HOLES, DESTROYED WITH 29LBS C-4. | J,S |
| 2010 | 9 | 242020 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WH I SQD PATROL 1905H, 977628, ONE LVTE STRUCK STUCK, TWO LVTs ON WAY WILL REMAIN IN POS OVERNIGHT. | J,S |
| 1905 | 10 | 241905 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BEF, 1845H, OBS GROUP OF VILLAGERS MOVING NORTH FROM NHON THO (1) CARRYING EFFECTS. | J,S |
| 1930 | 11 | 241930 | RW | PS | RWAL, REQ MEDEVAC FOR 2 FEMALE VIETNAMESE, 1 MALE CHILD BULLET WOUND. | J,S |
| 1944 | 12 | 241944 | RW-3 | PS-3 | PPB LOCATION (092641). | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 1730 | 13 | 241730 | RW-3 | PS-3 | COORDINATE CHANGES FOR 1/9. | J,S |
| 015 | 14 | 242015 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWAIN, 1620, PONTOON FOOT BRIDGE AND RIVER BLCK COMPLETED ACROSS AN TRAC (1) AND LA CHAU (5). | J,S |
| 2055 | 15 | 242055 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BEE, 2035H, (031650) RIVER BLOCK REC'D 20RDS S/A FROM ABOVE COORD. RET 3 RDSM79, 30 RDS S/A, NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 2212 | 16 | 242212 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | B2485, 2030H, (075667), WHILE MOVING THROUGH VILLAGE REC'D ONE HAND GRENADE, 5 RDS S/A FIRE. RET TWO 40mm RDS CHECKED AREA NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 2253 | 17 | 242253 | RW | PS | D BATTERY CP, 2115, (062678), PICKED UP MOVEMENT ON INTENSION DEVISE., OP THREW HAND GRENADE. NO MOVEMENT REPTS. | J,S |
| 0015 | 18 | 240015 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0020 | 19 | 250020 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | EPL JUST KIA ONE MAN OF AMBUSH SHOT BY ANOTHER MEMBER OF AMBUSH, MED FROM CP AREA. | J,S |
| 0215 | 20 | 250215 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 250035H BBH REC'D 4 RDS 81MM MORTAR ATV(043727) ANOTHER 4 RDS AT (097718) AND 6RDS AT (044723).NO CASUALTIES. | J,S |
| 0235 | 21 | 250235 | PS | SO | REQ SURVELLIGENCE OF WATERWAYS EXTENDING FRON GS (0369) TO (0572). | J,S |
| 0230 | 22 | 250230 | BB | SEN-2 | INTELLIGENCE REPORT. BBH REPORT HEARING MORTAR FIRE, ARTY REQ BBH REC TOTAL OF 16 RDS MORTARS. | J,S |
| 0240 | 23 | 250240 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | MCB-9 3 WIA'S, FERT'L-1KIA, 8 WIA 4 SERIOUS. | J,S |
| 0301 | 24 | 250301 | RW | PS | LAST MESG TO AO WAS NOT RELAYED, NO LONGER ON STATION. | J,S |
| 0312 | 25 | 250312 | RW | PS | REQ AO GUNSHIPS WERE OVER THAT AREA AND HAD NEG REPORTS. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-------|---|--------------|
| 0310 | 26 | 250310 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | H&S SQD SPOTTED BOAT IN RIVER BLOCK AT (AT971699) FIRE M14 AND SANK BOAT. | J,S |
| 0315 | 27 | 250315 | PS22 | BS | E-4 SUNRISE MARKSMAN, VC MORTARS SHEKING DANANG EAST, D BTRY FIRED 70 RDS ILLUMIN 29 RDS HE. | J,S |
| 0505 | 28 | 250505 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | PATROL THAT WAS SENT SENT TO GRAVE YARD(056715) SEARCHING SUSPECTED AREA NEG RESULTS, FOUND ANTI AMERICAN LEAFLETS. | J,S |
| 0510 | 29 | 250510 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWB-2, 0320H, 044688, FOUR VC WITH RIFLES OBSERVED GOING EAST ACROSS DIKE FIRED 3 60MM HE RDS UNDETERMINED RESULTS CHECKER AREA NEG. | J,S |
| 0540 | 30 | 250540 | IT-2 | SEN-2 | 250035H, (058740) "L" BEGAN REC INCOMING MORTAR RDS LASTED APPROX TEN MINUTES. LATER "L" RECTHREE DIRECT HITS CAUSING 1 KIA AND 3 WIA. MED EVACED | J,S |
| 0718 | 31 | 250718 | PS-2 | RW-2 | HELICOPTER RHY WAR NOW OPERATING PG AREA. | J,S |
| 0750 | 32 | 250750 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M, (AT 970653), AS PAT WAS MOVING TO AMB DETECTED MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE. APPROX SIX PEOPLE. TRIGGER HASTY AMB CHECKED AREA FOUND TWO, VN WOMEN NOT SERIOUS WOUNDS MED EVAC TO M CP. | J,S |
| 0755 | 33 | 250755 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RDS RECEIVED WERE 81MM RDS, MCB-9 16 RDS IT 22 RDS. | J,S |
| 0807 | 34 | 250807 | MOJRO | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0832 | 35 | 25-832 | RMH | PS | HELICOPTER LANDING STAKES AT 075608, MEDIUM DENSITY. | J,S |
| 0840 | 36 | 250840 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 5 CRATERS IN RICE PADDY FOUND NO FRAG FOUND OR FUSE ASEMBLY. | J,S |
| 0855 | 37 | 250855 | BB | SEN B | 2 81mm CRATERS BACK AZ 2800, TIME 0045, COORD 049717 AZ 1900. | J,S |
| 0825 | 38 | 250825 | RW-3 | PS-3 | NEW CONTONE ON INCOMING RDS 32 RW CP, 16 MCB-9 TOTAL 48. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-----------|-------|--|--------------|
| 0035 | 39 | 250035 | RW-3 | PS-3 | POL L MARKS (JS) CHECKS (AK) (GP) LATER DOW. ORDLY LACKES. | J,S |
| 0044 | 40 | 250904 | FERT WM-3 | | 1 RD 126MM, AZ 2666 1 DUD IN L AM AREA. J,S | |
| 0909 | 41 | 250909 | RW-3 | PS-3 | FINLY FIGURE OF 81MM INCOMING RE 32 RW CP,30 MCB9. | J,S |
| 0915 | 42 | 250915 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | PERIM POST 38 SPTTD 20 VN MALES AT ABT 1550 YD NORTH OF POS. RUNNING EAST. H&SCO SENT PAT TO INVESTIGATE. | J,S |
| 0920 | 43 | 250920 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BB CRATER ANALYSIS AT 045718 BACK AZIMUTH OF 280 DEGREES, TIME 0045 FLASHES OBSERVED AT 049717. | J,S |
| 0943 | 44 | 250943 | MUS14 | PS | 14 PEOPLE CROSSING RIVER AT 034683. | J,S |
| 0945 | 45 | 250945 | MUS14 | PG | 2 SMALL BOATS, 4 PEOPLE 042709. | J,S |
| 0945 | 46 | 250945 | RW-2 | PS-2 | CRATER ANAL REVEALED 2 POSSIBLE VC MORTAR PRECAUTION AT 050708 & 054708 REQ BBH BAUKOUT OF RESULT OF CONTURE MORTAR FIRE. | J,S |
| 1012 | 47 | 251012 | MUS14 | RWPS | 2 BTS 4 MEN 062718, 3 BTS ? 060723, 3 BTS 3 MEN 043718. | J,S |
| 1020 | 48 | 251020 | MUS14 | RW PS | 1 BOAT 2 PEOPLE 040649. | J,S |
| 1014 | 49 | 251014 | MUS14 | PS | 2 BOATS 2 MEN IN EA 062018 & 060723, 3 BOATS 1 MAN EN EA 043718. 2 BOATS 2 MEN IN ONE BOAT AND 8 MEN IN THE OTHER 031649. | J,S |
| 1045 | 50 | 251045 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWL WILL BE TEST FIRING S/A TODAY 1045-1115. | J,S |
| 1133 | 51 | 251133 | SM | SEN-2 | AT 1015 CAUGHT AN ARVN DESERTER AT 990705 AFTER QUESTIONING HE ADMITTED TO DESERTING. HE SAID HE WAS ATTACHED TO AN ARVN UNIT IN PHU BAI AND THAT HE DESERTED SO HE COULD BE HOME FOR TET. HE WAS TURNED OVER TO HOA VANG DISTRICT HQS.& | J,S |
| 1315 | 52 | 251315 | MUS-1-5 | PS | AT 978572 RUNNING NORTHEAST ALONG TRAIL TO 982579 TRENCH WITH TUNNELS LEADING FROM IT UNDER BRIDGE. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 25 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|---------|--------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1430 | 53 | 251430 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 108632 RWA2 WAS ORER OUT OF PPB ON PLT PAT 109635 REC 25-50 RDS S/AF FR 108632. RET S/AF SNIPERS FLED. | J,S |
| 1425 | 54 | 251525 | MARLNO | SEN-3 | OPER COMM 260700 & WILL LAST 1 DAY. 39TH RNGRS WILL SWEEP AREA IN FOLLOWING COORDINATES 054298, 017593, 012566, 654590. | ENCLOSED J,S |
| 1440 | 55 | 251440 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AMTRSCS HAVD DEP FR BRDG FOR ISLAND WITH ONE SQUAD. | J,S |
| 1545 | 56 | 251545 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK AVAILABILITY REPORT. | J,S |
| 1600 | 57 | 251600 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AT 999637 3 USMC WIA FR BOOBY TRAP. WERE MEDEVAC. RPT TO FOLLOW. | J,S |
| 1630 | 58 | 251630 | SM-2 | SEN-2 | REC RPT FR SM-2 THAT ON 23 JAN AT 2200 ONE NHUYEN LANG THE DIRECTOR OF YOUTH IN HOA THO 000715. SHOT IN BACK WITH WHAT IS BLVD TO BE A SMALL CALIGER WPN. PISTOL OR CARBINE. | J,S |
| 1640 | 59 | 251640 | RM-L | PS | HALF DOZEN PEOPLE DIGGING TRENCH. STARTED TO RUN AT 023598. | J,S |
| 1650 | 60 | 251650 | RML | PS | VC MOVED FROM TRENCH TO HOUSE 10-20 METERS AWAY. | J,S |
| 1655 | 61 | 251655 | SEN-B | SEN-3 | VC IN TRNCHLINE FIRED AT AO THEN RAN TOWARD HOUSE. RET ARTY. | J,S |
| 1730 | 62 | 2517307 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 1 VN BOY BROUGHT TO A CO CP WITH GUN SHOT WOUND IN HEAD. MED EVAC. | J,S |
| 1731 | 63 | 251731 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | PLT CP TOOD S/AF FR EST 4-6 VC 996641. RET TNK FIRE, S/A CKD AREA. | J,S |
| 1745 | 64 | 251745 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | ACCIDENTAL DISCHARGE AT 992642. M-79 RD WENT THRU LEG. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 26 JAN 66

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|---------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1721 | 1 | 251721 | RW3 | PS3 | PATROL CANCELLATIONS. | J,S |
| 1823 | 2 | 251823 | SEN-3 | SENLo | 3D BN CP AND AMBUSH SITES FOR 25 JAN 66. | J,S |
| 1800 | 3 | 251000 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBF, 251710H, AT990643, ELEM OF BBF AT ABOVE COORD. REC 6 RDS S/A FIRE FROM SIX VC . RET FIRE NEG RESULTS. | J,S |
| 1800 | 4 | 251800 | BB3 | SEN3 | CANCEL ALL FOXTROT PATROLS, AND ADD NEW AMBUSHES. | J,S |
| 1850 | 5 | 251850 | PS B | PS | AO, 1833H, BT024595, AO RECEIVING S/A FIRE FROM 20 VC IN TRENCH LINE E BTRY FIRED GOOD EFFECTION TARGET. | J,S |
| 1845 | 6 | 251845 | PSB | PS | SHOV B,251801,983601, 6 VC IN TRNCH LINE. E BTRY FRD 54 RDS. | J,S |
| 1845 | 7 | 251845 | RM | PS | LOT OF ACTIVITY SOUTH OF TAOR AT CORD 983601 5 PEOPLE WORKING IN TRNCH LINE. FRD MISSION. GOOD EFFECT. NO KIA OR WIA OBS. AT CORD 024595 20 PEOPLE WORKING IN TRNCH LINE. FRD MISSION. NO CAS OBS. | H,S |
| 1900 | 8 | 251900 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 1917 | 9 | 251917 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | NITE PATROBS AND AMBUSHES FOR NITE OF 25 JANUARY 1966. | J,S |
| 1930 | 10 | 251930 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | SHOB 2 RELAYED A RPT FR RSCC FO THAT THEY HAD SPOTTED 20 VC WORKING IN TRNCH LINE AT 024595. ALSO THEY HAD REC UNDETERMINED AMT OF S/AF AREA WELL COVERED. TROOPS DISP. NO VAS OBS. | J,S |
| 1935 | 11 | 251935 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 2 LVT RETRIEVERS & 2 SQD NOW AT 977628 W/2 STUCK LVT'S. | J,S |
| 1930 | 12 | 251930 | RW14 | LS | 058688 10 VC NE CON DILL OR CAPT. LZ 063693. RWB2 044688. SQD LOCATED 054683 IN PURSUIT OF VC. AZMUTH 2250, DIST 500 MTRS. | J,S |
| 1953 | 13 | 251953 | SHOV-3 | SEN-3 | 3PF RPT TO A SQD AT PONTOON BRDG THAT 75 VC WILL BEAT BO BAN (2) 965698 TONIGHT ARMED WITH S/A, COME FROM LE CHAU (5). | J,S |
| 1955 | 14 | 251955 | HOA CAM | SEN3 | HOA CAM WILL HAVE A CO S/D OPER AT 973708 & 976710 FR 0530-0800. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

DATE 26 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 2040 | 15 | 252040 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWL,251810,951672, PAT PICKED UP 1 VCS IN LA CHAU(4). VCS WAS PICKED UP BECAUSE HE WAS NEW IN VILLE. WILL BE EVAC TO ITT. | J,S |
| 2115 | 16 | 252115 | BBF | SEN-3 | WHILE REG 60MM HAD 2 SHORT RDS FR 987661-983658 TARGET. 1ST RD 500 MTRS SHORT WNDGD 1SHOULDER. | J,S |
| 2130 | 17 | 252130 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | SHOV RELAYED FOL RPT FR CROWD VIA CLICK, CROWD,25JAN,N/A, POS FIRING PSN OF 81MORT IS 054709. POS FRNG PSN OF 4.2 MOR IS 0272. | J,S |
| 2145 | 18 | 252145 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | SHOV 2 RELAYED FOL MSG FR CLICK, CLICK,25JAN,N/A, MOR FIRING ON MCB9 & IT INDIC LG OF VC B1 MOR AT 054709. | J,S |
| 2150 | 19 | 252150 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | SHOV 2 PASSED FOL MSG FR BND LNO, BND LNO,252030, 2 VC PLTS ASS- MBLING IN HOA CHAY & BO BAN 9669. | J,S |
| 2200 | 20 | 252200 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | AL,251300,020713, 30-50 PEOPLE MOSTLY MALES DRSSD IN BLK PJ'S AT ABV LOC. & WERE BEATING UPON 1 MAN. WHEN AC APPRCHD THE CROWD DISPERSED. | J,S |
| 2217 | 21 | 252217 | BBG | SEN-3 | AT ABT 2145 ACCIDNTL DISCH W/.45 PIS, WNDGD SELF IN GROIN. EVAC. | J,S |
| 2237 | 22 | 252237 | ICORPS | SEN-3 | APPRCHNG ARCRFT REC REC S/AF 018692 AT 2225. NO HITS. | J,S |
| 2325 | 23 | 252325 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC25P1,252115,034679 PNT OF SQD PAT ON LVNG PPB TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP AT ABV CORD RESULTING 4 WIA. SUS 81MM BOOBY TRAP. EVAC COMPL. | J,S |
| 2310 | 24 | 252310 | GADFLY | PS | NO FURTHER ACTION. | J,S |
| 2315 | 25 | 252315 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | FLSG,252245,988736, REC S/AF IN BULK FUEL AREA. HAVE 2 SUS VC PINNEDN DOWN AT 994735. | J,S |
| 0030 | 26 | 260030 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ADDITIONS TO RWD25 PATROL AND AMBUSH ACTIVITIES. | J,S |
| 0730 | 27 | 260730 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION OF THE MARINES

DATE 26 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|---|-----------------|
| 1017 | 28 | 261017 | RWB | PS3 | CONCERN LL MSG RE OUR INFO AT 050708 & 054709. WA THAT POSS VC MORTAR SITE REJ AFFIRMATION. | J,S |
| 1040 | 29 | 261040 | HOILNO | SEN-3 | 50 PEOPLE MOBING NORTH 055715 PF OF HOA VANG ARE INVESTIGATING POSSIBLE DEMONSTRATION. | J,S |
| 1033 | 30 | 261033 | RW2 | SEN-2 | INTEL RTTS THAT VC RGMT LOC IN CAM SA AREA WILL SOON MOVE NORTH TO THE DINH BAN AREA. SEN-2 RATES D-3. | J,S |
| 1135 | 31 | 261135 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | PGG3, UNITS SRCHNG BA THONG 2 040694 & (3) 040704 NO CON, LVT'S AT RVR, H-LO PICKED UP SEABAG, NO ENEMY CON CIVLS KNEW NOTHING. | J,S |
| 1130 | 32 | 261130 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 050648 MAN RAN FROM PAT AFTER OBS HIM COME UT OF TRAILLINE. | J,S |
| 1105 | 33 | 261105 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 1 USMC WIA FR BOOBY TRAP NON CRITICAL FOOTWND. MED EVACUATED. | J,S |
| 1100 | 34 | 261100 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 050648 BOOBY TRAP EXPL 2 WIA. MED EVAC COMPL. | J,S |
| 1205 | 35 | 261205 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 1 FLT PAT BA THONG 3 FND TUNNEL W/3 VC KIA 041704 FND 3 RUSS CAR, 1 US M-1 CONT TO DIG IN TUNNEL 1 MINE SIZE OF GALLON JUG. | J,S |
| 1220 | 36 | 261220 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | S/D PAT FND TUNNEL & TRNCH AT 945675 & A CAVE AT 946675. | J,S |
| 0830 | 37 | 260830 | RWC | RWB | PATROLS AND AMBUSHES. | J,S |
| 1229 | 38 | 261229 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 4 LVTS & 1 RETRVR ARR I CP ON HILL 55. NOW OFF LOADING. WHEN COMPL WILL RETURN TO DREAM CP W/5 DREAM VEHs. | J,S |
| 1220 | 39 | 261220 | RW | PS | S/C 251000, 048685, APPREH 1 MALE VCS HAD ID BUT ACTED SUSP. VCS EVAC TO RW FOR INTERR. | J,S |
| 1321 | 40 | 261321 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L, 261300, 946674, PAT FND CAVES AT ABV CORD. CAVES DESTROYED. | J,S |
| 1318 | 41 | 261318 | RW | PS-3 | REC VISIT FR ARVN MAJOR & ARMY CAP FR DANANG GARRISON, INDICATED THEY HAVE INFO ON WHERE MORTAR IS HIDDEN, HAVE GONE TO PG. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 1ST MARINES

DATE 26 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|--------|--|--------------|
| 1425 | 42 | 261425 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | C1,260940,037687, APPREH 1 MALE THAT LOOK TO YNG FOR HIS ID. | J,S |
| 1430 | 43 | 261412 | RW | PS | RWC1 SIZE PLT TYPE S&D, 260720,036687, 1 VCS HAD 2 ID. APPREH & TAKEN TO CP STUDRASK. | J,S |
| 1430 | 44 | 261430 | HFIST | SEN-2 | HVYFIST 2,260800,979675, OBS 90 PEOPLE WITH CATTLE, AT ABV LOC, MOVING EAST. PAT IS OUT CHECKING THIS. | J,S |
| 1505 | 45 | 261505 | SEN-4 | SEN-3 | TRUCK REPORT. | J,S |
| 1535 | 46 | 261535 | SEN-2 | ITBBSW | ALTHOUGH DEAD VC ARE OF PRIME IMPORTANCE, AT THIS TIME LIVE VC ARE PARTICULARLY DESIRED. THE USE OF CN AND CS IS STRONGLY RECOMMENDED TO CAPTURE LIVE VC. UNITS INSURE THAT S&D OPERATIONS HAVE THESE MEANS AVAILABLE. | J,S |
| 1550 | 47 | 261550 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | L, 1430H, AT969690, PATROL SETTED TWO VCX SOUTH OF CAM NE (4) PATROL IS PURSUING TRYING TO LOC VCS. | J,S |
| 1600 | 48 | 261600 | SEN-2 | BB | SECRET AGENT REPTS ONE VC CO WITH TWO MORTARS IN MAN QUAN(1). | J,S |
| 1605 | 49 | 261605 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | LLAND 13, DESTROYED 3 CAVES ONE TRENCH LINE 12 FIGHTING HOLES 27 VILLAGERS HELPED IN FILLING FIGHTING HOLES. | J,S |
| 1610 | 50 | 261610 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D3, 261445H, BTO42652, PICK UP ONE VCS IS YOUNG AND HAS NO ID CARD RETURNED HIM TO D CP. | J,S |
| 1635 | 51 | 261635 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | H CO, 1230H, BTO75715, PATROL HAS A WOMAN WHO CLAIMS SHE KNOWS KOCATION OF VC MORTARS , LOCATED AT (BT 056892). | J,S |
| 1731 | 52 | 261731 | RWL4 | PS | SPARROW HAWK ARRIVED AT MARBLE MT AT 262020H | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 27 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 1805 | 1 | 261805 | MBLNO | SEN-3 | PAT MADE UP OF RF LOC 027689 ORIENTED EAST TO BLOCK ANYONE CROSSING RIVER. PLANS ARE PENDING FOR COORDINATED RF & USMC PAT FR LIEM LUC. | J,S |
| 1815 | 2 | 261815 | PGG | SEN-3 | AREAR SEARCHED BY PGG ON 26 JANUARY 1966. | J,S |
| 1830 | 3 | 261930 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 1850 | 4 | 261850 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | A PLT WITH MAJ KELLY SRCHD AREA 023720 & 008706 W/NEG RES. WILL SWEEP 028716 IN MORN. CP IS IN GS 0271. | J,S |
| 1925 | 5 | 261925 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | M-6 DELIVERED 60 LBS OF WHEAT TO EACH OF THE 2 LE SON FAMILIES WHO ADOPTED CHILDREN OF FAMILY CAUGHT IN TOT ON 23 JAN. 14 SETS OF CLOTHING GIVEN TO REMAINING CHILDREN. | J,S |
| 1955 | 6 | 261955 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | AT 261945 BBF RPTS THAT VILGERS CANNOT TELL MARINES WHEN VC COME BECAUSE VC WILL KILL THEM BUT THEY SAY THAT IF MARINES ARE WATCHING THEY WILL KNOW BECAUSE VILGERS LEAVE WITH ALL THEIR CATTLE AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS. | J,S |
| 2000 | 7 | 262000 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | FOLL ACTIVITIES CONDUCTED THAT DID NOT APPEAR ON 48HRS ADVNCD OVERLAY. 261155-261830 A SW L PAT PROCEEDED FR H22-LA CHAU(1) THEN TO DUONG LAM(3), THEN TO NORTHERN PORTION OF BO BAN(1&2). | J,S |
| 2015 | 8 | 262015 | MBLNO | SEN-2 | VC HAVE GATHERED APT 30 BOATS AT 990630-996629. REASON UNK. ALSO RPTS 23D VC BN LEAD BY LE LUYEN HAVE MOVED TO 992652, 1 SQD INDICATED AT 000622. | J,S |
| 2122 | 9 | 262122 | RW | RS | REQUEST FOR PERMISSION TO FIRE H&I CONCENTRATIONS. | J,S |
| 2115 | 10 | 262115 | MBLNO | SEN-3 | 1STBN, 51STARVN WILL CON AN OPER STARTING AT 270300 AND WILL END AT APPROX 271100. THE OPER WILL BE CONDUCTED IN THE FOLL AREAS: 950590, 944590, AND 940588. | J,S |
| 0021 | 11 | 270021 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | TEEBETWEEN 262330-262400 BMC (AO) CHECKD 003629 & 992629 & 995628 WITH LIGHT PROVIDED FR 81MM ILL. NEG RES. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 3TH MARINES

DATE 27 Jan 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 2250 | 14 | 251450 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | H, 262120H, AT999699, SQD AMB AT BRIDGE 2 OBS TWO PERSONS IN RICE PADDY, FIRE ILLUM, S/A AND FT DISPATCHED TO AREA. | J,S |
| 2300 | 15 | 252300 | MIEM D | SEN-2 | QUANG NAM ADMIN BUILDING RECEIVE FOLLOWING INFO . VC COMPANY LOCATED AT (BT 003629). | J,S |
| 2310 | 16 | 252310 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | HOIAN LNO, 2300, DANANG GARRISON REPORTS THAT VC ARE USING VEHICLES VEHICLES TO MOVE TROOPS. RRQ BRUDGES TO CHECK VEHICLES GOOD. | J,S |
| 2400 | 17 | 252400 | RW-3 | BPS-3 | RWD3 NAD RWD1A, PATROL, UNITS MET EACH OTHER GOING TO PPB FIRED ON EACH OTHER ONE MARINE WIA, MED EVAC. | J,S |
| 2355 | 19 | 252355 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWD25P12, MOVING WEST ALONG RIVER SPOTTED MAN , FIRED WARNING SHOTS MAN RAN SHOT AND KILLED.CHECKED GATE BOOBY TRAP TRIPPED SIX WIA. TWO MED EVACD. | J,S |
| 0140 | 20 | 260140 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWD3, UPON ENTERING VILLAGE POINT SAW VC RUN FROM PATROL. POINT CHASED VC FIRED FIVE RDS AT POINT. POINT FIRED QAND HIT VC IN STOMACH VC STAGGERED INTO PADDIE AND THREW GRENADE. POINT THREW GRENADE AND KILLED VC. L THOMSON MG. | J,S |
| 0132 | 21 | 260132 | RW-3 | PS-3 | RWD3, (BT 035658), ENCOUNTERED TWO VC , TAKEN INTO CUSTODY.. | J,S |
| 0212 | 22 | 260212 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | A CO CP, (BT 098658), OBS TWO BOATS GOING SOUTH, SAW TWO MEN RUNNING AT BEACH. APPHENEDE 3 VCS ONE HAD SURRENDER PASS. | J,S |
| "KXK" 0058 | 23 | 260058 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | L SQD PATROL, (052753), REC 50 RDS S/A, RET FIRE REC 60 MORE RDS. ENEMY APPEARED TO ENCLE PATROL. FIRED 81MM MORTAR. ONE POSS WIA. | J,S |
| 0545 | 24 | 260545 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CHECK POINT CHANGES, FOR 1/9. | J,S |
| 0745 | 25 | 260745 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0850 | 26 | 260850 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | CHANGE A26P5. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 27 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|---------|---------|--------|--|-----------------|
| 0945 | 27 | 260945 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | COMMENCE S/D OF KOM BINK, AND KOM TUNG HOA VIC (055715). | J,S |
| 1000 | 28 | 261000 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | EXCHANGE WHI PLT BETWEEN HILL 55 AND ASP#1 HAS NOW BEEN COMPLETED | J,S |
| | | | LST AND | #D PLT | AT ASP#1. | |
| 1000 | 29 | 261000 | RW-3 | PS-3 | REQUEST INVESTIGATE POSSIBLE SITE OF MORTARS.(BT 035688). | J,S |
| 1025 | 30 | 261025 | SHOV-2 | SEN-2 | HOA VANG 26 JAN, AT 960685, ABOUT ONE VC SQUAD STAYED AT THE HOUSE OF MR SONG AT THE ABOVE COORD. REQ CHECK AREA. | J,S |
| 1041 | 31 | 261041 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | "B", (086697). UNIT CHECKING OUT AREA WHERE VC FIRED S/A YESTERDAY TRIPED BOOBY TRAP GRENADE. TWO ARVN WIA. | J,S |
| 1130 | 32 | 261130 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D 2/12, (068689), SQD SEARCHING AREA OF FIRE FIGHT THAT TOOK PLACE ABOVE COORD. FOUND BODY OF VCC NEAR HOUSE. BODY BOOBY TRAP WITH GRENADE BODY LEFT GRENADE DESTROYED, ALL VCC EQUIPMENT TAKEN TO CP. | J,S |
| 1130 | 33 | 261130 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | "F", 271050, 998637, REC FIVE RDS FROM CIV 997641, RET FIRE, SENDING PAT TO CHECK OUT AREA. | J,S |
| 1140 | 34 | 261140 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | HOA CAM (AT 968704), ONE ARVN CO WILL CONDUCT S/D IN 3/3 TAOR. | J,S |
| 1250 | 35 | 261250 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | BBF, 994636, REC S/A FIRE VIC ABOVE COORD, CALLING IN ARTY ONE USMC MED EVACD. | J,S |
| 1312 | 36 | 261312 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | AS OF 1145 HAVE NEG CONTACT CONTINUING MISSION. | J,S |
| 1330 | 38 | 261313 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RWC SQD PAT, 067707, NOTICED MALE CIVILIAN WATCHING OUR MOVEMENT THEN TRIED TO AVOID US APPREHENDED. | J,S |
| 1330 | 39 | BRIDG#1 | SEN-2 | | POLICEMAN RPT TO SECURITY, REC ONFO 70 VC IN PHONG LE LAST 3 DAYS. | J,S |
| 1505 | 40 | 261505 | RW-3 | PS-3 | NEW UNIT LOCATIONS. | J,S |
| 1725 | 41 | 261725 | RMAO | PS | A/O REP NEW TRENCH LINE AT (001612) AND (992618). | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 28 JAN 1966

2

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|--|--------------|
| 1750 | 1 | 271851 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | 2/9 AMBUSH SITES FOR TONIGHT. | J,S |
| 1800 | 2 | 271800 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | "M", 271745H, AT975675, M CO HAD 166 ADULT INDIGNEOUS PERSONS WORKING IN LE BONG (1) TODAY CLEARING BRUSH FELLING HOLES, AND TRENCHES. | J,S |
| 1854 | 3 | 271854 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I CO, 1520H, AT977623, FLT LOCATED HOME MADE MINE AT (977623), DESTROYED IN PLACE. | J,S |
| 1900 | 4 | 271800 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | SEARCH SECURED COMMENCE NIGHT OPERATION. BLEW 200 M HEDGE ROW. FOUND ONE CAVE AT BTO49701. | J,S |
| 1845 | 5 | 271845 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 1900 | 6 | 271900 | BB-2 | BB-3 | BB2, 1930H, COMPROMISE OF CHALLENGE AND PASSWORD. | J,S |
| 1949 | 7 | 271949 | RW2 | PS2 | RWD REQ RETURN OF PASSED TO YOU TODAY, HE CLAIMS INVESTIGATION PROVED GENERATOR HAD LEGITIMATE ORIGIN. | J,S |
| 2010 | 8 | 272010 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | CONSOLIDATED SEARCH AND DESTROY REPORT. | J,S |
| 2035 | 9 | 272035 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SWM, 271850H, AT972663, APPROX 3 VC ARMED WITH 2 A/W FIRED IN 2D PLT CP. RET FIRE PURSUED. LOST CONTACT IN HAMLET. | J,S |
| 2040 | 10 | 272040 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW"I" 271730H, PATROL DEST 7 TUNNELS, IM GS 9826, 9863. CS&CN EMPLOYED ON TUNNELS. | J,S |
| 2047 | 11 | 272040 | MAF | SEN-2 | ROUTE USED FOR VC AS THEY USED MORTARS. | J,S |
| 2105 | 12 | 272105 | SHO-3 | SEN-3 | IN REFERENCE TO PASSWORK BEING COMPROMISED, NEW CHALLENGE AND PASS WORD IS CODE GO. | J,S |
| 2035 | 13 | 272035 | RW3 | PS3 | PATRL CHANGES. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 28 JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|--------|-------|---|--------------|
| 2133 | 14 | 272133 | SEN-22 | SEN-3 | BB22, 272120H, (BT 005628). VC SPRUNG AMBUSH IN VIC OF ABOVE COORD. ARTY FIRED 15 RDS 105mm. | J,S |
| 2240 | 15 | 272240 | BOUND | SEN-3 | MSG, DTG 272145H, SOURCE BOUND, 2100H, AT957655, DISP: INFO FROM A-PF AT BRIDGE THAT 3 BOATS LANDED AT DU YEN SON 3 (AT 957655) 18-20 MEN GOT OUT AND STARTED WALKING TOWARD (AT 955600). | J,S |
| 0135 | 16 | 270135 | BB-2 | SEN-2 | BBY, 280125H, AT987682, REC'D 2 RDS S/A FIRE INTD BN CP FROM ABOVE COORD NO CASUALTIES. DID NOT RETURN FIRE. | J,S |
| 0650 | 17 | 270650 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 0755 | 18 | 280755 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | FIRST ELEMENTS OF "G" COMPANY HAVE ARRIVED THIS CP VIA HELO. | J,S |
| 0923 | 19 | 280923 | RWL4 | LS | SPARROW HAWK REQ. 15 VC MOVING SOUTH, LZ 090633. | J,S |
| 0930 | 20 | 280930 | RNB | SUN R | ROSE M, 0855, 094643. 15 -20 VC, D BTRY FIRED 28 RDS HE. | J,S |
| 0935 | 21 | 280935 | FG14 | BS | SPARRW HAWK, BTO09639, 10 VC IN WOOD LINE . | J,S |
| 0953 | 22 | 280953 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | CO G HAS RETURNED TOM2/9 CP. | J,S |
| 1010 | 23 | 281010 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | FP1, SQD PAT 280900H, (BTO08639), FP1 RECH/A/W FIRE. RET FIRE CALLED IN 81MM MISSION. ONE USMC WIA. 1 VC KIA. | J,S |
| 1035 | 24 | 281035 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 281015H, RWA PLT MOVE INTO VILAGE (BT 04643) SPARROW HAWK BLOCKING. | J,S |
| 1105 | 25 | 281105 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K-3, 1055H, 040725, COMPLETES DISPLACEMENT TO ABOVE COORD. RELIEVE H 2/9. PG NOW HAS OPCON OF K3. | J,S |
| 1130 | 26 | 281130 | LNO | SEN-3 | ONE ARVN PLY IN GS(0166). PATROLING ENTIRE AREA. | J,S |
| 1145 | 27 | 281145 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | SPARROW HAWK REPORT FROM IT-3, SWEEPED NORTHERN CAM SA 2, AND PROCEEDED SOUTH. SH BLOCKS AT (095632). | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH INFANTRY

DATE 28 JAN 1966

②

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|-------------|------------|--------|-------|-----------|--|--------------|
| 1205 | 28 | 281205 | BB-3 | SEN-3 | F, 1100H, (008638), REC ONE RDB SNIPER FIRE FROM 1 VC. RET FIRE, ONE MED EVAC, CHECKING AREA, NEG. | J,S |
| 1212 | 29 | 281212 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | K, 1128, (AT 968688), PAT ON WAY TO PPB TRIP BOOBY T. ONE USMC MED EVAC. | J,S |
| 1255 | 30 | 281255 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | SECURE SPARROW HAWK 1224. | J,S |
| 1305 | 31 | 281305 | SW-3 | SN-3 | L, 1232, AT954666, SQD PAT PICK UP ONE VCS VCD PICK UP BEC LINGERING. EVAC TO ITT. | J,S |
| 1330 | 32 | 281259 | SHOVE | AO, SEN-2 | AO, 1100H, BT 095628, AT 0900 REC S/A. E LANDED REIN SQD IN NARE. | J,S |
| 1415 | 33 | 281415 | SEN-3 | BB-3 | POSTPONED HELO LIFT OF 2/9 FOR 24 HOURS. | J,S |
| 1433 | 34 | 291433 | WHL4 | PS | SPARROW HAWK REQUEST FROM SWAIN RECEIVED. | J,S |
| 1530 | 35 | 291530 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | D1, (BT 068636), S/S TEAM SPOTTED 3 VC, DIRECTED FRIENDLY SQD INTO VILLAGE, SQD REC FIRE RET LOORDS, SEARCH OF AREA NETATIVE. | J,S |
| 1610 | 36 | 291610 | LO M | SEN-2 | SPECILA INTELLIGENCE REPORT. | J,S |
| 1620 | 37 | 291620 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | RW28P3, (BT 090690), KILLED THREE VC IN BUNKER. ONE VC TALKED OUT OTHER THREW HAND GRENADE, KILLED WITH S/A WOUNDED 2 MAR. OTHER VC RAN KILLED ALSO, FIVE CHILDREN HURT, ONE DEAD. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE ^{29/30}~~28~~ JAN 1966

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|-------------|-------|---|-----------------|
| 1805 | 1 | 291805 | FG | PS | ARRIVAL REPORT. MOVEMENT COMPLETED 1515H. | J,S |
| 1835 | 2 | 291835 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | B, 1100, 055705, SAW MOVEMENT IN TREE LINE CHALLENGED, FIRED CROSSED PADDY TO INVESTIGATE 10 VC OPEN FIRE. 2 5 YR OLD BOYS KIA. MED EVAC. | J,S |
| 1815 | 4 | 291810 | SHOV2 | SEN-2 | I CORPS REP 1 BN VC 320 DIV AT BT004615. | J,S |
| 1940 | 5 | 291940 | MONROE | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORCAST. | J,S |
| 1945 | 6 | 291945 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | F PLT RET TO F CP 1935H. | J,S |
| 2005 | 7 | 29005 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW & BOUND WILL HAVE TI DELAY PLANNED JOINT OPN FOR 24 HRS. WILL EXECUTE 31 JANUARY. | |
| 2045 | 8 | 292045 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | ALL A PLT AT RWR CP. IT3 AMBUSH SITES. | J,S |
| 2045 | 10 | 292045 | ROSE | PS | AO REC'D HEAVY VOLUME OF 50 CAL. AT (BT 034623). REQ FIRE MIS | J,S |
| 2055 | 11 | 292055 | 1/9 | SEN-3 | PLANS FOR ADDITION TO SITREP. | J,S |
| 2230 | 12 | 292230 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | I., 1958, AT968623, IA5 MOVING INTO AMB, SMALL BOY PASSED POS AMB STARTED MOVE REC S/A FIRE. RET FIRECALL 81. | J,S |
| 2220 | 13 | 292220 | SHOV2 ME | SEN-2 | 1ST AUXILIARY SECRET SERVICE, BT050700, AFTER VE FIRED 1/9 VC FIRED ON 1/9 HIDING IN TUNNELS. | J,S |
| 2334 | 14 | 292334 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SPECIAL S/D OPN E-2, 28-29 JAN. | J,S |
| 2350 | 15 | 292350 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | H&S PROV PLT TAKING OVER ASP#1 TOMORR. HAS TO AS FOLL: 1 OFF, 1 SNGO, 46 ENL, 1 USN, 4 PIS, 30 M-14, 10 M-14 MOD. | J,S |
| 0600 | 17 | 290600 | MON | MH | DAILY WEATHER FORECAST. | J,S |
| 0315 | 18 | 300315 | RM | PS | AO HAS BEEN WATCHING THE AREA, 079610 FOR THE PAST WEEK, HE REPORTED THAT IN PAST FEW DAYS THERE HAS BEEN EXCESS WORK DONE ON TRNCH. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

JOURNAL FOR S-3 SECTION 9TH MARINES

DATE 30 JAN 1966

②

| TIME IN/OUT | JOURNAL NO | DTG | FROM | TO | TEXT OF MESSAGE | ACTION TAKEN |
|----------------|---------------|--------|------|-------|--|-----------------|
| 0900 | 19 | 300900 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW H&SCO PROV PLT ASSMD RE PON FOR SUC OF ASP#1 AT 300852. | J,S |
| 0925 | 22 | 301025 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | WHFP1 REP FINDING ON 81MM BOOBY TRP AT 997654. | J,S |
| 1105 | 23 | 301105 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | MP6 DEP 0600 & ARRVD FLOCK POS AT 0730. | J,S |
| 1110 | 24 | 301110 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | SEND TO PARCHMNT COC TASK FORCE A TO PRCHMNT COC: JUMP OFF 0815 PRESENTLY LOC AT 055707 COMMENCING SWEEP. SENT TO COC 301105. | J,S |
| 1055 | 25 | 301055 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SW BND OPER ORIG SCHED FOR TODAY POSTPONED FOR HUE DUC OPER. WILL NOW BE CONDUCTED ON 2 FEB. BND CANNOT COMPLY UNTIL THEN. | J,S |
| 1200 | 26 | 301200 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | SPRRW HWK IN THE AIR LZ. 990620. REIN PLT ON THE WAY TO HOA DONG BRDG. 4 WIA, 3 KIA USMC. EST 50 VC W/MG, 60MM MORTS. | J,S |
| 1220 | 27 | 301220 | PS-3 | RW-3 | RECONSTITUED ASAP SPRRW HWK FOR PROB DEPLOYMENT SAME AREA. | J,S |
| 1135 | 28 | 301125 | WH14 | LS | SPRRW HWK REQ. 994628 VC FIRING AT FRIEND TRPS W/M60 MG AND S/A. 1 PLT FRIEND TRPS AT 998632 MOVING SOUTH LZ 992622 WILL NOT BE MRKD LZ TO TARGET 020 MAGNETIC FREQ. | J,S |
| 1245 | 29 | 301245 | PS-3 | WH-3 | RW HAS RECON SPRRW HWK. AVAIL NOW FOR YOUR FRAG. | J,S |
| 1304 | 30 | 301304 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | TRIPPED BOOBY TRAP EST TO BE 105MM WHILE CROSSING HEDGEROW. | J,S |
| 1310 | 31 | 301310 | IT-3 | SEN-3 | 5 YR OLD MALE BROUGHT TO CP WITH SHRAPNEL WINDS IF FOOT, NECK & STOMACH. INCIDENT TOOC PLACE AT 292400 IN GS 1262. MED EVAC. | J,S |
| | 32 | | IT-3 | SEN-3 | BACKLASH REPORT. | J,S |
| 1405 | 33 | 301405 | SW-3 | SEN-3 | 1 PF WIA 8 VC KIA DESTR CAVED 1 VCC APPREH, 3 K-50 -1 K44, 1 RUSSIAN FLAG, MACK W/PLEXIGLAS EYE PIECE TO COVER WHOLE HEAD. NUMBER OF DOCUMENTS AND 1 NV EGU GS 9568. | J,S |
| 1440 | 34 | 301440 | SW-2 | SEN-2 | PICKED UP 4 VC KIA (EDY CNT) & 1 MG TYPE UNK. | J,S |

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

051000 Jan 65

CONFIDENTIAL

JAN 05 1966

P 031530Z
 FM NINTH MAP
 TO ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAP
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAP
 INFO PUMNMF/CG THIRD MAP DIV
 PUMNMF/THIRD ENGP BN
 BT

RELEASER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJ.

DRAFTER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJ.

HAS BEEN SENT

C O N F I D E N T I A L
 FRAG OPDEP 1-66

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. CAM NE (1), (2), AND (6) HAVE LONG BEEN VC HAVENS. THE HAMLETS CONTAIN A LARGE WELL-DEVELOPED SYSTEM OF FORTIFICATIONS, COMMUNICATION TUNNELS AND TRENCHES, AND HIDING PLACES. THE COMPLEX CONTINUES TO THREATEN THE PACIFICATION PROGRAM AND U.S./RVNAF UNITS IN THE AREA.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) 59TH PF BN AND 3/51 AVN BN (-) OCCUPY MAJORITY OF

HAMLETS IN PACIFICATION AREA.

(2) PACIFICATION CAMPAIGN CHIEF, HOA VANG DISTRICT CHIEF, AND QUANG NAM PROVINCE CHIEF PROVIDE MILITARY AND ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL TO ASSIST 9TH MARINES OPERATIONS IN CAM NE AREA.

2. MISSION. NINTH MARINES, ASSISTED BY RVNAF, CONDUCTS TWO-DAY OPERATION THROUGH CAM NE AREA TO LOCATE AND DESTROY IN DETAIL ENEMY PERSONNEL, DEFENSES, HIDING PLACES, AND SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. TWO MARINE RIFLE COMPANIES, SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERS AND RVNAF PERSONNEL, CONDUCT SYSTEMATIC NEUTRALIZATION OF CAM NE. OVER TWO-DAY PERIOD, ALL HOUSES AND ADJACENT AREAS ARE SEARCHED METHODICALLY. EXCAVATIONS AND FORTIFICATIONS OF ALL TYPES ARE DESTROYED. VEGETATION WHICH CAN CONCEAL VC MOVEMENT OR DEFENSES IS REMOVED. COOPERATION OF VILLAGERS IS OBTAINED TO POINT OUT HIDDEN CAVES, TUNNELS, DEFENSES, ETC. SMOKE MACHINES AND PIOT CONTROL AGENTS ARE USED TO FORCE OUT HIDDEN PERSONS PRIOR TO SEARCHING AND DESTROYING.

B. 2D BN 9TH MAP. EFFECTIVE 0600H 5JAN66 CHOP ONE COMPANY TO 3D BN 3D MAP TO PARTICIPATE IN CAM NE OPERATION FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT TWO DAYS.

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

031530Z/JAN-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-1-2
CONFIDENTIAL
 TAB-7-1

CONFIDENTIAL**C. 3D BN 3D MAP**

- (1) WITH ONE COMPANY FROM 2D BN 9TH MAP AND ONE COMPANY FROM 3 BN 3D MAP, CONDUCT TWO DAY NEUTRALIZATION OF CAM NE (1), (2), AND (6) LOCATED GRID SQUARES (BT0769), (BT0869), (BT0868) AND (BT0768), IN ACCORDANCE WITH ABOVE CONCEPT OF OPERATION.
- (2) COMMENCE OPERATION FIRST LIGHT 5JAN66. BEGIN AT EAST END OF CAM NE (1) AND (2).
- (3) USE AVUN PERSONNEL TO MAXIMUM FOR HOUSE SEARCHES AND TO OBTAIN LOCATIONS FROM VILLAGERS OF TARGETS TO BE DESTROYED.
- (4) EMPLOY PCA AGENTS AND MINIMUM OF THREE SMOKE MACHINES PER COMPANY TO FORCE EVACUATION FROM UNDERGROUND TUNNELS, ETC.
- (5) THROUGH INTERPRETERS, OBTAIN COOPERATION OF VILLAGERS TO SHOVEL IN DIRT AND CUT DOWN TREES AND BRUSH.
- RECORD NAMES OF VILLAGERS WHO DO WORK IN ORDER TO REWARD WITH WHEAT FROM CIVIC ACTION RESOURCES.
- (6) CAUTION ALL PERSONNEL OF LIKELIHOOD NUMEROUS MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS.
- (7) USE HEAVY ENGINEER EQUIPMENT WHEREVER POSSIBLE, ALL EXCAVATIONS TO BE COMPLETELY FILLED IN.

- (8) HAVE CLAIMS OFFICER WITH EACH COMPANY TO EXPLAIN THROUGH INTERPRETER CLAIMS PROCEDURE.
- (9) DISTRICT CHIEF WILL BE PRESENT BOTH DAYS TO HANDLE VILLAGERS AND ANY DEMONSTRATIONS WHICH OCCUR.
- (10) KEEP DETAILED RECORD OF ALL EXCAVATION ETC., DESTROYED AND NUMBER OF HOUSES SEARCHED. SUBMIT INTERIM REPORT END OF FIRST AND SECOND DAYS AND DETAILED REPORT BY 8 JAN 1966.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) 9TH MARINES LIAISON OFFICER AT PACIFICATION HQS WILL ARRANGE FOR PVNAF PARTICIPATION.
- (2) CO, CO C, 3D ENGR BN WILL BE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE EQUIPMENT AND TECHNICAL PERSONNEL.
- (3) DIVISION CIVIL AFFAIRS OFFICER WILL BE REQUESTED TO ASSIST WITH CLAIMS AND PROVISION OF FOOD FOR VILLAGERS.
- (4) CAUTION AGAINST MINES AND BOOBY-TRAPS TO BE EMPHASIZED TO ALL HANDS. SLOW, DELIBERATE SEARCH TO AVOID CASUALTIES.

GP-4

BT

TOB: 0125H/01JAN66/OUT-0L1/DIV-TTY/RGB

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

031530Z/JAN-66

CONFIDENTIAL P-2-2

COPY 3 OF 4

COPY **CONFIDENTIAL**

7-1

SECRET

JAN 06 1966

P P 051345Z
 FM NINTH MAR
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 INFO ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 RUMMF/CG THIRD MARDIV
 ZEN/FIRST AMTRAC BN
 ZEN/THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/THIRD MT BN
 PUMMF/THIRD ENGP BN
 PUMMF/THIRD MAP

HAS BEEN SENT

BT

S E C R E T

FRAG ORDER 2-66

- A. DIV OP PLAN 357-65
- B. DIV OP ORDER 343-65
- C. REGT OP ORDER 328-65
- D. REGT 3100.1B

TIME ZONE: HOTEL

TASK ORGANIZATION:

- 2D BN (-) (PEIN), 9TH MARINES
- DET, HAS CO, 2D BN, 9TH MARINES

CO , 2D BN, 9TH MARINES
 CO , 2D BN, 9TH MARINES
 CO , 3D BN, 3D MARINES
 CO B(-), 3D TANK BN
 CO C (-), 3D AT BN
 PLT, CO C, 3D ENGP BN
 PLT, CO A, 3D MT BN

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. REF A.

B. FRIENDLY FORCES

- (1) PLT, CO B(-), 1ST AMTRAC BN IN DIRECT SUPPORT TASK ORGANIZATION. LVTH PLT AVAILABLE AS REQUIRED.
- (2) QUANG NAM SPECIAL SECTOR PROVIDES FORCES TO CONDUCT COORDINATED AND BLOCKING OPERATIONS VICINITY DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND ROUTE 14.

2. MISSION. NINTH MARINES CONDUCTS THREE-DAY SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION THROUGHOUT OBJECTIVE AREA DESCRIBED IN REF A.

3. EXECUTION

- A. CONCEPT. BN(-) (PEIN) SEARCHES SOUTH FROM PRESENT POSITIONS TO ROUTE 14, EAST TO RAILROAD, NORTH TO NINTH MARINES

ORIG: NINTH MAR

051345Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T P-1-0

7-2

SECRET

SECRET

POSITIONS; DESTROYS OR CAPTURES ENEMY PERSONNEL, EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES. RVNAF FORCES BLOCK NORTHEAST FROM DAI LOC DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS AND SCREEN ALONG ROUTE 14.

- B. 1ST BN, NINTH MARINES. PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON TWO-HOUR ALERT AS RESERVE FOR OPERATION. COMPANY TO BE COMMITTED ON ORDER THIS HEADQUARTERS AND CHOP TO COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION UPON COMMITMENT TO OBJECTIVE AREA.
- C. 2D BN, NINTH MARINES
- (1) CO, 2D BN, NINTH MARINES IS DESIGNATED COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION FOR CONDUCT OF THE OPERATION.
 - (2) WITH ASSIGNED FORCES CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION TO FIND, FIX AND DESTROY ENEMY FORCES AND FORTIFICATIONS IN THE OBJECTIVE AREA.
 - (3) MINIMIZE NON-COMBATANT CASUALTIES THROUGH USE OF PSYWAR MEASURES.
 - (4) ESTABLISH COMMUNICATIONS LINK WITH U.S. ADVISORS OF PARTICIPATING UNITS.
 - (5) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME OPCON OF REGIMENTAL RESERVE COMPANY IF COMMITTED.
- D. 3D BN, 3D MARINES

- (1) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY FOR TASK ORGANIZATION, TO CHOP TO CO, 2D BN, NINTH MARINES AT 1200, 11 JAN 1966.
- (2) ON ORDER, ASSUME MISSION, AREA AND OPCON OF REMAINING UNITS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED TO 2D BN, NINTH MARINES.
- (3) SCREEN WEST OF SONG YEN ABREAST OF AND IN COORDINATION WITH TASK ELEMENTS.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- (1) H-HOUR AS DESIGNATED BY COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION. D-DAY IS 12 JAN 1966. DURATION OF OPERATION IS THREE DAYS.
- (2) UNCLASSIFIED OPERATION CODE NAME IS "BIG LODGE."
- (3) ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 1200, D-1.
- (4) LIAISON FOR PLANNING WITH APVN UNITS THROUGH DIV LN OFFICERS. BIRLAUTH BETWEEN USMC COMMANDERS CONCEPDED.
- (5) USE OF RIOT CONTROL AGENTS IS AUTHORIZED.
- (6) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT IAW REF B. TASK ORGANIZATION COMMANDER IS FINAL AUTHORITY FOR APPROVAL OF USE OF SUPPORTING FIRES IN OBJECTIVE AREA SOUTH OF EAST-WEST GRID LINE T 64. NON-EMERGENCY SUPPORTING FIRES SOUTH OF SONG AI NGHIA-SONG LA THO WILL BE COORDINATED WITH HQS, 1ST BN, 31ST APVN REGIMENT.

CRIG: NINTH MAR

051345Z/JAN-66

SECRET

P-2-3

7-1 **SECRET**

SECRET

- (7) REPORT IAW REF C.
- A. ADMIN/LOG. RESUPPLY VIA HELICOPTER FROM 2/9 CP.
 5. COMMAND/COMM-ELECT
 - A. REPORT CP LOCATIONS.
 - B. FORWARD TASK ORGANIZATION COMMAND GROUP ON REGT TAC NR 1 (D-194) WITH CALL SIGN OF PARKGREEN. BE PREPARED TO COME UP ON REGT TAC NR 2 (D-36) AS BACK UP.

CP-4
BT

TOD: 0210H/06JAN66/OUT-099/DIV-TTY/AJM

ORIG: NINTH MAR

051345Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T

P-3-3

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

7-2

CONFIDENTIAL9th Marines (-) (Rein)
DA 100 RVN
061200H Jan 1966

FRAG ORDER 3-66

Time Zone: Hotel

1. SITUATIONA. Enemy Forces. Current ISUMS.B. Friendly Forces

- (1) Commencing 080400H, 3d Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt (ARVN) crosses LOD attacking southwest, then northeast in ZOA. 2d Co, 1st Bn (-), 51st Inf Regt blocks for Marine Forces from (AT 974611) to (AT 985608). RF/PF units block on Rt 1 from (BT 039625 to 042621). CP of 51st Inf Regt located during operation at THANH QUI (2), vic (BT 039627).
- (2) 2d Bn (-), 12th Marines supports coordinated operation from present positions.

2. MISSION. Ninth Marines conducts one-day search and destroy operation in coordination with RVNAF units.

3. EXECUTION

- A. Concept of operation. See Annex A (operation overlay). In fast-moving search and destroy operation, Marine and ARVN units find, fix and capture or destroy enemy personnel, supplies, equipment and fortifications in respective ZOA's. ARVN forces operating in north part of objective area drive enemy into path of attacking Marine forces.
- B. 1st Bn, 9th Marines. Be prepared to dispatch helicopterborne ready platoon to objective area to exploit enemy contacts. Platoon committed on order this hqs, to chop to CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines upon entry in objective area.
- C. 2d Bn, 9th Marines
 - (1) Conduct search and destroy operation to secure objectives in ZOA.
 - (2) Be prepared to secure landing of helicopterborne ready platoon and assume OPCON upon landing.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Request commitment of ready platoon from this Hqs when possible to exploit enemy contact.

D. 3d Bn, 3d Marines. Screen west flank of objective area on west of river from (LT 987640) to (LT 973613), commencing H-Hour until 2d Bn, 9th Marines has cleared objective C moving east.

E. Coordinating Instructions

- (1) Rules of engagement and supporting arms clearance procedure: No change, except final approval authority for clearance in objective area when units are in contact rests with CO, 2d Bn, 9th Marines during operation.
- (2) Use of Riot control agents authorized.
- (3) Dirlauth with CO, 51st Inf Regt (ARVN) during planning and execution.
- (4) D-Day: 8 Jan 1966; H-Hour: 0400H; duration of operation: One day.

4. Admin/Logistics. No change.

5. Command/Comm-Elect.

- A. RVNAF and 3d Bn, 3d Marines participate on coordinate basis.
- B. Third Bn, 3d Marines screening force guard station on 2d Bn, 9th Marines TAC Net. Second Bn, 9th Marines maintain radio link with Regimental Liaison Officer located with forward CP of 51st Inf Regt (ARVN).

ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL GORMAN

F. C. TRAMMELL
Lieutenant Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEX:

1 - Operation Overlay

DISTRIBUTION: 1st Bn, 9th Marines (3)
2d Bn, 9th Marines (6)
3d Bn, 3d Marines (3)
CG, 3d Mar Div (3)
3d Tank Bn (2)

CONFIDENTIAL

3d AT Bn (2)
1st AMTRAC Bn (2)
2d Bn, 12th Marines (3)
3d Bn, 9th Marines (1)
3d ENGR Bn (1)
THIRD Marines (1)

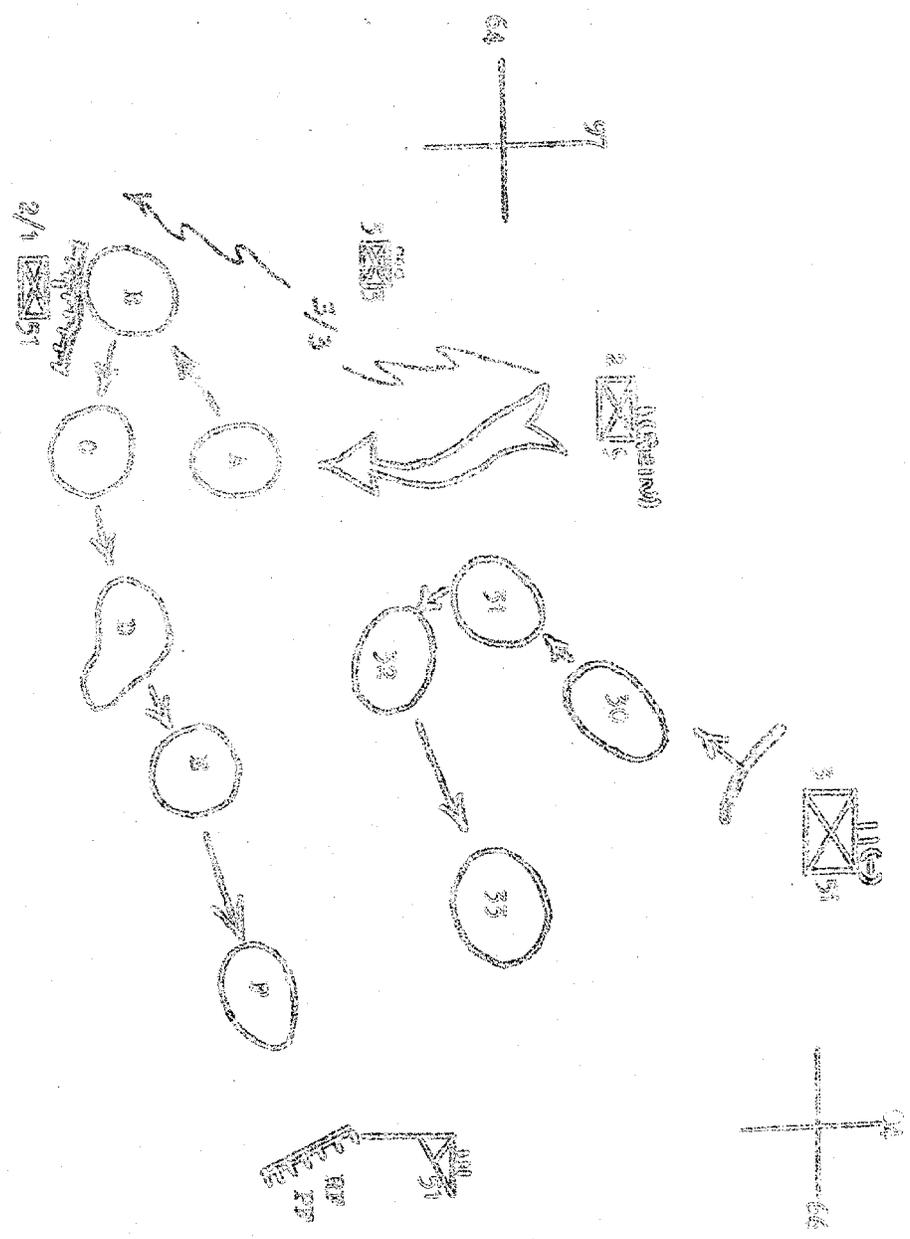
OFFICIAL:

L. N. Angelo

L. N. ANGELO
Major, U. S. Marine Corps
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

AS THE ...
ON THE ...



DISTRIBUTION: (SAME AS FRAG ORDER 1-4-6)

OFFICIAL: *J. M. Bergala*
L. H. ANGELLO
MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS
5-3

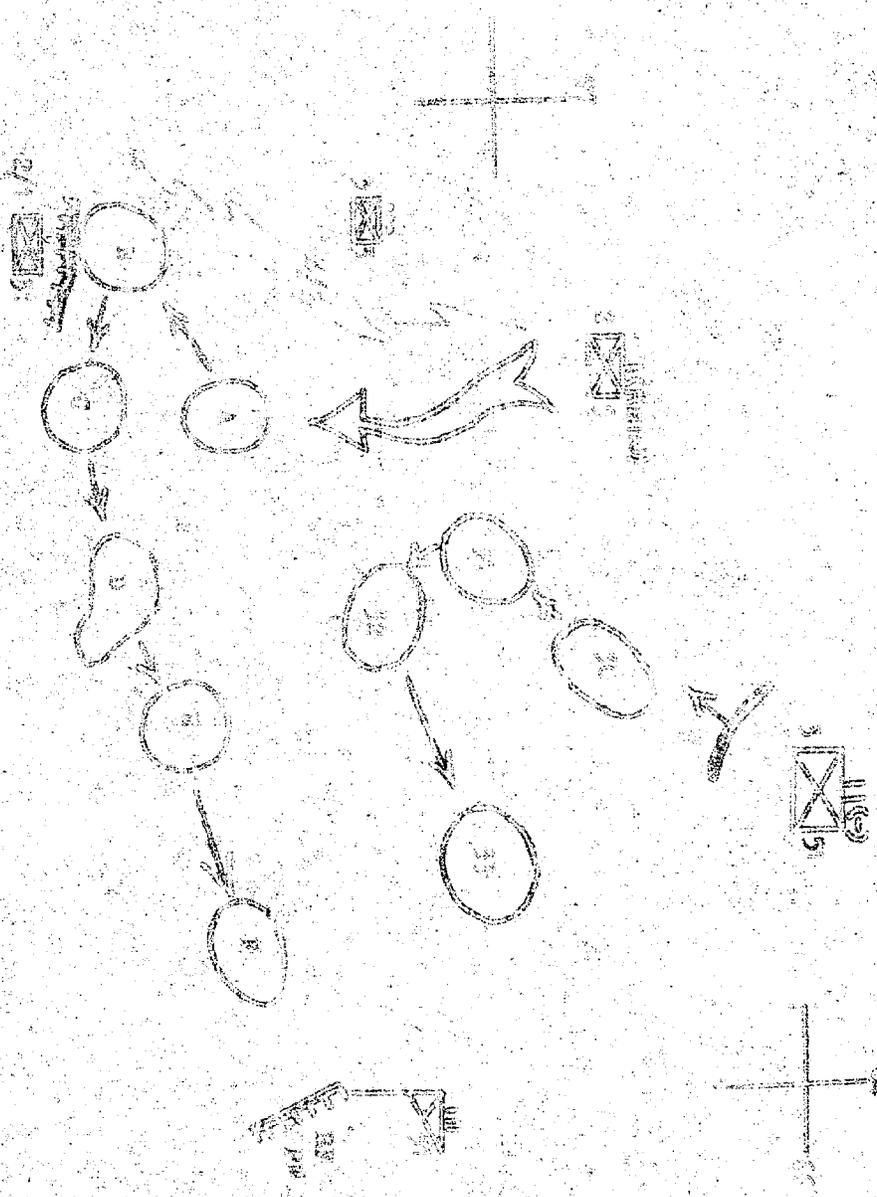
P. C. TRAMMELL,
LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

BY ORDER OF GENERAL COMPANY

MAJOR, U.S. MARINE CORPS

L. M. ANCHUTO

OPERATIONAL (SAME AS PWDG ORDER 3-66)



BY COMMAND OF COLONEL JOHNSON

LIEUTENANT COLONEL, U. S. MARINE CORPS
EXECUTIVE OFFICER

100900 Jan 66

SECRET

JAN 10 1966

P 000815Z
 FM NINTH MAP
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAP
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAP
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAP
 INFO RUMNMF/CG THIRD MAP XIV
 RUMNMF/THIRD MAPINES
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAP
 ZEN/FIRST ANTPAC BN
 ZEN/THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/THIRD MT BN
 RUMNMF/THIRD ENGP BN
 BT

RELEASER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJOR

DRAFTER: L. N. ANGELO, MAJOR

SECRET

FM 000815Z
 A. DIV OP ORDER 300-66
 B. 5TH MARINES OP ORDER 321-66
 C. 5TH MARINES ADMIN ORDER 321-66
 TIME ZONES HOTEL
 TASK ORGANIZATION
 2ND BN (-) (MELIN), 9TH MAP
 1ST BATT, HQS CO, 2ND BN, 9TH MAP
 CO 3, 2ND BN, 9TH MAP

HAS BEEN SENT

CO 3, 2ND BN, 9TH MAP
 CO 1, 3RD BN, 3RD MAP

1. SITUATION

A. ENEMY FORCES. REF A AND B
 B. FRIENDLY FORCES

(1) THIRD MARINES (-) (MELIN) CONDUCTS OPERATION "MALLARD" IAW REF A, WITH ONE BN (-) STAGING VIC (ATS056) ON D-1 AND ATTACKING SOUTHWEST ON D-DAY; AND ONE BN (-) CONDUCTING HELICOPTERBORNE ATTACK IN OBJECTIVE AREA ON D-PLUS-ONE.

(2) FMAW PROVIDES HELICOPTER LIFT FOR 9TH MARINES ELEMENTS IF COMMITTED TO OPERATION "MALLARD".

2. MISSION: NINTH MARINES PROVIDES BN (-) ON STANDBY BASIS FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT TO OPERATION "MALLARD".

3. EXECUTION:

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. BN (MINUS ONE RIFLE COMPANY) IS ON STANDBY AT FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT TO OPERATION "MALLARD" AS EXPLOITATION FORCE TO RELIEVE/REINFORCE COMMITTED UNITS. BN (-) IS PREPARED TO BE COMMITTED BY INCIDENT OR INACT.

B. 1ST BN 9TH MAP. BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE ONE PLATOON AS BEST RESERVE EMPLOYMENT ON 9TH MARINES STAB AS PROVIDED. IF 2ND BN, 9TH MAP (-) (MELIN) IS COMMITTED TO OPERATION "MALLARD".

INFO: 9TH MAP

000815Z/JAN-66

SECRET

P-1-2

SECRET

7-4

SECRETC. 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES

(1) CO 2ND BN 9TH MARINES IS DESIGNATED AS COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION FOR DURATION OF OPERATION "MALLARD".

(2) WITH ASSIGNED FORCES MAINTAIN FOLLOWING ALERT STATUS COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY.

(A) TWO HOUR ALERT OF ONE RIFLE COMPANY.

(B) FOUR HOUR ALERT OF BN COMMAND GROUP AND SECOND COMPANY.

(C) SIX HOUR ALERT REMAINDER OF BN (-)(REIN).

(3) BE PREPARED TO CHOP ON ORDER PART OR ALL OF TASK ORGANIZATION TO CO 3RD MARINES AS EXPLOITATION FORCE OR TO RELIEVE/REINFORCE COMMITTED UNITS.

D. 3RD BN, 9TH MARINES.

(1) ON ORDER THIS HQS, CHOP ONE RIFLE COMPANY TO CO, 2ND BN 9TH MAR AS TASK ELEMENT. COMPANY TO BE IN ALERT STATUS AS PRESCRIBED BY COMMANDER TASK ORGANIZATION, COMMENCING H-HOUR ON D-DAY.

(2) UPON COMMITMENT OF 2ND BN, 9TH MARINES COMMAND GROUP, AND ON ORDER THIS HQS, ASSUME COMMAND OF REMAINING 2ND BN 9TH MAR UNITS AND RESPONSIBILITY FOR 2ND BN 9TH MARINES ASSIGNED AREA AND MISSION.

E. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

(1) D-DAY: 11JAN66.

(2) H-HOURS TO BE ANNOUNCED

(3) EXPECTED DURATION OF OPERATION: FIVE DAYS

(4) UNCLASSIFIED CODE NAME FOR OPERATION IS "MALLARD"

(5) SEE REF B.

F. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. REF C.

G. COMMAND AND COMM-ELECT. REF A AND B.

7-4
BT

FOI: 1938H/09JAN66/OUT-128/DIV-TTY/AJM

ORIG: NINTH MAR

090815Z/JAN-66

S E C R E T

P-2-2

COPY 3 OF 10 COPIES

SECRET

CONFIDENTIAL

120900 Jan 66

JAN 12 1966

P 111555Z

FM NINTH MARINES
 TO ZEN/FIRST BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/SECOND BN NINTH MAR
 ZEN/THIRD BN THIRD MAR
 INFO PUMNMF/CG THIRD MAR DIV
 ZEN/THIRD BN NINTH MAR
 PUMNMF/THIRD MARINES
 ZEN/CO C THIRD AT BN
 ZEN/CO B THIRD TANK BN
 ZEN/CO B FIRST AMTBAC BN
 ZEN/CO A THIRD MT BN
 ZEN/SECOND BN TWELFTH MAR
 BT

DRAFTER: H.B. WEST JR., CAPT.

RELEASER: H.B. WEST JR., CAPT.

HAS BEEN SENT**C O N F I D E N T I A L**

FRAG ORDER 5-66

1. 1ST BN, 9TH MARINES; NO CHANGE.
2. 2D BN, 9TH MARINES PROVIDE SECURITY DURING CONSTRUCTION AND AFTER COMPLETION OF RIVER BLOCK VIC (BT 332648). ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR ITS OPERATION.
3. 3D BN, 3D MARINES.
 - A. IN COORDINATION WITH AOVN UNIT, CONTINUE IN CAM NE (1) AND (2) TO DESTROY ALL FORTIFICATIONS AND EXCAVATIONS OF POTENTIAL USE BY THE ENEMY. DESTROY ONLY THAT VEGETATION NECESSARY IN THE EXECUTION OF THE

ABOVE.

B. COMMENCING 12JAN66 EXECUTE PLANS TO, IN SYSTEMATIC DETAIL, LOCATE, CAPTURE, OR DESTROY, IN OBJECTIVE AREA, ALL ENEMY PERSONNEL, SUPPLIES, EQUIPMENT AND FORTIFICATIONS. SUBMIT PLANS AND DAILY PROGRESS REPORTS TO THIS HEADQUARTERS. REPORT ON THE USE AND RESULTANT EFFECTIVENESS OF SMOKE MACHINES. OBJECTIVE AREA: FROM (AT 946608) SOUTH ALONG ROAD TO (AT 943670), EAST TO (AT 966670), SOUTH ALONG RIVER TO (AT 966665), NORTH ALONG SONG YEN NE RIVER TO (AT 974602), NORTH-EAST TO (AT 983600), WEST ALONG RIVER TO (AT 946608).

4. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS

- A. BN COMMANDERS, OFCON OF 9TH MARINES, ARE AUTHORIZED TO APPROVE THE FIRING OF ORGANIC MORTARS EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNPLANNED FIRES, WHICH MUST BE COORDINATED AT REGIMENTAL FSCC.
- B. UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE, RESUME DEF NIGHT PATROLLING (2000-3000 METERS FORWARD OF FRONT LINE POSITIONS) IN COMBINATION WITH AMBUSHES.
- C. IN LIEU OF SUPPORTING ARMS, EMPLOY AGGRESSIVE GROUND ACTION AS COUNTERMEASURE TO ENEMY SNIPERS.

G-4

BT

TOD:0250H/12JAN66/OUT-141/DIV-TTY/RGB

ORIG: NINTH MARINES

111555Z/JAN-66

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY 7 OF 13 COPIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL3. Miscellaneous

a. At 312105H the Division Reserve Bn (-), was placed on four hour alert for possible commitment in the HOI AN area. Standby status was maintained until ordered down at 010520H.

b. Between 312320H and 010004H 24 105mm rds were fired in response to a reported VC Co with A/W at (AT 941584), (AT 943580), (AT 939579), (AT 944577), and (AT 943580). ARVN heard screaming from (AT 944577) as if casualties had resulted and the mission was repeated. No further surveillance available.

c. At 011300H a briefing was held for task elements and supporting units involved in Operation War Bonnet at the 2/9 6P.

d. CP Locations

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| 1st plt E/2/9 | (AT 992677) |
| 2d plt E/2/9 | (AT 997707) |
| 1st Squad | (AT 999699) |
| - 2d Squad | (AT 993684) |
| 3d plt E/2/9 | (AT 992677) |

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

$$\begin{array}{r} 13.00 \\ 5.75 \\ \hline 18.75 \\ \hline 5.25 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 25.75 \\ \hline 25.75 \end{array}$$

521

525

3.95

70 120

$$\begin{array}{r} 13 \\ 6 \\ \hline 19 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 17.25 \\ 25 \\ \hline 8 \end{array}$$

4.00

$$\begin{array}{r} 2.00 \\ 25 \\ \hline 225 \end{array}$$

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIALHEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 966013/HAL/rem
1500
1 Jan 1966From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 1 as of 011000Z January 1966

1. OperationsA. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours. Twelve SID-150's used.(2) Co K. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.(3) Co L. At 010400H 3d plt (AT 962660) rec'd one S/round in GP area. Location of VC undetermined. No fire was returned. Five SID-150's used.(4) Co M. At 312005H 3d plt moved to LE SON (3) vic (AT 969648) to establish a PPB. Negative contact during night. At 010905H the plt was hit by a heavy volume of S/A fire from vic (AT 966648) by an estimated four to six VC. Thirty-eight 105MM fired. Area was searched with negative results. At 010915H a squad patrol rec'd a heavy volume of S/A fire from the west side of the SONG YEN River vic (AT 959657). S/A fire was returned and the VC broke contact. At 010945H several S/A rds were rec'd by the same patrol vic (AT 955648) resulting in one USMC WIA med evac. Fire was returned and six to ten VC were seen dragging two bodies into a cane field vic (AT 956646). The VC broke contact.B. 2d Battalion(1) Co E. 2d plt was helo-lifted from (BT 041724) to 2/9 GP area at 011110H. 2d plt guarding MSR bridges. Normal patrols and security activities conducted during past 24 hours with no contacts.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co F. A two sqd (rein) patrol returned to CP at 011145H and reported blowing booby traps in HA DONG at (AT 995642), (AT 997642) and (AT 996643). Patrol also blew tunnel reinforced with railroad ties at (AT 999643) to (AT 998644). No casualties. At 312010H the 3d plt at (AT 990642) rec'd three rds S/A fire from (AT 995642) and three rds S/A fire from (AT 994636). Returned fire with 20 rds 60mm, three 90mm, five M-79 rds and 12 S/A fire. VC fire ceased. No casualties. At 011200H a squad patrol rec'd one minor US WIA while destroying a booby trap vic (AT 995643). Five SID-150's used.

(3) Co G. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co H. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

C. 1st Battalion.

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. At 312155H a squad ambush vic (BT 053743) captured three suspicious persons who were turned over to HOA VANG District Headquarters. Three SID-150's used.

(2) Co B. At 312105H an ambush located at (BT 072675) obs three VC moving along a dike 100 meters east of their position and took them under fire. The VC fled and a search of the area produced negative results. Six SID-150's used.

(3) Co C. A Co (Rein) search and destroy operation was conducted in grid squares (BT 0366), (BT 0365), (BT 0466), (BT 0465), (BT 0565), and (BT 0564). At 011100H 30 rds S/A fi. rec'd vic (BT 056640) from unknown number VC located at (BT 057636) resulting in one US WIA. Returned fire with 200 S/A, five 40mm, and one 3.5 round. Negative results. Three SID-150's used.

(4) Co D. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours. Three SID-150's used.

(5) H&S Co. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours. Four SID-150's used.

2. Plan Summary. Extensive patrol and ambush action throughout TAOR. Elements of C/1/9 will reoccupy the river block at (BT 032663).

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/HA/jlt
1500
2 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 2 as of 021000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. Chop to ONCON 2/9 as of 020800H. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 011715H a squad patrol vic (AT 955672) picked up one VCS who had a false ID card. VCS was evacuated to ITT. At 011915H 3d platoon vic (AT 962660) received a small volume of S/A and A/W fire resulting in one USMC WIA. Fire was believed to have come from vic (AT 957656) and (AT 961657) and directed from tree tops. Did not return fire. At 212225H, a squad ambush ambushed seven VC (AT 948674) and observed two of the VC go down. Since their ambush site was compromised the ambush moved 200 meters north at which time they ran into the VC regrouping. They hit them again and all the VC went down. This resulted in two VC KIA by body count, 4 VC KIA (Poss). Pools of blood and indication of bodies being drug on ground were found. Six VC WIA (probable), heard VC scream and go down. As ambush was moving forward to check on dead VC, VC were observed moving to the south. The Marines opened fire and the VC returned with A/W and S/A fire. The VC broke contact and the Marines returned to their CP. One of VC dead was believed to be a Platoon leader. He was carrying a .45 cal piston, pamphlets and papers wrapped in a plastic bag. Other equipment found was one CHICOM grenade and 3M-26 grenades. Area was searched after first light this morning and pools of blood were found. At 020730H, a squad patrol picked up one VCS vic (AT 956665) with expired ID card. VCS evacuated to HIEU DUC Headquarters. At 021250H a squad patrol tripped a grenade booby trap vic (AT 954651) resulting in one USMC WIA who required med evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Co M. At 011915H 1st platoon (AT 963660), 2d platoon (AT 973662) and 3d platoon (AT 971662) received heavy S/A and A/W fire from approximately 80 VC in three separate contacts. Fire was directed into platoon positions from all directions. It is estimated that approximately 20 VC fired at 1st platoon (AT 963660) from the NE and SE from approximately 100 meters. VC were armed with automatic carbines, BAR and one belt fed MG. Second platoon received fire from SE direction from approximately 35 VC armed with automatic carbines, BAR and semi-automatic M-1's and carbines from approximately 50 meters. Third platoon received fire from approximately 25 VC armed with two MG's, automatic carbines and M-1's. The VC also fired 5 parachute flares. A heavy volume of fire was returned at close range and broke up the attack before it could effect a penetration of perimeter. No Marine casualties resulted and no known VC casualties inflicted. At 012225H 3d platoon vic (AT 971661) was probed by 12 VC. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. No USMC casualties and no known casualties inflicted on VC. At 012230H a squad ambush vic (AT 973656) fired at four VC from approximately 10 meters resulting in one VC KIA (Body count). Fire from a larger VC force caused ambush to break contact and return to CP. At 021245H 1st platoon (AT 963660) received 30 rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 961653). Returned fire with 8x60mm with unknown results.

B. 2d Battalion.

(1) Co E. Prepares for Operation War Bonnet. 2d platoon relieved of bridge security at (AT 998707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994686). No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co F. One platoon moved to vic (AT 995673) at 021100H. A squad patrol vic (AT 991633) received six rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 994634) at 021315H. Returned fire with 17 rounds S/A. Negative results. At 021600H a squad patrol vic (AT 991633) received 50 rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 991635). Returned 60 rounds S/A fire. Enemy broke contact. Scout sniper team employed at (AT 984661).

(3) Co G. One platoon relieved 2d platoon Co E of bridge security at (AT 998707), (AT 999699) and (AT 994686) at 021130E. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co E. Prepares for Operation War Bonnet. Platoon at (AT 995673) returned to Co CP (AT 992678) at 021100H. No contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) H&SCO. At 021025H the battalion perimeter at (AT 993680) received four rounds S/A from vic YEN NE (2) (AT 992684). Fire team checked area with negative results.

(6) Co K, 3/3. Chop to OPCON 2/9 at 020800H. Prepares for Operation War Bonnet. No contact within past 24 hours.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co B. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. Between 011800H and 011830H the 2d platoon received sporadic small arms fire while enroute to a new FPB at (BT 056659). In each case fire was returned and the area investigated but with negative results.

2. Plans. Extensive patrols and ambushes throughout TAOR. Operation War Bonnet commences 030700H under command CO 2/9, as set forth in 9th Marines Op Order 355-65 and 2/9 Op Order 324-65. (ARVN) QUANG NAM Special Sector will support War Bonnet with 927th RF Co blocking vic (BT 162593) and 706th RF Co blocking vic (BT 140600), south of SONG DE VONG. RF ZOA will west of SONG DE VONG, eastward to north-south grid line B 13 and northward to east-west grid line T 60. Sector reserve will be APC troops and RF Co (-), located in HOI AN. 2/9 will provide liaison team to HOI AN Headquarters.

3. Miscellaneous

A. First platoon C 1/9 was taken off river block at (BT 032663) for duration of Operation War Bonnet.

B. At 021600H villagers reported to Co M 3/3 that a group of VC (size unk) were observed carrying seven bodies south vic (AT 967652) and another group of VC (size unk) was observed carrying five bodies at (AT 964658). Time of the above sightings could not be established.

J. CP Locations

| | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| 1stPlt Co I 3/3 | (AT 972662) |
| 2dPlt Co E 2/9 | (AT 992677) |
| 1stPlt Co F 2/9 | (AT 995673) |
| 1stPlt Co G 2/9 | (AT 998707), (AT 999699) and |
| | (AT 994686) |

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Plt Co H 2/9
1st Plt Co C 1/9

(AT 992678)
(BT 048670)

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

#2

⑧

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/HAL/rgm
1500
3 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 3 as of 031000Z January 1966

1. Highlights - Operation WAR BONNET

At 030530H a tank attached to Co B 1/9 struck a mine at (BT 090640) resulting in one US WIA and damage to one track of the tank. One sqd and a second tank were left as security for the disabled tank. 2/9 reported crossing the LD at 030701H with companies E, H AND K 3/3. Co L 3/9 was helo-lifted into blocking position on the north end of objective area commencing 030730H and completed helo-lift at 030820H. Co B 1/9 established block position vic (BT 130600) at 031030H. ARVN forces established a block west of the objective area at 030700H. At 030805H companies E and H with K/3/3 in trace commences S/D in objective area. At 030935H phase line GREEN was secured and at 031335H phase line BROWN was secured, both with negative contact. At 031540H phase line PURPLE was secured and helo-lift of K/3/3 to secure objective A began at 031600H.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. At 031255H sqd providing security for river block (AT 971699) observed a boat hung in the block. S/A fire was directed at the boat. A VC who tried to get out of the boat and swim away was shot and presumed killed. The boat broke away from the block and could not be retrieved.

(2) Co K. OPCON 2/9. Participating in Operation War Bonnet.

(3) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact within past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Co M. At 021930H 2d plt (AT 969663) and 3d plt (AT 974663) rec'd four rds S/A fire from vic (AT 967664) and (AT 975664). S/A fire was not returned. Artillery was called for and was on target. A patrol sent out at first light could find no trace of VC casualties.

B. 2d Battalion.

(1) Co E. CP located at AT 992677. Co departed Bn CP (AT 992677) at 030415H and moved by vehicle to staging area for "War Bonnet".

(2) Co E. At 022030H 1st plt vic (AT 995670) rec'd three rds S/A fire from vic (AT 995663). Returned S/A fire and M-79 fire. VC fire ceased. At 022200H 3d plt (AT 996643) observed two VC vic (AT 997653) firing to the north. Fired on VC with S/A and M-79. FT patrol sent out to check area. Neg results. At 022230H 3d plt vic (AT 991642) rec'd 25 rds S/A fire from vic (AT 992635). Returned fire with S/A and 16 60mm mortar rds. Searched area with negative results. 3d plt has four SID-150's employed vic (AT 997635). CHOP to OPCON 3/3 030415E.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal security activities in assigned sector of TACR in past 24 hours with no contact. 20 claymore mines employed at BT 024658. CHOP to OPCON 3/3 030415E.

(4) Co E. CP located at (AT 992677). Co departed Bn CP (AT 992677) at 030415H by vehicle to staging area for "War Bonnet".

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co E. OPCON 2/9. One WL at 030535H from mine vic (BT 090640) was mod-evaced. Tank sustained mod rate damage from the mine.

(3) Co C. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Plans Summary. Extensive patrols and ambushes throughout TAOR. Operation War Bonnet continues S/D operation within objective area as set forth in 9th Marines Op Order 355-65 and 2/9 Op Order 324-65.

4. Miscellaneous.

a. At 022155H the 2d Co, 3d Bn, 51st ARVN Regt made contact with an unknown number of VC vic (AT 973690) armed with S/A and one BAR. 2/9 supported with four 81mm. Results unknown.

b. At 0222105H Div FSCC reported two VC companies vic (AT 949643) and (AT 960641). 36 105mm fired. Mission unobserved.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
 1500
 4 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 4 as of 041000Z January 1966

1. Highlights - Operation WAR BONNET

At 031600H CB K 3/3 heli-lifted to obj A to commence S/D operation. Search was conducted with negative VC contact. At 031740H tanks, AT's, AMTRACS, Hotel and Kilo Companies were reported on way to assembly area. At 031920H all elements of S/D forces assembled in defensive perimeter for night at (BT 145617). At 032230H vic (BT 132603) a team from the 2d platoon B Co spotted four VC with weapons headed toward a dike on a trail. The ambush killed one VC and the remaining three VC fled. The trail was checked with negative results. Noises were heard from the southwest and small arms fire was directed toward the noise with negative results. One US Carbine, a belt with one magazine, first aid pouch and a poncho were retrieved from the VC KIA. No further VC contact was established during the night. At 040800H the S/D operation proceeded north. At 041010H elements of WAR BONNET passed phase line yellow toward north and objective area. At 041131H operation WAR BONNET was secured and all units were released to return to home base. Second Bn, 9th Marines reports totals for WAR BONNET as one VC KIA, two VC WIA, and three US WIA.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in location or mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. OPCON 2/9. Returned to Swain CP at 041515H.

(3) Co L. At 032220H five to eight VC were picked up by AN/TPS-21 vic (AT 953653).

CONFIDENTIAL

Five 81mm mortar rounds were fired with unknown results. At 041046H a squad patrol spotted one VC in a cane field vic (AT 958653). The squad opened fire on the VC and observed him being thrown to the ground as if hit by S/A fire. When the patrol reached the cane field they found traces of blood but could not find the VC. One USMC from 3d Tank Bn wounded in Swain Lima area at 032300H vic (AT 954667) when he accidentally shot himself in right thigh with .45 cal pistol while sitting in tank. Med evacuated to C&C at 032315H. At 041205H a squad patrol picked up one VCS vic (AT 958674). At 041245H the patrol picked up one VCS vic (AT 959676). The VCS picked up did not have proper ID. The VCS's were evacuated to IIT.

(4) Co M. At 040715H a platoon (-) patrol saw six VC in an open field vic (AT 965564). They were wearing black pajamas and carrying weapons. The patrol opened fire on the six VC and observed one VC knocked down, VC was carried away into tree line. At 040735H arty fired 72 rds HE (105) into tree line vic (AT 965641). When patrol moved into tree line they found one pair of black pajamas soaked in blood and one straw hat. It is believed that at least one VC was wounded by the arty fired. At 040810H a three man team was going to check a house vic (AT 970659). As they were moving along trail vic (AT 970659) they tripped a booby trap resulting in two USMC WIA, two ARVN WIA and one female WIA. At 040830H S/A fire received from vic (AT 964645) resulted in one USMC WIA. Fire was returned and VC broke contact. At 041030H a platoon (-) patrol received S/A fire from an est four VC vic (AT 960643) resulting in two USMC WIA's. Fire was returned with negative results.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Released from Operation WAR BONNET at 041131H for movement back to own Bn area of operations. Arrived Bn CP location at approx 041530H.

(2) Co F. At 032120H one sqd from F Co located at HA DONG Bridge vic (AT 991642) received 15 to 20 rds S/A fire. Fire was returned with 14x60mm rds and approx 35 S/A rds. Sniper fire ceased and no friendly casualties were sustained. Four snipers were observed running from BICH NAM (6) west to river bank vic (AT 995635).

CONFIDENTIAL

At 040950H a squad patrol, FPI, tripped booby trap vic (AT 995647) and received three Marine WIA, one of which was evacuated to BAS. The squad was taken under fire by S/A from vic (AT 997646) by an est 15 VC, some in gray uniforms. The squad returned fire with S/A, arty, and 81mm mortars. VC ceased fire and broke contact. Platoon (Rein) with tanks and ONTOS were dispatched to search area. Contact not regained.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal patrols and ambushes in assigned sector of T4OR without making contact in past 24 hours. Continues river block vic (BT 031649) and security platoon for bridges.

(4) Co H. Released from operation WAR BONNET at 041131H for movement back to own Bn area of operation. Arrived Bn CP location at approx 041530H.

(5) Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Mar. Released from Operation WAR BONNET at 041131H for movement back to own Bn area of operation.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co B. OPCON 2/9. Ambush from 2d platoon at (PT 132603) fired on four VC at 032230H killing one and capturing one U. S. Carbine. Co B returned to its CP at 041455H. (VC KIA and wpn rptd above in highlights).

(3) Co C. At 041030H a woman with head shrapnel wounds was brought to the 3d platoon CP vic (BT 099659) and evacuated to EMS by resupply helicopter. At 041145H an explosion was observed by 3d platoon approx 350 meters from their FIB vic (BT 096657). A squad was dispatched to the area and a crater large enough to made by ten lbs of TNT and a portion of a body were found. At 041600H a patrol from the 1st platoon received eight to ten rds S/A from (BT 063651). Patrol returned fire and conducted a search of the area with negative results.

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Plans.

A. Normal patrols and ambushes.

B. Co of 2/9 and one of 3/3, both OFCON of 3/3, will begin two-day operation in CAM NE (1), (2) and (6), grid squares (AT 9769), (AT 9869), (AT 9768) and (AT 9868). In conjunction with ARVN unit, will conduct detail destruction of tunnels, defensive positions, and hiding places. Begins 050700H.

C. Co M (-), 3/3 will seal off LA BONG (3) (AT 9667) while VNAF search party, led by informer, looks for reported tunnels containing VC personnel, weapons and supplies. Search will begin about 050800H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
 1500
 5 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 5 as of 051000Z January 1966

1. Ninth Marines Highlights

A. US Military source reported the presence of sophisticated radio apparatus operating at (AT 947678) and (BT 022565). Type of equipment indicates possible presence of Regt CP Group operating in this area. 3/3 assigned plt patrol to search out area and dispatched the patrol to the area indicated at 050700H. Through search yielded eight VCS but no equipment.

B. In accordance with the instructions contained in 9th Mar Frag Order 1-66 (Msg 0315302) a search and destroy operation of 48 hours duration commenced at 050700H in the CAM NE (1), (2) and (6) complex. Enemy contacts and destruction reports to be covered by participating company coverage ~~are-in~~. E Co, 2/9 OPCON to 3/3 for operation, and K Co, 3/3 augmented with elements of 59th RF Bn and 3/51st ARVN Bn (-) will operate in zone of action. At 050815H at (AT 989687) K Co's forward elements made initial contact with VC when they rec'd S/A fire from 100 meters inside eastern edge of CAM NE (2). Fire was light and ineffective and the S/D mission continued.

C. Effective 5 Jan 1966, 1/9 assume OPCON one Co from 3/9 to be employed in accordance with CG III MAF Msg 041014Z.

CONFIDENTIAL2. OperationsA. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines(1) Co I. No change.

(2) Co K. At 050525H departed Bn CP (AT 975705) by vehicle enroute to assembly area in 2/9 CP (AT 990675) arriving at 050610H. Crossed LOD (AT 991678) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of CAM NE (2) (AT 991688). At 050815H forward security elements (AT 989687) rec'd few rds S/A fire from about 100 meters inside eastern edge of CAM NE (2) (AT 988698). Marines searched area with negative results. As of 051300H, 110 meters of trench lines, 15 fighting holes and five shelter/bunkers had been destroyed. 225 meters of bamboo tree line had been cleared to permit better observation.

(3) Co L. At 042105H a sqd ambushed three VC (AT 946570). Two of the VC fled in a westerly direction. One VC was wounded and carried back to the Co CP (AT 953667), but died before he could be evacuated. Three CHI COM grenades, cartridge belt, first aid packet with battle dressing, and part were found on the VC. Acting on intelligence info that VC radio equipment was operating in the LA CHAU (2) area (AT 947675), a reinforced plt left hill 22 (AT 953667) at 050620H to search the hamlet. Scout dog teams were used. At 050801H one VCS was picked up (AT 947676).

At 050931H 8 VCS were picked up (AT 955675). They were all males 25 years or older. All VCS picked up in LA CHAU (2) complex were evac to IIT this afternoon. No sign of VC radio equipment

(4) Co M. At 050700H a platoon (Rein) departed Co CP (AT 973662) to secure LZ vic (AT 963676) and cordon LA BONG (3) vic (AT 963677). At 050800H VNAF Commandoes landed in LZ and moved with informers into LA BONG (3) to check tunnels and caves for 20 VC that are reported hiding in LA BONG (3). VNAF Commandoes were unable to locate reported VC and were retracted by helos at 051130H, rein platoon returned to Co CP (AT 973662).

(5) Co E. OLCON 3/3 050600H. Crossed LOD (AT 991678) at 050700H. At 050800H commenced neutralization of CAM NE (1) vic (AT 989693). As of 051300H 28 bomb shelters were destroyed using 130 lbs of C-4, 10 spider holes were filled and 53 houses were searched.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

- (1) Co E. Chop to OTCON 3/3, 050630H.
- (2) Co F. At 051015H, squad patrol at (AT 991635) received 100-200 rounds of S/A fire from an estimated 6-7 VC at (AT 994633). Patrol returned S/A fire and fired artillery mission with HE and WP. Patrol searched area. Negative results. At (AT 989638) patrol found 12 fighting holes and one large man trap 3'x4'x6' with punji stakes.
- (3) Co G. Conducted normal patrols and ambushes in assigned sector of TAOR without making contact in the past 24 hours. Maintained river block at (BT 031640) and bridge security at (AT 999707) with 1st platoon.
- (4) Co H. Co GP, 1st and 2d platoon helo-lifted from Bn GP at (AT 992677) to (BT 041724) commencing at 051430H to provide security for the Pacification Cadre in that area, and conduct S/D operation.

C. 1st Battalion

- (1) Co A. Relieved at MMAF by Company L, 3/9 effective 051300H. No contact in past 24 hours.
- (2) Co B. Released from OTCON 2/9 at 041132H. Reassumed original mission and location. No contact in past 24 hours.
- (3) Co C. Apprehended one ARVN deserter, who claimed to have been captured by the VC, at 050830H vic (BT 043662). He will be sent to Bn S-2 on resupply run.
- (4) Co D. Relieved by Company L, 3/9 at Troposcatter Site vic (BT 062840) effective 051300H.
- (5) Co L. OTCON 1/9. Security force for rear area zone effective 051300H.
- (6) H&SCO. 105RR platoon (-) relieved at Panama Site vic (BT 063853) by Company L, 3/9 effective 051300H.

3. Plans. Extensive patrol and ambush activity throughout TAOR. Continuation of two company S/D operation in GAM NE Complex.

CONFIDENTIAL4. Miscellaneous

A. 9th Marines prepared to take for action applicable portions of Div msg 300816Z Nov 65 on ARVN convoy escort of 6 Jan 1966.

B. At 051130H the 9th Marines LNO to MIEU BONG informed 9th Marines S-3 that the culvert at (BT 038626) was blown by VC but trucks can by-pass.

C. Co E picked up one female VC at (AT 083694) at 051430H. Villagers had pointed her out as a VC.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMP
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
 1500
 6 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 6 as of 061000Z January 1966

1. Highlights. CAM NE (1), (2), and (6) S/D operation for period 050700H to 061800H: continued neutralization of CAM NE Complex with Companies E 2/9, and K 3/3 destroying or neutralizing the following as of 061300H: Destroyed and filled in 180 bunkers, 36 fighting holes, 375 ft of hedge row, 18 home shelters, 3 spider trap holes with a total expenditure of 320 lbs of explosives. A total recap of operations to be included in the after action report to follow.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. At 051300H one suspicious person was apprehended (AT 988687) because he did not have valid ID card. Evacuated to HOA VNAG. Continued neutralization of CAM NE (2) vic (AT 991687) at 060800H. As of 061300H Co K had destroyed 16 bunkers, 36 fighting holes blown, 375 ft of hedge rows filled in, 75 houses searched, 18 shelters in houses filled in.

(3) Co L. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co M. Squad patrol was dispatched on morning of 6 Jan in company with one PAT team and one dog team to LA BONG (3) vic (AT 961685) to destroy fortifications reported by VNMF Commandos. At 061225H found two additional tunnels vic (AT 959681). Members of Pacification Team sent in young boy to check one of the tunnels, the boy stated no VC were in the tunnel but ran from tunnel, as he ran a grenade was thrown from inside tunnel, killing one of Pacification Team members and wounding another. Marines killed three VC who were in tunnel, and found suitcase with clothing, one block of TNT and documents.

CONFIDENTIAL

Patrol continued on mission and destroyed all fortifications found on 5 and 6 Jan. Two VCS were brought in to 1st platoon CP vic (AT 963660) at 061205H by villagers south of 1st platoons position. Could not be determined where villagers were from. Two VCS had recent wounds. One had gunshot wound and the other had fragmentation wounds. VCS were evacuated to C Med. At 060930H vic (AT 974674) squad patrol MP-4 was entering LA BONG (1) with Pacification Team when they received two to three rounds S/L fire. Patrol moved into area, flushed out four VC, hitting two of them with S/L fire and the other two escaped to the north. Two WIA VC evacuated to C&C. During the action where the three VC were killed in tunnel vic (AT 959681) one VN who refused to check on contents of tunnel, where grenade was thrown from, apprehended as a VCS and evacuated to M Co CP.

(5) Co E, 2/9 OPCON 3/3. Continued search of CLM NE (1) vic (AT 991692) at 060800H. As of 061300H, Co E destroyed 184 bomb shelters, three spider holes filled in, searched 167 houses, 320 pounds of demolitions used.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Remains OPCON 3/3.

(2) Co F. Employed one scout sniper team with model 70 rifle. Negative results. Conducted normal patrols and ambushes in assigned sector of the TLOC without making contact in the past 24 hours.

(3) Co G. At 051845H, squad river block vic (BT 031660) received five rounds S/L fire from TU CLU (2) vic (BT 034650). Returned 30 rounds S/L fire and believed to have wounded one VC. At 052320H squad ambush vic (AT 999699) received four to five rounds S/L from vic (BT 000701). One Marine WIA, leg wound, evacuated to BAS. No fire returned due to friendly VN in the area.

(4) Co H. Maintained CP at (BT 049724) and continued to provide protection for the Pacification Cadre in that area. Third platoon provides battalion security at (AT 92677).

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same..

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co B. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(3) Co G. Two Marines from Co G were wounded at 051825H when an unknown number of VC fired 10 rounds of auto wps fire from (BT 030673) into a LTB at (BT 035677). The platoon returned fire and investigated the area with negative results and a med-evac for one WIA was accomplished at 051845H. The other WIA was minor. At 060745H vic (BT 047658) patrol from Co G found dummies that appeared to be armed made of straw and sticks. Dummies destroyed in place with four M-79 rounds and one frag grenade.

(4) Co D. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(5) Co L, 3/9. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(6) H&SCO. No contact in past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

3. Plans

A. Normal patrols and ambushes.

B. Ambush saturation (HAY DAY). Will be executed night of 6-7 January 1966.

C. Joint RVNAF-Marine operation to S/D area in southern portion of TAOR in accordance with Frag Order 3-66, effective 080400H. One day operation to be conducted by 2/9.

4. Miscellaneous

A. The MRVN at the Pagoda vic (BT 057738) continue their patrol and pacification activities in the immediate area.

B. At 061635H at (BT 031649) the sqd river block rec'd eight rds S/A's fire from four VC (BT 032650). Fire was returned with 20 rds S/A's to the position across river. Results unk, no search conducted.

C. Maj NHUT arrived at MIEU DONG to take charge of Pacification program this area, as deputy to LtCol LAP.

CONFIDENTIAL5. Psy War

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. In conjunction with the neutralization program in CAM NE (1) & (2), PAT teams talked to the people of the hamlet utilizing megaphones. They told the people to fill all fighting holes and family shelters. They would be given bulk wheat in payment for their labor. They also told the people that the Marines are operating with the ARVN forces to keep the VC from taking their men and their rice. Four hundred pamphlets were distributed by the PAT's. 100 pamphlets were VCC safe conduct passes. 100 pamphlets saying Marines and Vietnamese are making combined operations to rid the Vietnamese people of the VC who are causing them trouble. When the VC are defeated the people will not have to give them rice. 100 pamphlets telling the people of curfew between the hours of 1900 to 0530 and that rivers will not be used after dark. 100 pamphlets saying that we (American and ARVN) can stop the VC from stealing rice and young men from the hamlets if the people would tell soldiers where the VC are hiding. Bulk wheat and cloth will be distributed to the people of CAM NE this afternoon to pay them for their labor. No claims for damage to personal property have been filed by the people of CAM NE. Marines have taken special care not to destroy personal property and crops.

B. 2d Battalion. At 051400H to 051800H one Psy-war team visited DONG SON (2) (LT 993677) for a face to face audience with 19 VN adults. Books, 100 leaflets and 50 magazines were distributed as an attempt was being made to assure the villagers that the Marines/RE/PF security was adequate and that they should resist VC influence. One Psy-war team will visit DONG SON (3) at 070900H to give out magazines and leaflets. One psy-war team to visit DONG SON (2) to offer a wedding gift for a VN wedding scheduled in that village, time and place not definite at this time.

C. 1st Battalion. During operation conducted 2 January people in Leper Col rec'd face to face persuasion in that they rec'd forceful, detailed instructions on aiding any VC and reasons for Marines in VN and what to expect of the US. HA QUANG (4) people were instructed on power of bangalors and how easy it was for us to destroy VC obstacles. They were warned of working/aiding the VC. They were assured that there were many Marines and they were here to stay. Same instructions were given to people in VIEM DONG. Recently there have been noted a lack of VC activities. At 061200H a bulletin board was placed in NUI KIN SON (BT 071700) with psy-war leaflets on it for the villagers to read.

L. N. ANGELO
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/rgm
1500
7 Jan 1966

*See note
P-4
Y*

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 7 as of 071000Z January 1966

1. Ninth Marines Highlights. At 070925H five Engr and one FT clearing road at (BT 086698) when it was noticed village was deserted. Clearing unit went into a wedge formation. The point man spotted one VC five feet to his front, which he shot and killed. A whistle blew and 20-30 VC opened fire with at least 10 A/W, probable M-79, and many hand thrown grenades. The initial burst of VC fire killed three Marines. (One Engr) and two from D/1/9. VC formation at ambush site was V with open legs to west. Marine unit immediately moved to west (high ground) after returning fire. Two men went for reinforcements. VC were controlled by whistle signals to fire and maneuver while they repeatedly attacked the clearing unit on high ground, until the VC blowing the whistle (Plt Cndr?) was killed. VC fled to East. At 070945H D-2 reinforcements arrived with two tanks. Bravo sent sqd north along road to position 500 meters south of Bunker. At 071025H B-1 with two tanks began search and destroy north between road and beach to Bunker. D-2 and B-1 joined at Bunker. Bravo-3 at TRA KE (3) alerted and set up block oriented to east (BT 077568 - BT 078666). B-2 moved to vic of (BT 099665) and set up block oriented to north on both sides of road. D-2 and B-1 began joint search and destroy south from Bunker. Bunker located at (BT 083697). A-1/9 lifted from MAG-16 to Bravo CP. D-2 returned to Bn CP on return lift, presently reaction force. Lift began at 1220, completed at 1250H. At 1215H B-3 spotted VC (BT 086665), ran, was killed. CHI-COM grenades found on body. At 1340H A/1/9 conducted search and destroy from Bravo CP to Bunker. Suspects collected. Collection point established at Bunker. At 1425H Bravo Plt reinforced conducted S/D from HA QUANG (4) to Bravo CP.

2. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co. I. No change of CP location and no enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

1

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co K. Continuing clearing of CAM NE (2) vic (AT 980688). No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 071140H vic (AT 948678) a vehicle received S/A fire from four VC, one wearing a uniform. Vehicle did not return fire. A squad patrol was sent out but negative results. Co L dispatched a squad patrol at 071208H to check out area vic (AT 957684) from which Co M patrol received S/A fire. (See Co M below).

No results received on second patrol. At 071020H at vic (AT 953648) squad patrol received A/W and S/A fire from approx 10 VC. Estimated three A/W fired by VC. Fire was returned with M-60 and M-79. VC broke contact, search made of area with negative results. No casualties sustained by patrol.

(4) Co M. At 062330H, vic (AT 978667) squad ambush saw three men dressed in black, carrying two weapons. Amb fired, men fell, crossed stream to investigate. When they reached the spot where the VC had fallen, they found traces of blood, but no bodies. Estimate one VC WIA. At first light 7 Jan a dog team was sent out to track VC, negative results, but blood and evidence of a body being dragged was found. At 070800H a squad size patrol was dispatched to LA BONG (1) vic (AT 976672) to investigate a secret cave reported by intelligence given PAT. At 071128H a platoon patrol received fire from 15 VC from 5-7 A/W, heavy volume of fire from vic (AT 957684). Patrol returned fire with S/A, M-79 and 81mm mortar. The VC broke contact. USMC casualties, one KIA and one WIA. At time of engagement of platoon in CAM NE (3) by enemy platoon was checking possible tunnel exit next to river from tunnel which commenced on eastern side of treeline bordering river. FAC was with patrol, and called for UH-1E (armed) to conduct strafing runs on target. Following air strike, fire ceased, and no enemy could be observed. Two 1/3/3 patrol of squad size operating 1500 meters to the west and south were diverted to the area from which the VC fired. Area searched thoroughly with negative results.

(5) Co E. 2/9 OI CON 3/3. Co E departed vic (AT 977591) by foot to 2/9 CI at 061614H. Arrived at 2/9 CO vic (AT 991577) at 061712H Jan and was chop OI CON 3/3 at that time. Total accomplishments of Co E during operation: 173 bomb shelters destroyed, 36 spider holes filled in, 166 houses searched, one gate destroyed, one 105mm dud destroyed and 503 lbs of demo used. One VC pack with 30 .45 cal shells was found.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Bn reserve. Reorganization and preparation to assume responsibility of Co F sector on order. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co F. At 071120H, plt search and destroy patrol rec'd one WIA vic (AT 998638) from VC booby trap. Marine helo evacuated to C&C. One S/S team utilized on a sqd patrol at (AT 991639). Negative contact. Ambushes emphasized in assigned sector during past 24 hours.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal security activities during past 24 hours with ambushes emphasized. Negative results. One SID-150 utilized at vic (AT 023657). Negative results.

(4) Co H. Conducted normal security activities during past 24 hours in assigned sector with ambushes emphasized. Negative contacts.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. See Ninth Marines Highlights.

(2) Co B. No contact except for Ninth Marines Highlight

(3) Co C. No contact past 24 hours. Missions remain the same.

(4) Co D. No contact except for Ninth Marines Highlight

(5) Co L. 3/9. No contact in past 24 hours. Mission and location remain the same.

(6) H&S Co. No contact in past 24 hours. Mission and location remain the same.

3. Plans Summary

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Furnishing a two plt screening force in conjunction with a 2/9 operation east of NUI DAT SON on 8 Jan 66.

CONFIDENTIAL

9.
B. 1st Battalion. Co E/2/9 to relieve Co F at vic (AT 985663 at 080400H. Co F conduct search and destroy east from (AT 961611) to (BT 020620) commencing at 080500H. Coordinated operation, described my Frag Order 3-66.

4. Miscellaneous

A. At 0900H at (BT 070695) Engr supporting 1/9 found satchel box type mine in road at above coord. Returned mine to 1/9 CP. Box thought to contain TNT.

5. Psy-War

A. 2d Battalion. Presented a gift to Vietnamese at marriage in DUONG SON (2) at vic (AT 995677). Clothing, salt, and soap were received warmly. I Corps Psychological Warfare Team visited DUONG SON (3) from 070930H to 071100H gave speeches and showed films emphasizing ARVN/Marine fight against VC.

*What about 3/3
checking out Bo Ban (1)
Plucking from (3) (2) ?
check. are if they are
doing today.*

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
9 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 9 as of 091000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. In conjunction with 3/3's S/D opn on 9 Jan 66, HIEU DJC District Hdqs conducted a S/D opn in GS (AT 9368). During this opn, five VC were captured. These five VC are known to be working in this vic and were responsible for mining incidents and acts of terrorism. Seven VC were KIA in same area. Numerous documents, grenades, one M-14 ser # 426702 and other weapons found in tunnels and caves vic (AT 937679) and (AT 938683).

(1) Co I. At 090750H Co I (-) crossed LOD (AT 969699) to (AT 970699), to S/D paralell with and west of the SONG YEN south to grid line 66. At 091020H destroyed six bunkers vic (AT 961687). At 091051H found and destroyed four tunnel networks vic (AT 960686). One WIA result of grenade booby-trap vic (AT 958679) LA CHAU (3). Lacerations of face and neck. Evac to C&O. Grenade in a cup attached to a tree about waist high, detonated by a trip wire. Incident occured at 091430H.

(2) Co K. Continuing S/D mission of CAM NE (1) (AT 983692) and CAM NE (2) (AT 983688). As of 081700H 725 ft of bamboo treeline thinned, 28 bunkers destroyed, 57 houses searched, 62 fighting holes filled. 29 villagers helped Marines accomplish the above. As of 091300H 125 feet of tree line thinned, 10 bunkers destroyed, 19 houses searched, 25 fighting holes filled, 45 ft of trench line filled. 75 people of both sexes helped the Marines in accomplishing the above.

(3) Co L. At 081145H a sqd patrol from Co L picked up two VCS (AT 955665). They tried to elude the patrol, they were wearing blue jeans, did not appear to be field workers. One had ID card stating he was 55 years old, but appeared much younger. They were evacuated to ITT. At 090730 Co L in blocking pos (AT 943689) south and east to (AT 965670). Picked up two VCS in LA CHAU (5) (AT 964667) who were hiding in the brush. At 090810H picked up two VCS vic (AT 961668).

CONFIDENTIAL

The interpreter with Co L questioned the VCS and one admitted being a VC and had bruised shoulders from recent weapon firing. At 091410H picked up three VCS (AT 952602) who were trying to hide in brush from helo's. All VCS evac to ITT.

(4) Co M. At 081450H a pl(-) patrol from Co M rec'd one rd sniper fire (AT 957678). Patrol did not return fire. No USMC casualties. At 081505H the patrol rec'd four rds S/A fire from (AT 957682). Patrol sustained one KIA, and evac to C&C. Returned fire with S/A and M-79. VC broke contact and the patrol could not investigate area because fire came from across river. VC casualties unk. At 081710H a PT with mule on re-supply mission was taken under fire (AT 968658) by two VC with A/W. PT sustained one USMC KIA. A sqd was immediately sent to area (AT 968658) to investigate. Picked up two women VCS vic (AT 968658), evac to ITT. Found blood at ambush site, also found black pajamas wrapped in brown plastic, one US map folded for AN TRAC area (AT 967660), one hand flare container with tooth brush and tooth paste, one book (lined tablet) wrapped in brown plastic, had 13 names listed - not known to pacification team, possible hard core VC, a list of weapons with ser numbers, names of who had hand grenades, and money loans or expenditures for operations. All gear sent to ITT on 09 Jan 1966. VC casualties (1) WIA. At 090730H Co M in blocking position (AT 967670) to (AT 976667) to provide blocking force for the southern end of S/D opn. All VCS evac to ITT.

(5) Co D/1/9 OPCON 3/3. Co D became OPCON 3/3 at 090630H Jan 66. Co D crossed LOD (AT 971699) to (AT 976699) at 090750H to S/D paralell with and east of the SONG YEN, south to grid line 66. At 090941H apprehended one VCS (AT 969693). Two fighting holes destroyed same vic. At 091130H 12 VCS were apprehended vic (AT 967684). 10 minor fighting holes destroyed same vic. At 090913H found 1200 lbs of rice in LA BONG (3) vic (AT 983688), rice was heli-lifted to CAM NE (2) (AT 983688) to be distributed to villagers who have been assisting Marines in their neutralization of CAM NE (1) and (2). Continuing S/D mission. All VCS evac to ITT.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 082030H, Co E returned from (AT 986662) and (AT 991641) to (AT 993677). Remained in 2/9 perimeter as Bn reserve.

(2) Co F. At 081900H, Co F returned to (AT 986662) and (AT 991641) from search and destroy patrol in southern portion of TAOR.

CONFIDENTIAL

Three SID-150's utilized vic (AT 986662) and two SID-150's located at vic (AT 991641). Negative contact.

(3) Co G. Squad ambush at 082010H reported hearing 10-12 rounds S/A vic (AT 997686). Negative incoming rounds. Believed to be ARVN. Ambush relocated at vic (BT 020650) at 082306H. At 082215H, squad ambush at (AT 995700) observed two red flares at (BT 001704). At 082200H, seven rounds S/A heard from same location. MIEU BONG contacted. No friendly personnel at those coordinates. Relieved of bridge security at 081400H. Platoon returned to Co G CP.

(4) Co H. At 082050H, Co H perimeter received five to six .50 cal rounds from 1/9 area. Ninth Marines contacted. Firing ceased. At 082110H, fire team ambush vic (BT 045716) observed four to five people vic (BT 046716). Ambush fired 20 rounds S/A and threw one grenade. Contact broken. Squad patrol dispatched from Co H CP to regain contact. Negative results. One platoon assumed bridge security at 091400H, to relieve Co G at (AT 998707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994686).

C. 1st Battalion.

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. First platoon received three rounds S/A at 091145H from vic (BT 114645) and returned fire and searched area with negative results.

(2) Co B. Assumed security of water point vic (BT 071701) while Co D is OPCON 3/3. Co B 1/9 commencing search of TRA KHE (2) and (3) at 091000H.

The 3d platoon, Co B at 091000H located vic (BT 072886) and has five VCS. The platoon will continue to the LOD vic (BT 070697) and proceed south back to the LOD vic (BT 073669), researching the village.

(3) Co C. At 081805H the CP vic (BT 063645) received six rounds S/A fire. Fire was returned and area searched with negative results. The 1st platoon had one minor WIA, who was not evacuated, at 082115H when they received two S/A rounds from vic (BT 064644). The platoon returned fire and investigated the area with negative results. At 082155H, a frag grenade was thrown at a 1st platoon IF vic (BT 062645) causing no casualties. Fire was directed into the suspected VC location, but with negative results. At 090930H a squad patrol received fire from a brick building at (BT 061637). The squad attempted to flank the VC and received more fire from the hamlet at (BT 061633). The squad returned fire with small arms, LAW, 3.5 rocket, 10 rounds 81mm HE, and 10 rounds 60mm HE.

CONFIDENTIAL

The squad was reinforced with one squad and two tanks and searched the area. Many blood trails were found in the hamlet at (BT 060634). Civilians said seven VC KIA and 13 VC WIA were carried away to the south. S/D force expended 6,000 rounds S/A, 46 M-79 rounds, and 23 90mm rounds. There was one USMC WIA from 90mm blast (ear injury).

(4) Co D. Relieved of reserve mission for OPERATION LONG LANCE at 081900H. OPCON 3/3 effective 090700H.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours. Relieved of reserve mission for 2/9 operation at 082100H.

(6) MCB-8. At 082015H a tank located at MCB-8 fired on the boat with two men on the river vic (BT 057720) sinking the boat and probably killing the two men. ✓

2. Plans. On 10 Jan a platoon (+) (Rein) from Co L3/3 will conduct a S/D mission south of Hill 22 vic (AT 955851) due to recent booby traps and VC activity in area of Hamlet PHU SON (2). Company E 2/9 will relieve G 2/9 at (BT 023658) at 100800H. Co G 2/9 will move to vic (AT 993677) and assume mission of 2/9 reserve at 100800H.

3. Miscellaneous. Total casualties for Co F 2/9 S/D operation of 8 Jan, 1966: Twelve VC KIA, USMC one KIA, USMC ten WIA. Co E 2/9 located at (AT 993677). Co F 2/9, two platoons at (AT 983661), one platoon at (AT 989642), and Co G at (AT 983661). Co G 2/9 CP located at (BT 024659), three platoons at (BT 024659), and one squad (Rein) at (BT 032648). Co H 2/9 CP at (BT 040724), and one platoon at (AT 998707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994686). The ARVN at the pagoda vic (BT 057738) continue their patrol and pacification activities in the surrounding villages.

4. Psy-War. Co K 3/3 distributed 650 lbs of clothing to 631 children and 300 adults of CAM NE (1) and (2) today. Six-hundred lbs of corn was distributed to 31 families. Sweet tarts and candy of various types distributed to children in area on first come first serve basis. I Coprs Psy-War Ops team in 1/9 area distributed 100 leaflets, 150 magazines, lectured and showed a 1 1/2 hour propaganda film in NUI KIM SON vic (BT 073703) and TAN LUU vic (BT 080704) between 091100H and 091600H.

L. N. Angele
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
 1500
 10 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 10 as of 101000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Location and mission remain the same.
 No contact in the past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. Continuing search and destroy mission of
 CAM NE (1) vic (AT 988692) and CAM NE (2) vic (AT 988688).
 As of 091930H Co K had thinned 325 ft of tree line, destroyed
 23 bunkers, searched 28 houses, filled 62 fighting holes, and
 filled 53 feet of trench line. As of 101300H Co K has cleared
 135 ft of tree line, destroyed 15 bunkers, searched 23 houses,
 filled 17 fighting holes, and filled 55 ft of trench line.
 Limit of advance as of 101300H was vic (AT 980687) to (AT 980690).

(3) Co L. At 091800H vic (AT 954652) a squad patrol
 from Co L found two Vietnamese, one male and one female,
 carrying a dead VC. The female was the dead VC's mother.
 They did not have ID cards, male appeared to be about 26 years
 old. They were coming from the BO BAN (1) area vic (AT 958684).
 The VC was killed in yesterday's fire fight between approx 10
 VC and a squad patrol. The two VCS and the dead VC were
 evacuated to HIEU DUC District Hqs. At 100708H a platoon
 patrol received three rounds of S/A from unknown number of VC,
 fire came from vic (AT 952644). The patrol pursued by fire.
 At 100900H a platoon (Rein) received long range S/A fire from
 vic (AT 954641) from an estimated five VC on opposite side of
 SONG YEN. The patrol returned fire with six 60mm mortar
 rounds and 22x105mm artillery rounds HE, with excellent effect
 on target. One VC KIA probable, plt ldr's estimate. Enemy
 fire ceased. Patrol continued on S/D mission in PHU SON (2)
 vic (AT 952648) towards blocking force at (AT 953651).

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

At 100955H the platoon (Rein) found freshly dug trench line vic (AT 952648), checked area, no villagers in vicinity. Trench line too extensive to destroy or fill in at the time. Will return at later date to fill in or destroy. No USMC casualties during this period of this report for whole bn.

(4) Co M. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

(5) H&S Co. At 100915H a patrol was formed of two rifle squads and a VN liaison officer. The patrol started at vic (AT 971699) down the SONG YEN TO (AT 968693) on the SON TUOY LOAN from vic (AT 971699) to (AT 968701) and on the SONG CAU DO from vic (AT 971699) to (AT 976698). The Liaison Officer with a bullhorn told the people on the banks that in the future all boat traffic attempting to cross river will be shot.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 101015H, Co E relieved Co G at (BT 024659) Squad (Rein) vic (BT 032648) acting as a river block. Four SID-150's will be employed at (BT 025657). One scout sniper team will be employed at 101700H vic (BT 024658).

(2) Co F. At 092345H, a squad ambush returning to Co F CP detected a VC ambush vic (AT 966644). Co F ambush brought VC under S/A fire. Observed two VC fall and heard screams. Believed VC had seven carbines and one BAR. A reaction force of two tanks and one squad were dispatched from Co F along with the original squad ambush to check out the area. The reaction force searched area vic (AT 966644) with negative results. No Marine casualties. Three SID-150's utilized at (AT 985662). Two SID-150's at (AT 991641). Negative contact. Twenty-four claymores utilized in vic (AT 985662). At 100900H, platoon in DUONG SON (3) reported one sniper has been firing at their location vic (AT 994673) from vic (BT 001669). One scout sniper team dispatched to area.

(3) Co G. Co G was relieved at 101050H of positions at (BT 024658) by Co E. Co G now loc at 2/9 CP with mission of battalion reserve.

(4) Co H. At 091830H Co H 2/9 received two rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 046716). A fire team was sent to hide in village (coord unknown) to search out VC. At 091930H one VCS apprehended who was running from patrol. VCS had no ID card and was evac to ITT at 100930H.

CONFIDENTIAL

At 101013H vic (AT 991636) Co F 2/9 platoon patrol received one round of fire from vic (AT 991633). The VC position was spotted and 15 rounds S/A fire was directed at the position. Search of area found fresh blood but no body.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. PFB located vic (BT 121641) observed six boats attempting to land at 092330H. The platoon took them under fire with S/A and artillery, sinking one boat. Enemy casualties were not known.

(2) Co B. Relieved of security for water point vic (BT 071701) at 100930H. Resumed original mission. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(4) Co D. Returned to OPCON 1/9 at 091700H. Resumed original mission.

(5) Co L. 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Patrol and ambush activity continue throughout the TROR.

3. Miscellaneous. In the 3/3 S/D operation in CAM NE (1) vic (BT 988692) and CAM NE (2) vic (BT 992687) Navy provided medical assistance to 25 females, seven males, and 91 children under 18 years of age. One adult was evacuated for medical treatment. One CH-37 force landed 500 meters south of Sandpiper LZ vic (AT 998724). Local security provided by Hq Co 9th Marines and two ontos of Co C 3d AT Bn.

4. Psy-War. Sick call, leaflet distribution, and lectures were held in TRU KHE (2) vic (BT 070680) between 101300H and 101600L. At 100930H, Psy-War team from I Corps sent to VIEN TAY (2) vic (BT 028645). Movies were shown and pamphlets were handed out.

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. At 101450H vic (BT 100642) six or more VC were seen. Co D 1/9 FO called arty mission and "D" Btry fired 52 (105 HE) rounds on target. Fire effect on target was excellent and FO estimate five VC KIA probable.

LATE ENTRY. At 101410H 10-15 S/A's rds fired into 3d Plt A/1/9 position (BT 094643) by est three VC. Returned fire with S/A's and searched area and found 31 Punji Pits, and trench running east to west with hidden entrance.

LATE ENTRY. At 101500H from vic (BT 102642) 10-12 rds S/A's fire rec'd from VC into 3d plt A Co position (BT 094643). Est six VC involved. Returned fire with S/A's and an Arty mission. 30 rds (105 HE) fired with results unknown.

LATE ENTRY. At 1330 2/9 commenced laying (1/4 lb C-4 with blasting cap) mine field between (AT 995678) and (AT 993679). Mines will be layed by 101800H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
11 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 11 as of 111000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the past 24 hours. On alert for possible commitment to operation MALLARD as element of 9th Marines Bn (-).

(2) Co K. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours. Clearing and filling operation continues in CAM NE (1) and (2).

(3) Co L. 06 CP rec'd light S/A fire from (AT 955673). Flashes from muzzles of wpns could be seen. Returned fire with two rds M-79 and four rds 81mm HE and S/A. S/A fire directed at fire. Results of fire unknown. VC broke contact. At 110915H vic (AT 953655) two VC apprehended by squad patrol. One suspect was carrying expended cartridge case. At 111005H vic (AT 959659) one VCS apprehended when parts of FRC-10 and batteries were found near his house. Persons ID card showed age as 49 years, but, man appeared about 35 years of age. One platoon of Co L and one platoon of Co M have checked river crossing site at (AT 963688) with negative results and returned toward the south. At 111515H vic (AT 959659) Co L picked up one VCS who had boat on river and was ferrying two across river. Three persons released after questioning.

(4) Co M. At 102010H Co M picked up movement by SID vic (AT 974659), fired S/A and 60mm mortar, and 81mm illumination. Movement ceased, checked out area with patrol. Negative results. At 101930H Co M received four rounds carbine fire from vic (AT 965656). Returned fire with four rounds 60mm mortar. Fire ceased. At 110755H a squad patrol observed two men carrying rifles going into cane field vic (AT 961651). Fired six to eight rounds 60mm mortar, investigated area, with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) H&SCO. No change in mission or CP location. Employing a .50 caliber spotting rifle mounted on 106mm RR to shoot at and control boat traffic along the SONG CAU DO and SON YEN rivers. A mine field is being installed at the south end of river block vic (AT 971697).

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrolling and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours with negative contact.

(2) Co F. At 100230H, squad size ambush at (BT 00464) received nine rounds S/A fire from three separate locations. Returned 60 rounds S/A at vic (BT 006642). VC fire ceased. Area checked and kept under observation for 30 minutes. Negative results. Negative Marine casualties. At 110835H, squad patrol reported receiving approx 500 rounds S/A and automatic weapons fire at (AT 999006) from vic (BT 003637), (BT 002638) and (BT 001634). Estimated at least one VC machine gun. Patrol returned 340 rounds S/A fire and fired 26 rounds 81mm mortars. One VC KIA. Two Marine KIA's (DOW) helo-evac to C&C. Squad patrol sent to retrieve VC body at 111045H received approx 100 rounds S/A fire at (BT 003635) from (BT 008632). Twenty-one rounds 81mm mortars fired at VC along with 300 rounds S/A fire. At 111211H, squad patrol at (BT 000635) reported receiving S/A fire from vic (AT 995642). Returned fire with 15 rounds 60mm mortars, two 90mm cannon rounds, .50 caliber and S/A fire. Squad dispatched to village to check area.

(3) Co G. Battalion reserve. Company was committed to operation MALLARD. L-Hour commenced 111515H. HLZ is (AT 851519). Pickup at railbird (2/9 CP HLZ). Mission initially is to block for 1/3 advance vic of HLZ. Co G chopped to CO 3d Marines at 111515H. Last elements G/2/9 departed Railbird LZ for HLZ MALLARD Operational area at 111620H. Helo lift of G/2/9 elements completed at 111630H.

(4) Co H. Conducted normal patrolling and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours with negative contact.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co B. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. The 2d platoon had one minor WIA at 101905H when they received 50 rounds of S/A fire from the south, east, and west while located at (BT 047649). The VC broke contact when the platoon returned fire. At 102030H a patrol from the 1st platoon encountered one individual on a trail at (BT 061633) and opened fire with 10 rounds 7.62mm and two rounds 12 guage 00 buckshot. As the patrol attempted to reach the individual, who was a woman wounded in the leg, they began to receive moderate S/A fire. The patrol took the woman and returned to the IP. The woman was med-evac at 110900H. At 110830H a patrol apprehended one VCS who was attempting to flee, at (BT 055645).

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Commencing at 121900H two roadblocks (BT 058742) and (BT 072711) will be installed on the MSR by 1/3. During daylight hours civilians will be checked and their vehicles searched. During the hours of darkness no civilians without military escorts will be allowed to pass. Coordinated with ARVN.

3. Miscellaneous. The ARVN at the pagoda (BT 057738) will continue their pacification activities and patrols in the surrounding villages during daylight hours in addition to manning the two roadblocks on the MSR. At night they will occupy defensive positions between the hospital and MCB-9 in the vicinity of (BT 057739). The Division Band entertained the troops at the 1/9 CP between 111100H and 111230H. Eight hours of gun drill was provided for 18 men from MCB-8, MCB-9, and MCB-11 on the 81mm mortar between 110800H and 111600H.

5. Psy War. The Division Band entertained civilians in NUI SON (BT 070703) from 110900H to 111030H. I Corps 1st Psy Ops Field Detachment (Prov) Audio Team worked in HAI AN (2) (BT 070682) from 110900H to 111200H. They presented tape news broadcasts (including local news), newsreels, propaganda movies, cartoons, and distribution of leaflets and magazines. Objectives of the team were to explain the presence of USMC in VIETNAM, to emphasize the inevitable defeat of the VC, and to encourage recall of relatives who may be VC.

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. Engineers ~~attached to~~ ^{supporting} 1/9 at 111000H vic (BT 042677) destroyed two bunkers, one "L" shaped 10 ft by 15 ft and 3 ft deep, and other 6 ft X 4 ft X 3 ft deep. Both reinforced with concrete and bamboo.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/jlt
1500

12 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 12 as of 121000Z January 1966

I. OperationsA. 3d Bn. 3d Marines

(1) Co I. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co K. Continuing search and destroy mission of CAM NE (1) vic (AT 984693) and CAM NE (2) vic (AT 984688). As of 121300H Co K. had filled six fighting holes, and filled nine feet of trench line.

(3) Co L. At 112000H the 1st platoon picked up contact on SID-150 vic (AT 953665), fired two M-16 rounds and threw two hand grenades. Illuminated with 81mm mortar, squad patrol sent out to check. Negative results. At 121000H the ontos attached to Co L commenced fan firing of 106mm RR. Ceased fire at 121230H, expended 48 rounds HE on practice target.

(4) Co M. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

(5) H&SCO. The mine field being installed at the south anchor of the river block vic (AT 971698) will be completed at approx 121630H. Four-hundred feet of double apron barbed wire fence will encompass a single belt standard AP minefield with 53xM-16 and 106xM-2A1 mines.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrol and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co F. At 120665H a fire team (Rein) ambush at (AT 997643) observed two VC 30 meters to the north at (AT 997642). Ambush fired 60 rounds S/A. Two VC seen to fall. Fired 40 additional rounds into area of VC. Area searched and one coolie hat was recovered. Darkness prohibited an effective examination of the area. At 121130H platoon S/D found blood clots at (AT 997642). Many were 3"x5" in diameter. Pieces of flesh found in bushes. Two probable VC KLA's. At 120815 a platoon (Rein) S/D patrol departed Co CP vic (AT 986662). Twenty-three tunnels and five gates destroyed in village of HA DONG vic (GS 9964) from 120830H to 121145H. Papers and overlay found at (AT 998645) at 120915H. Papers and overlay turned over to Bn S-2. CHICOM grenade destroyed in place. Five steel punji stakes found at (AT 997643) and destroyed.

(3) Co G. Chopped to OPCON 3d Marines at 111420H.

(4) Co H. Conducted normal patrol and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 111900H an unknown number of VC at (BT 087644) fired four S/A rounds at the 3d platoon and broke contact when the platoon returned fire and pursued. At 120500H the 3d platoon had one WIA when he detonated a mine at (BT 092642). Was med-evaced at first light. Shortly after this the platoon received two S/A rounds from (BT 094642). No fire was returned. A second mine was found at the same location at 120730H and was blown in place.

(2) Co B. A patrol from the 3d platoon, located at (BT 065673) observed one VCS at 120915H who appeared to be fleeing from a Co C firefight which was taking place to the southwest. The VCS was captured.

(3) Co C. At 120700H an ambush located at (BT 066634) observed five VC at (BT 065634) and fired on them, possibly killing three. The VC withdrew to the north end of PHONG HO (10) vic (BT 065631). The patrol searched the ambush site and found many blood stains. The patrol then entered PHONG HO (11) and engaged the VC. Two tanks joined the patrol and observed a VC unit (location and exact size not known at this time) and fired nine rounds of 90mm, possibly killing nine VC. The nine VC were seen to be thrown in the air by the blast of the 90mm rounds and as a result of this fire on the target, it is estimated that there were possibly nine VC KLA in this action. At this time two 81mm mortar missions were fired with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL

The AO came overhead and received automatic weapons hits from (BT 066623) and (BT 066620). The AO called in two 105mm missions on these locations and silenced the enemy fire (14 rounds 105 HE and 51 WP rounds). At approx 121100H, the VC broke contact and fled to the south. Hedgerow, houses, and trenches were damaged by the missions. AO could not get a body count due to accurate automatic weapons fire from VC in target area.

(4) Co D. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(5) Co L, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Third Bn, 3d Marines will execute a S/D mission as outlined in 9th Marines Frag Order 5-66. C/1/9 will conduct a company (-) (Rein) search and destroy operation in grid squares (BT 0663), (BT 0662), and (BT 0762) commencing at first light on 13 Jan. Normal patrol and ambush activities will continue throughout the TAOR.

3. Miscellaneous

A. The ARVN at the pagoda vic (BT 057738) now continue daylight patrol and pacification activities in the surrounding villages in addition to manning the roadblocks at (BT 058742) and (BT 073711) and occupying defensive positions at (BT 057739) at night.

B. Second Bn, 9th Marines mine field currently being installed at (AT 994677). To date approx 300 mines have been installed.

C. Eight hours 81mm mortar FDC procedures instruction were conducted for 18 men from MCB-8, MCB-9 and MCB-11 between 120800H and 121600H by 1/9 instructors.

D. At 121400H, the senior U. S. advisor to the Pacification Campaign Chief/51st Infantry Regiment (ARVN) stated the following request from the QUANG NAM Province Chief: That the Marine unit in CAM NE (1) and (2) confine its activities to providing military security to the hamlet. It was requested that the Marines stop their manual labor, using demolitions, and all other activities except those of a security nature. The province chief stated he plans to import about 200 internees to accomplish the manual labor.

CONFIDENTIAL

Although the company of the 3d Bn, 51st Infantry Regiment continues to stay with Co K, 3d Bn, 3d Marines, no plans were announced concerning the ARVN company for when the internees arrive.

4. Psy-War.

A. At 121300H an I Corps Psy-War team moved from 2d Bn CP area into DUONG SON (2) vic (AT 995677) to explain intent of mine field being installed on 2/9 perimeter. The team will tell villagers the location of the field and show them how it is marked. Villagers are also being invited to make use of an aid station built for their use at (AT 992681).

B. First Bn, BAS held sick call in NON NUOC vic (BT 071701) between 121300H and 121500H.

LATE ENTRY. The "F" Co patrol that ran S/D mission in HA DONG (AT 996643) found and destroyed in place: one (1) CHICOM grenade; five (5) steel punji traps; twenty-five (25) tunnels and five (5) gates. No secondary explosions were heard. Numerous letters and overlays were found in the area of operations and are turned over to the Bn S-2 section.

LATE ENTRY. At 120915H vic (BT 065673) C/1/9 sqd patrol apprehended one VCS who tried to run and hide from them. VCS had no ID card on his person and was sent back to Co CP for further disposition.

LATE ENTRY. E/2/9 patrol at 121415H vic (BT 028640) and (BT 026638) found numerous new punji stakes and uncovered new pits. Found what appeared to be Dawel Rods projecting 8 inches above ground. Checked for mines with negative results.

LATE ENTRY. At 121500H vic (BT 044723) "H" Co 2/9 apprehended (1) VCS when a child told the company that a VC was hiding in a house. VCS was found hiding under bed. Will be sent to ITT.

LATE ENTRY. At 121530H vic (AT 959660) spotted boat crossing river. Challenged boat and fired warning shot in air. Boat tried to evade Marines and continue down stream. One male in boat jumped out and ran on other side of river at (AT 963663). 3d plt fired ten S/A rds at boat and hit person in boat. On checking boat, person shot found to be Vietnamese woman who was killed by the S/A fire.

L. N. ANGELLO
L. N. ANGELLO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FME
APO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgn
1500
13 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 13 as of 131000Z January 1966

II. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Co Commander attended briefing at 2/9 CP (AT 991675) in preparation of operation Big Lodge.

(2) Co K. Established at first light security position from (AT 974684) to (AT 974688) to provide security for GVN VIP party. At 131400H released from security mission and assumed normal patrol activities. No contact last 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 130840H a sqd patrol picked up one VCS (AT 949679) because he was young and had smooth hands, no lumps or bruises on shoulders and did not appear to be a farmer. VCS was evacuated to IIT. At 131002H a sqd patrol picked up one VCS (AT 943685). VCS had improper ID card, smooth hands, no lumps or bruises on shoulder, did not appear to be normal working Vietnamese male. After interrogation by PF's it was determined that he was not a VC, and was released.

(4) Co M. At 121915H Co M rec'd 20 rds of S/A fire (AT 969665) from estimated two A/W and two carbines. Returned 10 rds of S/A fire. Diverted FT from LP mission to check area suspected movement. The FT crawled up on four or five VC who were talking and threw a M-26 grenade into the middle of the group. The VC upon hearing the spoon pop started firing. When the M-26 grenade exploded their fire became ineffective and the FT moved forward. Estimated three VC WIA possible. As the FT was moving forward they began receiving accurate S/A fire from (AT 964663) which prevented their from checking the area for VC casualties. They were directed to resume their original mission. At 122100H SID-150 (AT 969663) picked up contact at (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). S/A fire was directed at area of movement. Fire was returned from (AT 969662) and (AT 968664). Muzzle flashes were observed. S/A fire (200 rds) and 81mm (2 HE light) were returned with good effect.

CONFIDENTIAL

Two VC WIA poss vic (AT 969662) and one VC WIA prob vic (AT 968664). Probability is based on the fact that tracer fire and 81mm mortar fire was observed hitting positions muzzle flashes were observed and fire ceased from those areas. The VC had six automatic carbines and three semi-auto carbines. No USMC casualties. At 131311H 3d platoon, Co M entered THI CAM (1) vic (AT 979644) from the east on a search and destroy mission. A squad size blocking force was in position vic (AT 963650) and has an 81 FO attached. Artillery fired a 10 round blocking fire to the south of EB SON (3) vic (AT 973645) in paddy area from 131257H to 131308H, as the 3d platoon assaulted into THI CAM (1) vic (AT 979644). No VC contact. At 131615H vic (AT 972662) platoon and one reinforcing squad of Co M returned from a S/D mission. During this operation, one trench line three feet deep, four feet wide and 40 feet long was destroyed. One tunnel at vic (AT 977646) was found. C-N was employed to clear tunnel and a search showed it to be empty. Tunnel was destroyed with one pound charge of C-4 explosive. The entrance caved in for a distance of five meters back into hole. One family bunker was found and when the family refused to enter bunker, C-N was used to clear bunker. Searches showed it to be empty. At (AT 973652) a tunnel was found 60 meters long that went under trail. Tunnel was blown and resulted in a secondary explosion. This explosion is believed to have been a mine that was reported to Co M carrier by an informer, although it was 400 meters away from the informers description of the mine location.

2

CONFIDENTIAL

#13

8

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion,

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative results.

(2) Co F. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security activities in assigned sector during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

(3) Co G. Chopped OPCON 3/3.

(4) Co H. Co (-) returned to Bn CP at 131201H. 3d plt continues mission of bridge security at (AT 997707).

(5) H&S Co. At 122215H, Bn CP perimeter at (AT 992679) rec'd approx eight rds S/A fire from vic (AT 993683). Fired four rds 81mm mortar illum. No target visible. Alerted sqd at (AT 993686) to keep area under observation. At 130753H vic (BT 044723) sqd patrol returned to location where VC was apprehended under bed in house (121500H). After questioning owner of house, it was determined, that the VCS is a VC tax collector.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 130730H a grenade booby trap at (BT 093645) was detonated, wounding two Marines, one of whom was med evaced. Three other grenade booby traps were discovered in the same area and were recovered and returned into S-2 for evaluation. The 2d platoon, located at (BT 110623) rec'd 12 rds of S/A from (BT 113627) and (BT 115625) at 130830H. The platoon returned fire and searched the area, but with negative results. A Co "A" patrol, located at (BT 100635), rec'd 175 S/A rds from three VC and were armed with two automatic weapons and one semi-automatic weapon located at (BT 103624) at 131044H. Patrol returned fire with S/A and two 3.5 HE and searched the area, but with negative results.

(2) Co B. A sqd patrol apprehended four male VCS at (BT 070685) between 130715H and 130800H. Another sqd patrol from the 3d platoon apprehended one VC at 130750H in the vic of (BT 077663). The prisoners will be brought to S-2 for interrogation.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) Co C. A search and destroy operation in the PHONG HO complex grid squares (BT 0663), (BT 0662), and (BT 0762) is being conducted today and has not yet produced any enemy contact. Co C rec'd five S/A rds at 131055H from (BT 063627) while located at (BT 065628) and returned fire and searched area with negative results. (See Co C below).

(4) Co D. The 1st plt was dispatched with two LVT's to the Co C CP to act as reserve for the Co C squad operations.

(5) Co L. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the past 24 hours.

(6) Co C Operation. Co C, 1st Bn, 9th Marines concluded search and destroy operation at 1430H. Began at 130600H, reinforced with light section of tanks. Searched through populated strand south from vic (BT 050650) to vic (BT 061618), then north to starting point through same area. At 131055H, unit in vic (BT 062628) received six rounds S/A from 250 meters to southeast. About 12 rounds S/A returned and area searched, both with negative results. Only other item of significance was discovery of three tunnels, one at 131135H vic (BT 066623) and destroyed, and two in vic (BT 065625). Search of tunnels was unproductive, but upon blowing tunnels secondary explosion was produced and in one of the tunnels a CHICOM shape charge mine was found and brought to En S-2. Female with recent bandages found vic (BT 066637) at 130900H. Evacuated to BAS for medical examination and further interrogation. Classified as VCS.

2. Plans. Co I will be OPCON 2/9 for Operation Big Lodge upon being relieved of responsibility of ASP# 1 by Co D 1/9. Co D 1/9 will become OPCON 3/3 on 14 Jan 1966. Co L will prepare for screening operation in conjunction with Operation Big Lodge.

3. Miscellaneous, 1/9 area. The ARVN at the pagoda vic (BT 057738) continue their patrol, pacification, security and defensive activities. The 81mm mortar platoon of H&SCO 1/9 conducted one hour of gun drill between 121800H and 121900H. Two VN children with superficial shrapnel wounds were brought to BAS by civilians at 131015H and treated by a doctor. The interpreter was unable to determine where and when they were wounded. Three hours of instruction on the organization of the rifle squad and the functioning, care, and cleaning of the M-14 were held for the security platoon of the Naval Hospital between 130800H and 131100H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy-War. 1/9 area. The I Corps Civil Affairs/Psy-War team is conducting pacification activities in TRA ~~THE~~ (2) vic (BT 071680) between 130800H and 131600H.

LATE ENTRY. At 131050H vic (BT 098630) a squad size patrol from A/1/9 spotted one VC with weapon vic (BT 095630). Patrol fired 4-5 rounds S/A and saw VC fall to ground. Another VC came up, and drug body and weapon away.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/AZ/rgm
1500
14 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 14 as of 141000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. Became OPCON 2/9 at 141200H Jan 1966 for Operation Big Lodge. Co I relieved of responsibility of ASP#1 at 141200H.

(2) Co K. Continuing mission of military security of the CAM NE Complex (1), (2) and (6) (AT 984688), (AT 984688) and (AT 975685). No VC contact last 24 hours.

(3) Co L. At 140710H a sqd amb picked up two VCS (AT 954654), both men had very smooth hands and no lumps on their shoulders. They were in the area of a new trench line found five or six days ago. VCS evacuated to IIT. At 141035H a sqd patrol reported two PC vehicles had been blown by mines (AT 932624). Although incident was in 1/1's TAOR sqd size patrol was diverted from their mission to provide assistance and security while the two WIA's were med evacuated. 3/3 reported WIA's were from F 1/1 and one engineer. The explosion blew a hole three feet deep and five to six feet wide.

(4) Co M. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact in past 24 hours.

(5) H&S Co. At 132210H a plt (-) located at river block (AT 971699) rec'd eight to ten rds S/A fire from the NW. Saw movement in southeast part of CAM HOA (AT 969701), fired 50 rds S/A at movement and illuminated with six rds 81mm mortar. Spotted boat in SONG CAU DO (AT 972699), fired three rds of M-79 and four rds S/A and sank boat.

(6) Co D. 1/9 OPCON 3/3. Became OPCON 3/3 at 141130H. D-1 is OPCON "I" Co 3/3 at Hill 22 (AT 954667). D-2 is OPCON "M" Co at AN TRAC (AT 972662). D-3 is at ASP#1 (AT 988728) and will have 30 FLSG personnel attached each evening for night security of ASP#1. Co D/1/9 D CP located at 3/3. CP (AT 975705).

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 140918H, executed relief of Co H elements maintaining bridge security at (AT 997707), (AT 999699) and (AT 994685). At 141330H sqd patrol (BT 029641) rec'd six rds from (BT 029635) and returned three rds M-79. Search of area revealed new punji stakes, (which were destroyed) and three 60mm mortar rds which were blown in place.

(2) Co F. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security activity in assigned sector with one contact during past 24 hours. At 141130H, a Marine at HA DONG Bridge (AT 991641) tripped a booby trapped grenade. One trip wire was found. One Marine was evacuated to 2/9 BAS. Area was searched for further grenades. Negative results.

(3) Co G. Chopped OPCON 2/9. Returned to 2/9 CP at 141020H.

(4) Co H. At 141103H, one plt returned to 2/9 CP from (AT 997707), (AT 999699), and (AT 994685).

(5) Co I. Chopped to OPCON 2/9 at 141200H.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(2) Co B. At 132000H a VC fired four rds of S/A from (BT 035683) at a patrol from the 2d plt which was approximately 100 meters to the west. The patrol immediately returned fire and pursued the VC, who managed to evade capture. Assumed responsibility for the bridge (BT 071707) at 131800H and provided two sqds (Rein) from the 1st plt for its security. At 141435H patrol fired warning shots and then wounded a fleeing female (BT 058662) without ID card and bearing papers with words "Viet Cong". Medevaced to USOM Hospital.

(3) Co C. At 141428H patrol (BT 076630) rec'd two rds S/A fire from the south vic (BT 076630). Patrol returned ten rds 7.62 but were unable to determine effect of fire.

(4) Co D. OPCON 3/3 effective 141130H.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Co L, 3/9. Conducted a S/D opn along the DE-TOURANE River from north to south between GL (75) and (71) commencing at 141030H. Purpose of the opn was to search boats used in river traffic and to warn the people who use the boats in the river of the recent district restrictions placed on their use. At 141145H Co L reported that they had apprehended 27 suspicious persons (five of them women) and destroyed 11 abandoned river boats. At 141345H it was reported that 16 more suspicious persons were added to the group already apprehended. Two plastic AP mines were found vic (BT 058729) and (BT 065715) at approximately 141130H. AP mines were of a manufactured type, and were 3.5 inches in diameter. Both were blown in place and were judged as having about the same explosive force as a hand grenade. A total of 76 suspicious persons were detained and questioned and all but one male who had an ID card saying he was 38 years of age (person appeared to be 20 years of age) were released after questioning. The one male VCS was turned over to IIT for further questioning. The operation was concluded at approximately 141345H.

2. Plans

At 0800H, 15 Jan 1966, 2d Bn(-) (Rein) comprised of Cos H and F of 2/9 and I of 3/3, will commence Operation "Big Lodge," a three-day S/D operation going south from 9th Marines positions to vic of Hill 55 (AT 967617), then east on Route 14 and north on railroad. See Div Op Order 357-65, 9th Marines Frag Order 2-66, and 2d Bn, 9th Marines Op Order 1-66.

(A) At 141400H Co G/2/9 will move into positions at (AT 994673), (AT 984663), and (AT 991641).

(B) *L* Co, 3d Bn, 3d Marines prepared to act as screening force for operation "Big Lodge."

(C) The planned relief of Co "C" by Co "D" has been postponed for period of at least three days.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Miscellaneous. 2/9 minefield currently being installed at (AT 993679) has approximately 350 mines installed at this time. One hour of instruction on hand and rifle grenades, weapons safety, and rules of engagement was given to the security plt of the Naval Hospital between 140800H and 140900H.

4. Psy-War.

(1) The Div Band played a concert for the people of the CAM NE area (AT 985688). The concert lasted for one hour and was enthusiastically rec'd by the Vietnamese people. Over 300 adults and 200 children were present for the concert. The program consisted of three Vietnamese songs, KHOE VI NHOC, DEM DONG, LA THU KHONG GUI and American marches, folk songs, rock and roll and popular music. Three Vietnamese boys lead the band and one old man played the drums. In conjunction with the band concert 100 lbs of corn and 30 lbs of cooking oil was distributed to 325 people. Six cases of sweet tarts were given to the children who attended.

(2) At 141530H a Psy War Team from I Corps with security provided by a sqd from Co "L", conducted operation in LA CHAU (3) (AT 956678). The Psy War Team explained to the people why there are US Marines present in Vietnam, they discredited and defamed the VC and their cause and told of the inevitable defeat of the VC. An appeal was made to the villagers to recall their relatives who may be VC.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

#1A

①

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/jlt
1500
15 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division, FMF

9th Marines SITREP Number 15 as of 151000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. OPCON 2/9 for Operation "Big Lodge."

(2) Co K. As a result of squad patrol making VC contact vic (AT 957679) at 141710H Co K was alerted to send searching forces to area of reported enemy fire. At 141715H a platoon (-) was sent from CAM NE (6) vic (AT 974685) to approach the enemy location vic (AT 957679) from a northeasterly direction then CAM NE (3) vic (AT 962685). At 141805H Co K elements were directly across from L Co 3/3 elements vic (AT 959679) and had conducted a quick search of the objective area; and after a thorough search of the area the following was found: foot prints leading north, a trench line 4½ ft deep and 3 ft wide from vic (AT 957679) running 100 meters north along the SONG YEN River bank, with indications of recent use, a piece of towel which appeared to have been used as a neck scarf and one 81mm mortar dud which was destroyed. After the search was completed, the platoon (-) retracted in coordination with Co L elements. The patrol returned north along the SONG YEN following indicated direction of enemy movement, to assume their original mission of establishing ambushes in the CAM NE (3) area vic (AT 963685).

At 151506H squad patrol KP2 vic (AT 978686) reported one VC KIA by body count.

(3) Co L. At 141710H a squad patrol received S/A fire from three to four VC vic (AT 959679). Returned fire with S/A, 16 rounds HE light 81mm mortar, two rounds 81mm WP. Requested HU-1E for air observation and cover of river. VC fire ceased, one USMC KIA, five USMC WIA's. USMC casualties believed to have been inflicted by friendly mortar fire, investigation is being conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

A squad was sent from Hill 22 vic (AT 953668) to assist squad patrol vic (AT 958678) in providing security for Co K's platoon while they searched area where VC had fired from vic (AT 959679). At 141750H HU-1E was on station to provide observation and cover river. At 141837H Co L elements were retracted in coordination with Co K and returned to their CP vic (AT 957667). At 142020H Co L CP vic (AT 953667) received three to five rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 955665). Returned fire immediately with three M-79 rounds, three rounds of 81mm mortar illumination. Tanks turned on searchlight to illuminate area. Heard noises in village and TIPSI-21 picked up movement of three people from vic (AT 955665) to vic (AT 950663). Listening post were moved into positions to attempt to intercept people moving. Lost movement of TIPSI-21. Villagers from LA CHAU (4) vic (AT 950663) brought three wounded Vietnamese to Co CP. One male adult, age 55 had gunshot wound in chest and was evacuated. One VN female with gunshot wound in left arm, one child with slight scratch on head. All were wounded by gunshot, presumed inflicted by VC as Co L did not fire any S/A's. At 150622H Co crossed L&D on mission to provide a screening force for Operation Big Lodge. At 151010H Co L found VN sign vic (AT 951642) stating there were mines in area. Found can placed over what appeared to be a booby trap and was destroyed. At 151130H an interpreter tripped a booby trap vic (AT 951638). Interpreter was WIA and med evacuated to C&C. Booby trap was M-26 grenade under a tin can with a bamboo stick protruding out side.

de. lbs of

Picked up five VCS at 151430H in same vicinity. Will be evacuated to ITT when transportation is available.

(4) Co M. At 141710H Co M was alerted to send blocking force and screen Co K's elements moving to (AT 959679). At 1817H established a sqd blocking force at (AT 966672). The blocking force remained in position through the night and established ambushes in that area. In conjunction with Operation Big Lodge established sqd size (rein) amb at (AT 961651) and (AT 973651) to provide a screen for Co I's movement to the ambush south at first light. At 151100H sqd ambushes were retracted to CP (AT 971661). No enemy contact past 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

(5) Co D. /9 OPCON 3/3. No change in mission or CP location. No enemy contact the past 24 hours.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. At 142250H squad ambush vic (BT 032648) observed individual vic (BT 033648). Squad ambush fired two M-79 rounds. Observed individual fall into river, while area was under illumination. Estimated one VC KIA. No friendly casualties. Search of area was hindered by river current. At 150230H squad patrol vic (BT 000635) received approximately 10 rounds mortar HE fire from undetermined direction and eight rounds S/A fire from (AT 990643) across SONG BAU XAU River. At 150310H, two ambushes dispatched to vic (BT 017648) and (BT 011643) to act as possible blocking force for VC reported in QUA GIANG vic (BT 003668). Negative contact reported.

(2) Co F. At 151145H crossed LOD and commenced move with LVT's to objective B. At 151330H location of Co was vic (AT 985633).

(3) Co G. At 141820H squad patrol found suspected booby trap vic (AT 992645) and destroyed in place. At 150215H at company perimeter vic (AT 989643), received eight rounds S/A fire from vic (AT 995637). Kept area under surveillance. At 150730H observed 10 HE mortar rounds vic (BT 000635). Suspected VC. Also received eight to ten S/A rounds at (AT 990643). Direction of all rounds, and type unknown. At 150545H, two FT ambushes dispatched to (AT 993652) and (AT 994647) to establish possible block for VC in QUA GIANG (2). Negative contact reported.

(4) Co H. At 150755H, Co crossed LOD for objective A. Discovered a cache of rice at 151055H (approx one ton) vic (AT 985632). Rice being evacuated to HOA VANG Sub-Sector. At 150930H Co located from (AT 973627) to (AT 987624). At 150850H, three WIA's received at (AT 985635). Med evac to C&C.

(5) Co I. At 150800H crossed LOD. At 151145H reported at vic (AT 953634) to (AT 963625) to (AT 973627). Negative VC contact.

10

CONFIDENTIALC. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 150800H a scout sniper team located at (BT 102651) observed one VC at (BT 095641) and shot him. The results were not investigated due to high water level between the two positions. At 151200H 1st platoon Co A vic (BT 091631) received five to ten rounds of automatic and semi automatic fire from vic (BT 094630). Returned heavy S/A fire with 81mm and artillery missions and searched area then with negative results. During search, the platoon again received fire from VC vic (BT 110630) and fired artillery mission with unconfirmed results due to water between the positions. Apprehended one VCS vic (BT 075629) ringing a bell. At 150915H 1st platoon Co A sniper team vic (BT 092632) reported one round hit VC in trench line vic (BT 092620). Squad searching for body received 10 rounds S/A fire which was returned. Found blood and tracks leading south but search proved negative.

(2) Co B. Location and mission remain the same. At 150915H squad patrol searching village vic (BT 048677) from which S/A fire was received 14 Jan 1966, apprehended two VCS who resisted and were taken to 1/9 CP for questioning. No other contact in past 24 hours.

(3) Co C. At 150730H a squad patrol observed six VC running to the southwest while located at (BT 062627). The squad took them under fire and pursued to (BT 063625) where, at 150930H, they received 10 rounds S/A from (BT 061622) causing one WIA. The casualty was med evac and the squad reinforced to platoon (Rein) strength. The VC were once again pursued and at 151030H, while located at (BT 065628), sustained second WIA when the platoon received 10 rounds S/A from (BT 072643). The WIA was med evacuated and pursuit is still in progress. Additional information will be forwarded when available. At 151245H 3d platoon Co C vic (BT 065628) directed 15 90mm rounds tank fire at VC position vic (BT 072625) and under light to heavy sniper fire moved two tanks and infantry on that position. Found evidence of bodies drug off and villagers indicated eight VC were KIA but results of tank and S/A fire are unconfirmed.

(4) Co D. OPCON 3,3.

(5) Co L. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the last 24 hours.

CONFIDENTIAL

2. Plans. Continuation of Operation Big Lodge, and continuation of patrol and ambush activities in assigned sectors of TAOR. Revert OPCON D 1/9 to parent unit by 161800H.

3. Psy-War. Second Bn, 9th Marines dropped approximately 10,000 pamphlets giving Vietnamese instructions for conduct during S/D operation in their area. Four thousand curfew explanation pamphlets, and 6,000 "Chu Lai letters" were dropped in objective area at 150830H.

LATE ENTRY: At 151506H squad patrol investigating activity at house saw VC leaving by rear door. VC ignored challenge to halt and continued trying to run when wounded so patrol killed him in a trench line. VC in green uniform with black pajamas underneath. Old woman tried to tell squad he was armed and had a male and female companion with cartridge belts and grenades. Area searched for weapons has been negative.

LATE ENTRY: Concept developed where a rifle squad (Rein) would remain at Marble Mountain AF to act as ready reserve together with standby helicopters. This concept is to permit the squad to have mobility to quickly reinforce any friendly unit that has made small enemy contact and to prevent the enemy from breaking off contact. The code word for this concept is "Sparrow Hawk". "Sparrow Hawk" (rehearsal) was executed at 151410H with the helicopter borne force lifting off at 1430 and landing at the designated LZ at 1450. Planned, during the morning of 16 Jan, to execute "Sparrow Hawk" on a rehearsal basis in order to cut down the launch time of the helicopter borne force.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/rgm
1500
16 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 16 as of 161000Z January 1966 *w/ Supplement*

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. OPCON 2/9 for Operation "Big Lodge".

(2) Co K. At 151830H a sqd patrol picked up the mother of the VC killed at (AT 978686) on 15 Jan 66. The sister of the dead VC said she would show the patrol where two VC were located and took them to a hole (AT 974682) six ft wide, 3 ft deep, and 3 ft underground - no VC were found and the hole was destroyed. She then took the patrol to a house (AT 983683) where she said the dead VC's wife lived and the patrol picked up VCS (female) at 151810H. After interrogation VCS female was released.

(3) Co L. Released from screening mission for Operation Big Lodge by CO 2/9 at 151800H, and commenced move to IP at Hill 22 (AT 954667). At 151840H a tank with Co L ran over mine (approx 40 lbs) (AT 934628) which blew the right track half off, punctured oil pan, and bent wheels. One plt continued on to Hill 22 and two plts remained as security for tank. The tank and Co L elements returned to Hill 22 (AT 954667) at 161331H. One plt Co L assumed responsibility of ASP#1 (AT 988728) at 161500H.

(4) Co M. At 151915H a plt perimeter (AT 963660) rec'd approx 50 rds S/A fire from an unknown number of VC (AT 959657). Returned fire with 220 rds S/A and four 60mm mortar rds. A fireteam LP was diverted to check area, the patrol was unable to find traces of casualties inflicted on the VC. No USMC casualties. At 152100H rec'd approx 10 rds carbine fire from (AT 973659) into the Co perimeter (AT 972662). Returned fire with approx 15 rds S/A fire. No USMC casualties. No known VC casualties inflicted.

(5) Co D, 1/9 OPCON 3/3. D-1 at Hill 22 (AT 954667) chop to 1/9 at 161100H. D-2 at AN TRAC (AT 972662) chop to 1/9 at 161145H. D-3 at ASP#1 (AT 988728) and D Co CP chop to 1/9 at 161700Z Jan 66.

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion

(1) Co E. Conducted normal patrol, ambush, and security operations with emphasis on ambushes, during past 24 hours. Neg results.

(2) Co F. At 151855H Co in night defensive position at (AT 944594) to (AT 946596) to (AT 948596) to (AT 949594). Neg contact during night. At 160800H moved out in assigned sector and commenced S/D. At 161210H rec'd one punji foot wound at (AT 976583) and at 161220H rec'd one S/A round at (AT 973578). One Marine WIA. Both friendly WIA's helo-evacuated to C&C. Co location at 161130H was from (AT 971584) to (AT 966584). At 161100H one male VCS apprehended vic (AT 947625) and forwarded to CIT.

(3) Co G. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security operations, with emphasis on ambushes, during past 24 hours. Negative VC contact.

(4) Co H. At 151815H Co CP was located at (AT 973605) in night defensive positions. No contact during hours of darkness. At 160805H moved out of assigned sector on S/D operation. At 161130H Co located at AN TRAC assembly area vic (AT 946594) preparing to move out. Neg contact during morning's operations. At 161120H one male VCS apprehended vic (AT 952599) and forwarded to ITT.

(5) Co I. At 151815H Co in night defensive positions at (AT 939614) to (AT 941610) to (AT 937607). At 151930H FT patrol vic (AT 945610) obs one VC and killed him with S/A fire. Secondary explosion obs from body vic of VC caused by impact of USMC fire. Believed grenade. VC ambush vic (AT 945610) caused FT to withdraw. Return search of area by sqd patrol 152010H produced negative results. At 160720H Ft (rein) at (AT 945610) recovered one French carbine and one cartridge belt with S/A rds and a CHICOM grenade. At 160800H Co moved out in assigned sector. At 161130H Co located at (AT 950595) to (AT 948605) in blocking positions.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Co A. At 160900H a sqd engaged 10 VC at (BT 093642) and killed two VC when an 81mm mortar mission was called in and obs to land on top of two of the enemy. The VC fled to the south and the patrol pursued by fire with unknown results.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co B. A patrol from the 3d plt, Co B captured one VC, armed with M-26 grenade, in a house at (BT 067671) at 152030H. While enroute to the CP the patrol rec'd small arms fire and one grenade at (BT 067669). The patrol returned fire and the VC attempted to escape and was killed. The VC broke contact and the patrol pursued by fire with unknown results. As a patrol from the 3d plt moved into village at (BT 067671) at 152200H they encountered an estimated 10 VC armed with A/W and semi-automatic weapons. The patrol was supported by 81mm illumination and HE and four VC were seen to be hit by mortar fire. The VC broke contact and the patrol pursued by fire. The patrol also located ten straw dummies and a number of bamboo weapons.

(3) Co C. At 151845H the 3d plt killed one VC at (BT 069623) who had been delivering S/A fire into their position. At 152200H an amb located at (BT 065628) rec'd six rds of S/A fire from at least four semi-automatic weapons and two A/W located at (BT 065629). Fire was not returned since the patrol leader felt it was only an attempt to pinpoint the exact position of the ambush. Several minutes later two VC were obs about 30 meters away crawling up the hill and the patrol opened fire with S/A and grenades and then withdrew 300 meters in order to fire 81mm mortars into the area. A later search of the area revealed numerous blood stains and it is believed that at least one VC was killed. At 161210H sqd patrol (BT 044658) rec'd approx 30-40 rds S/A from VC position (BT 041659). Patrol returned approx 200 rds S/A, two 3.5 rds (HE&WP) and ten 40mm M-79's resulting in one possible VC KIA, obs being dragged away.

(4) Co D. OPCON 3/3.

(5) Co L. 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

(6) Battery "D", 2/12. Twelve rds of S/A fire were rec'd at 152030H from (BT 063678). Friendly coord were (BT 063680).

2. Plans. Continue Operation Big Lodge with extensive patrol and ambush activities in assigned sectors of TAOR. E/2/9 chops to OPCON 3/3 for one day S/ D operation (GS's 0361, 0360, 0260) commencing first light 17 Jan 1966. Anticipate termination of Big Lodge approx 171600H with I/3/3 (OPCON 2/9) chopped to parent organization at that time. Co D 1/9 (OPCON 3/3) chopped to parent organization as indicated in paragraph 1.A.(5).

3. Miscellaneous

A. At 160003H squad patrol B2 of B/1/9 was hit by short 60mm mortar round approx 25 meters from patrol base vic (BT 045687) resulting in three USMC WIA med evacs.

B. At 161000H squad of F/2/9 fired one M-79 round in vic (AT 947584) injuring two ARVN soldiers.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy-War. The I Corps Psy-War Team conducted operations in TAN LUU vic (BT 076704) between 160900H and 161530H.

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

Y, 9th

CONFIDENTIAL

4

#16

8

Supplement to 9th Marines SITREP Number 16 as of 16 January 1966

A "Sparrow Hawk" flight, described in my previous SITREP, was attempted today on a rehearsal basis in order to improve yesterday's time factor. The following chronology described today's attempt:

161410H - 1st Bn, 9th Marines alerted to possibility of committing ready squad on a rehearsal basis in 3d Bn, 3d Marines area.

161437H - 3d Bn, 3d Marines requested execution of "Sparrow Hawk" flight on a rehearsal basis with a good chance of VC contact. The target was described as four VC/VCS at (AT 958679). BLZ was selected at (AT 964678). Positions of nearby friendly units and communications instructions were given.

161440H - Mission passed to DASC with request to launch "Sparrow Hawk" flight.

161440H - 1st Bn, 9th Marines, providing the ready squad already in position at Marble Mountain Air Facility, was given details of mission.

161509H - DASC was requested to cancel mission when it was reported that flight could not be launched unless UH-1E's were brought from CHU LAI to escort the UH-34's.

L. N. ANGELO
By direction

u/m 16

②

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMP
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/INA/jlt
1500
17 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 17 as of 171000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Co I. OPCON 2/9 for Operation Big Lodge. Returned OPCON 3/3 at 171447H and established outpost on Hill 55 with Co (-).

(2) Co K. At 162030H a squad patrol captured a VC vic (AT 968686). VC states that there are 100 VC, guerrilla and regular, located near "market place" of DAI LOC, which is to the south two days walk. He states the VC killed by Co K on Dec 30 was his boss, and was #2 guerrilla leader of the CAM NE Complex. Also states this man (VC KIA) had .38 cal pistol. Other VC captured with VC KIA on 30 Dec and evacuated to ITT and subsequently released by them was VC Finance chief of the CAM NE Complex, and that he had a carbine. Captured VC says he can point out VC in DAI LOC and has heard of CHIEF HOI Program. Did not have CHIEF HOI chit, but was carrying a number of the red and yellow surrender chits previously dropped as leaflets. Stated he came back to CAM NE to surrender, (but has been here three days and tried to escape Marines). States his home is in CAM NE (2) vic (AT 984688). He was dug out of a hole by the patrol in CAM NE (3) vic (AT 967687). Stated a cadre of 10 guerrillas operate in the CAM NE area. A patrol will search the area of the (KIA VC) for the .38 cal pistol and carbine and adjacent paddies. At 171150H Co K was instructed to resume destruction of tunnels, fortifications and underground hiding places using demolitions.

(3) Co L. At 162005H a listening post vic (AT 55670) observed S/A muzzle flashes vic (AT 956672). Illuminated with three rounds of 60mm mortar, could not observe any movement. Did not return S/A fire, because the LP did not want to give away its position.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) Co M. At 170030H a squad ambush going to its position spotted one man to their front vic (AT 967657). Fired 20 rounds S/A and one M-26 grenade. Three more VC began running away. Pursued on foot but were unable to maintain contact. Did not receive any return fire, a thorough search of area was conducted without finding anyone.

(5) Co E. At about 170705H, the seven 6X6 trucks carrying Co E (-), 2d Bn, 9th Marines to its detrucking point on the line of departure had crossed the THANH QUIT Bridge on Route #1 vic (BT 041621), headed south. The lead truck was at vic (BT 047607), and the end of the convoy was at (BT 043618). A mine made of four 105mm shells was electrically fired on the west side of the road, between the last two trucks. (Only one of the four shells detonated, and the other three were found later scattered in the nearby area.) Simultaneously, about eight VC opened fire on troops already debarking from the lead trucks. The VC fired from vic (BT 044606) with one machine gun and an estimated seven carbines. Marines already on the ground returned fire while others debarking scrambled for cover. The VC initial burst was heavy but tapered off quickly to a few final sporadic rounds. The firefight lasted a maximum of two minutes. Artillery was called and after two adjustments fired for effect, about 100 meters beyond the forwardmost Marines, at 0712H. A second fire for effect was fired after adding 100 meters; then a third fire for effect was fired. Co E elements moved into impact area but findings were negative. Eight VCS were apprehended in the hamlet near the VC firing position. No US casualties or truck damage by VC fire or from the mine detonation. However, six marines were injured as follows: two had foot and leg injuries from being run over by a rolling vehicle; one was caught between two trucks; two had bad falls off the trucks; and one had a fragment wound believed caused by the first fire for effect. The truck-connected injuries occurred when one of center trucks continued to roll after the driver had left the vehicle. The company proceeded and at 171000H was in blocking position from vic (BT 026610) to vic (BT 024602). No further enem contacts were reported and at 171530H the company returned to original CP positions and resumed assigned mission.

B. 2d Battalion.

(1) Co E. Reverted to UZCON 2/9 at 171800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) Co F. At 170845H company S/D discovered two fresh shallow graves at vic (AT 996593). Graves were hastily constructed and had drawings of the VC symbol (flag) in the dirt. At 170905H received one WIA at vic (AT 996598) from booby trap. No med evac required. At 170925H Co located four strand barbed wire fence with trench and metal stakes from (AT 994598) to (AT 998598). At 171030H inflicted one VC WIA at (AT 995605). VC was med evacuated to C&C. At 171130H at (BT 001614) received 10 rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 002612); ret fire, search negativ. At 171145H received five S/A rounds from (BT 001612) at (BT 000616). Co returned VC fire with S/A fire. VC broke contact.

(3) Co G. At 162100H platoon perimeter at (AT 991640) received 30 rounds well aimed S/A fire from (AT 995635). Illumination requested. S/A fire returned. Negative results. Negative casualties.

(4) Co H. At 161830H set in night defensive positions from (AT 977597) to (AT 977595). At 161830H Co perimeter received five rounds S/A fire from estimated two VC in house at (AT 974597). S/A fire also directed at resupply helicopter. Co perimeter returned VC fire with 50 S/A rounds, 14 rounds M-79, and two rounds 3.5. Squad size patrol dispatched. Negative results.

(5) Co I. 3/3. At 161830H Co established night defense positions from (AT 973607) to (AT 976607) to (AT 976610). At 162305H Co perimeter received five rounds S/A from vic (AT 978610). Co returned VC fire with S/A fire. Squad patrol dispatched to (AT 978610). Negative results. At 171400H reported 11 caves, one hole and nine tunnels destroyed vic (AT 973603). No further contacts reported and at 171447H the company returned to OPCOM 3/3.

C. 1st Battalion.

(1) Co A. At 162330H a LF vic (BT 093663) heard noise in a rice paddy at (BT 092664) and requested 81mm mortar illumination. With the aid of the illumination the LF observed one man at (BT 093664) and fired at him, receiving five rounds S/A fire at the same time from (BT 095664). A patrol was immediately dispatched to search both areas but reported negative results. The 3d platoon had one WIA who was med evacuated when the platoon received one round of S/A fire from (BT 099633) while operating in the vic of (BT 100634). The platoon moved to the enemy position and pursued but with negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL

A squad S/D unit received fire from vic (BT 088645) while at (BT 087554) at 171000H from 17 VC. Squad called in 81mm mortar HE and VC fled south to (BT 090635) where the 3d platoon (BT 099635) observed them and called in 105mm HE, results unknown. At 171000H 3d platoon apprehended two VCS vic (BT 101538), one wearing two sets of clothing (bite over black) attempted to evade capture and possessed a 7.62 cartridge and is being forwarded to ITP. At 171145H a USMC tank detonated a mine vic (BT 091643) with no resulting casualties and no apparent damage. At 171200H 1st platoon found two civilians with shrapnel wounds vic (BT 094539), arty impact area, med evacuated. At 171400H 3d platoon vic (BT 100630) received one round sniper fire from vic (BT 102530) resulting in one USMC WL who was med evacuated. Returned S/A and 60mm mortar fire which produced secondary explosion of undetermined nature.

(2) Co B. At 161940H a patrol from the 3d platoon apprehended one VCS at (BT 075675) and at 161955H the patrol was fired on at (BT 075673) by four VC. In the exchange of fire the VCS was killed and the patrol pursued the VC to the south with negative results.

(3) Co C. At 171400H 3d plt (BT 100630) rec'd one sniper rd from vic (BT 102630) resulting one USMC WL Med Evac. Returned S/A and 60m mortar (WP) fire which produced secondary explosion of undetermined nature.

(4) Co D. Returned to CICON 1/9 at at 161700H. 1st plt now at (BT 040724), 2d plt at (BT 050710). 3d plt is Bn Reserve.

(5) Co I, 3/9. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in past 24 hours.

2. Plans. Continue extensive patrol and ambush activities in assigned sector of TAOR. K/3/3 to defend and destroy fortifications in CAM NE (2) (AT 984688) and CAM NE (6) (AT 975685). ARVN units will perform same mission in CAM NE (1) (AT 983693) in conjunction with Co K. With three company force, 3/3 to execute instructions contained 9th Mar Frag Order 5-66, concerning detailed search of rear areas.

3. Miscellaneous. CG, 3d MaDiv, Admiral JOHNSON and party visited C/1/9 between 171053H and 171115H.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy War. Leaflet distribution and face to face persuasion took place between 170900H and 171800H.at (BT 072671), (BT 070646) and (BT 065677).

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96601

3/LNA/rgm
1500
18 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 18 as of 181000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 171830H platoon perimeter ASP#1 (AT 979729) rec'd one rd S/A from undetermined source. (1st pl, L/3/3)

(2) At 171900H sqd patrol apprehended two VCS (AT 950664) who had not been seen in village before, evac to IPT. (L/3/3)

(3) At 181130H sqd patrol apprehended male VCS (AT 967686) who attempted to evade them, evacuated to IPT. (K/3/3)

(4) 1st pl, Co I assumed responsibility for ASP#1 (AT 979729) at 181122H and 1st pl, Co L returned to Hill 22 (AT 954667) from ASP#1.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) At 171935H Antrac, stuck in river (AT 987637) while enroute G Co, rec'd 20-30 rds S/A and automatic wps fire from (AT 991626). Two rds 81mm illum fired in support, fire ceased.

(2) At 180900H E Co sqd patrol reported finding leaflets and sighting three men in black (BT 013652), rec'd six rds S/A fire at (BT 008644). Returned fire with neg results on search of area.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Btry "D", 2/12. At approximately 171900H a 6x6 truck enroute Btry "D" rec'd four rds S/A fire and two grenades while on MSR (BT 069690), wounding driver and setting veh's fuel tank on fire. One sqd and two IVT's from bridge (BT 071701) proceeded to the area and searched with negative results. Truck taken Btry "D", driver Med. evac.

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) At 180430H one M-26 grenade thrown into 2d plt position (BT 049687) slightly wounding one Marine, who fired nine S/A rds into the suspected position. A search of the area was negative. (B/1/9)

(3) A sqd (BT 066634) rec'd six rds of S/A fire at 181105H from (BT 066630). Fire returned and VC were pursued by fire as they fled south with neg results. (C/1/9)

2. Plans. None other than normal activities.

3. Miscellaneous

A. VIP. Movie actor Charlton Heston visited M/3/9 181400H - 181430H Jan 1966.

B. ARVN-RF. One sqd Co E is in support RF plt (BT 023687) at LIEM LAC (1) effective this date and one sqd Co F is in support 594th RF Co (BT 000662).

C. Hill 55. Troop strength and support vic Hill 55 include 2-off, 108-enl. 6-corpsmen, 1-Interp, 4-scouts, 6-engineers, 1 off and 13-enl arty pers; presently 4-60mm mortars, 2-81mm mortars plus 6-tanks with 1 off and 26-enl.

D. Changes in location.

(1) Co E. (BT 024657) with sqd (Rein) River block (BT 031650).

(2) Co F. (AT 986655) with one plt HA DONG Bridge (AT 992641).

(3) Co G. Two plts Bn CP (Res), one plt DUONG SON (3) (AT 993672).

(4) Co H. Two plts Bn CP deploy 19 Jan 66 (BT 043723) and one plt at bridges (AT 998707); (AT 999699) and (AT 994684).

4. Psy-War. I Corps Psy War Team with one sqd 1/3/3 talked to villagers BO BAN (1) (AT 956683) regarding filling of trenches and holes, pamphlets and speeches on US mission Vietnam, govt organization and its functions. Film shown on 1st Cav-VC fighting. An I Corps Psy War Team with leaflets, magazines, speeches and tape recordings also in HAI AN (2) (BT 060680) and TRA KHE (2) (BT 070680) this date.

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. At 181450H an I/3/3 Marine (AT 969618) stepped on mine. Details on type mine unknown, WLA Med Evaced to C&O.

LATE ENTRY. At 181530H "SPARROW HAWK" (rehearsal) was initiated through DASC (LANDSHARK). MAG-16 (ROSEANNE) initiated response at 1533. 15 troops were airborne at 1556, landing at designated HLZ (AT 983661) at 1605. Nature of target was reinforcements for railroad bridge 1500 meters south of HLZ. Return movement was initiated at 1610, with pickup at 1612. All units involved returned to Marble Mountain A/F at 1620. Delay time was due to the troops having to be briefed by the pilots and UH-34 warm-up time. Briefing time can be reduced by alerting sqd leader and flight leader of possible commitment as a trouble spot develops.

J. N. Angelo
J. N. ANGELO
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/INA/jlt
1500
19 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 19 as of 191000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Bn, 3d Marines

(1) At 182020H an L Co squad patrol shot and killed one VC vic (AT 962662), dressed in black shorts, armed with CHICOM carbine, cartridge belt, poncho and five S/A rounds. Search at dawn added one CHICOM and one M-26 grenade plus two rounds S/A carbine.

(2) At 190820H an L Co squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 955658) with improper ID, evacuated to ITT.

(3) At 190915H M Co squad returning from ambush attempted to check VCS in field vic (AT 962649), VCS ran and patrol pursued, firing one M-79 round, and chase led into cane field vic (AT 964647). Patrol received approx 25 rounds S/A fire from two to four positions in cane, further pursuit by fire until VC fire ceased. VC casualties unknown.

(4) At 191150H an L Co squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vic (AT 943663) who impressed patrol as knowledgeable on batteries/wiring, evacuated to ITT.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 181900H the 3d platoon Co C vic (BT 072643) received two rounds of S/A fire from one VC located 100 meters south. Fire returned and VC was pursued but escaped to south, effect of fire unknown.

(2) At 190815H the 2d platoon Co A vic (BT 093637) received four rounds S/A from approx four VC vic (BT 103635). Seven rounds 81mm (HE) called and area searched with negative results.

(3) Then at 191315 the 2d platoon Co A received five or six rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 101636). Returned approx 400 rounds S/A and three rounds 81mm, five to seven VC sighted withdrawing to south (river between), effect of fire unknown.

CONFIDENTIAL

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. No change in mission, no contact during period.

2. Plans. Attention invited to paragraphs 4. (Psy-War) and 3.A. (Island Complex - H/2/9). Commencing 200800H Co D to relieve Co C.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Island Complex. Two platoon of H/2/9 vic (BT 043723) occupy and defend, as of 191500H, reinforced with one engineer team, artillery FO team and 81mm mortar FO team.

B. Tracked Vehicle Status

| | <u>Company</u> | <u>Tanks</u> | <u>Ontos</u> | <u>LVT's</u> |
|---------|----------------|---------------------|--------------|----------------|
| (1) 3/3 | I | 6 | 2 | |
| | L | 1 | 2 | |
| | M | | 2 | |
| (2) 2/9 | E | | 2 | |
| | F | 2 | 2 | |
| (3) 1/9 | Bn CP | 5(2 flame throwers) | | P5-3 Water |
| | A | 2 | | G1-1 Water |
| | B | 2 | 2* (2dplt) | P5-7* Bn Maint |
| | | | 2* (3dplt) | R1-1* Bn Maint |
| | | 5(BCoTks) | | P5-1* Water |

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. 1*(BCoTks) 1*(ATBnMaint) 1*(TkBn)

*Deadlined

4. Psy-war. Leaflet drop planned 20 Jan 1966 for vic AN TRACH (1) vic (AT 959660), AN TRACH (2) vic (AT 968655), AN TRACH (3) vic (AT 959653), LA CHAU (5) vic (AT 965665), LA BONG (3) vic (AT 963677), CAM NE (3) vic (AT 965686), BO BAN (1) vic (AT 953685).

5. Island Complex. Two platoon of H/2/9 vic (BT 043723) occupy. Leaflet drops, propaganda broadcast made 19 Jan 1966 over grid squares (BT 0571), (BT 0570), (BT 0368), (BT 0365), (BT 0564), (BT 0662), (BT 0962), (BT 1063), (BT 1164), (BT 0767), (BT 0768), (BT 0867) and (BT 0969).

C. Two squads (3/3) provided this date as security for Pacification Team LA BONG (1) vic (AT 974674).

CONFIDENTIAL

#19

8

CONFIDENTIAL

LATE ENTRY. At 191410H member of squad patrol L/3/3 tripped booby trap vic (AT 957664) approx 2-1/2 lbs of TNT, two USMC WIA's non evac.

LATE ENTRY At 191437H squad patrol B/1/9 reported apprehension of three VCS: two had no ID card vic (BT 077664), and vic (BT 078668), and one with invalid ID card vic (BT 078661); all being returned to 1/9 CP.

LATE ENTRY. At 191515H a sqd patrol E/2/9 (BT 015637) rec'd approx 80 rds S/A fire from (BT 016635) estimated six VC. Patrol returned fire, and moved on position with neg search results as of reporting time

L. N. Angelo
L. N. ANGELO
By direction

Add to Miscellaneous

At about 181945H, the 594th RF Co reportedly rec'd 20 to 30 rds of mortar fire at its newly occupied position at NHON THO (1) (BT 003658). The Co reported receiving S/A fire at the same time. Three RF WIA's (minor). Co moved quickly to vic (AT 999665) under cover of 23 rds USMC 105mm HE and five rds illum. Positions, ambushes, and patrols of 2d Bn, 9th Marines in area of RF Co heard some detonations and S/A fire but could not identify type or amount. Plt (-) patrol dispatched by 2/9 into TAN MANH (AT 997654) on report of RF Bn Cmdr of possible mortar position. Search today of 594th RF Co original area produced a notebook of RF soldiers which had been torn by fragments. No other evidence to reveal number, type or direction of mortars.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
APO, San Francisco, 96601

3/BSW/rgm
1500
20 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 20 as of 201000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 191915H an M Co (plt) perimeter (AT 972662) rec'd approx 15 rds from (AT 973658) estimated four VC with three semi-automatic carbines. Fire was not returned in order to fully develop VC positions, no USMC casualties.

(2) At 191925H M Co 1st plt CP (AT 963659) rec'd six rds S/A fire from (AT 960656). Laid 60mm mortars on position, about five minutes later rec'd five or six rds S/A fire from same position. Fired eight 60mm mortar rds, on target as FT maneuvered into area, unable to find VC casualties, no USMC casualties.

(3) At 191930H M Co 1st plt CP (AT 963659) rec'd five rds S/A fire from (AT 962657). Laid 106mm RR on target. Rec'd four or five rds from same position. Fired one rd 106mm RR and one rd 3.5 WP. A house started burning. Five minutes later saw a VC move across front of burning house through 106 scope. Fired one rd 106mm HEAT, direct hit on target. FT sent to check area, but (darkness) was unable to find any trace of VC body. One VC KIA probable.

(4) At 192020H I Co CP rec'd four rds S/A fire from (AT 965620). Returned approx 100 rds of S/A fire. Did not rec further S/A fire.

(5) At 192050H an I Co sqd size outpost (AT 972621) rec'd 20 rds S/A fire from (AT 963624). 81mm mortar fire was laid on position, one rd WP and three rds HE. Firing ceased. A check of area at first light 20 Jan, found one khaki wool uniform, tagged and sent to Bn S-2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) At 192135H a tank (AT 972621) with Co I spotted one VC with searchlight, who appeared to be wearing a green uniform, the tank fired one rd WP, scored direct hit. One VC KIA, observed by searchlight.

(7) At 201335H an I Co sqd escorting two ontos and one dozer (TD 18) to rein Hill #55 located and destroyed booby trap (AT 979624), no casualties.

B. 2d Battalion

(1) At 191942H, an F Co (plt) perimeter position (AT 991641) rec'd 20-30 rds S/A from (AT 987638). Returned fire with S/A, 100 rds .30 cal MG, and two 90mm tank cannisters. Firing ceased, one Marine WIA, evac to BAS. Area kept under observation.

(2) At 191955H an H Co FT IP (BT 046723) obs three boats approaching (BT 047723). Disregarded challenge, four M-79 rds fired, boats disappeared. At 192015H, two swimmers challenged and disappeared. Search parties dispatched, neg results.

(3) At 192340H an E Co sqd patrol (AT 018618) rec'd one grenade thrown from (AT 018618). Returned approx 20 rds S/A and checked area with negative results, no Marine casualties.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) At 191931H one grenade thrown at Co A IP (BT 097661), 15 rds of S/A fire directed at suspected VC location, area searched with negative results.

(2) At 191940H two vehicles from S-2, 1/9 traveling northeast (BT 029734) returning from 3d ITT rec'd eight rds S/A fire from north causing no casualties or damage.

2. Plans. 2/9, designated ready Bn, in alert status IAW CG 3d MarDiv Msg. 200525Z Jan 66 - Co G - 1 hr alert, Co E, Co H, and 2/9 (-)(Rain) - 4 hr alert.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Hill 55. Rein 201440H with light section Ontos, one bulldozer (TD18) and Engr sqd.

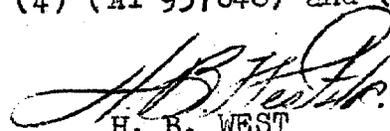
B. OP Locations. D/1/9 executed in place relief of C/1/9 this date.

C. VIP. Movie Actor Charlton Heston visited 1/3/3 201100H to 201225H Jan 1966.

CONFIDENTIALD. Sparrow Hawk Drill

Alert issued 201410H
 FRAG issued 201433H
 Execution directed 201435H
 (LZ-AT 961682, Sweep-AT958680)
 Airborne 201454H
 Land in LZ 201500H
 Picked up LZ 201615H
 Negative contact

4. Psy-War. Air drop conducted 20 Jan 1966, 3/3 RVN InO read pamphlets over loudspeaker during drop. Emphasized (1) family need for men (away with VC), (2) uncertainty of going home, (3) improper burial of VC KIA's (with no info sent families), (4) GVN provisions for surrendering VC's (food, med, place to live). Drop: GS's (AT 9768), (AT 9868), (AT 9769); (AT 9768); (AT 9567), (AT 9667), (AT 9568), (AT 9668), (AT 9666); (AT 9665), LE SON (4) (AT 957648) and (AT 9764).


 H. B. WEST
 By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/jlt
1500
21 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3d Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 21 as of 211000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. At 210730H (M Co) squad mine sweep detail vic (AT 975673) reported uncovering 100 rounds of M-1 tracer ammo and six AP rounds S/A buried 6" under ground in cloth wrap.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 211115H an E Co platoon security patrol vic (BT 012641) received 45-50 rounds S/A fire from estimated six VC vic (BT 012639) sustaining one US KIA. Returned approx 30 rounds S/A and pursued. In pursuit, patrol required med evac for non-battle WIA patrol member who fell injuring leg vic (BT 012641) and a VC wounded by patrol. At approx 211230H 2/9 reported two ontos and one fireteam enroute from E Co CP to reinforce patrol last located vic (BT 012639) with no contact.

(2) At 211430H E Co platoon patrol vic (BT 012632) received 50-60 rounds S/A fire from vic (BT 012628). Patrol ret S/A and 81mm fired two WP. Apprehended one VCS (BT 015629), evacuated to ITT. Contact lost, continuing on patrol. LATE ENTRY: Div J-30

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. At 211025H a D Co two-squad security patrol vic (BT 044658) received approx 10 rounds S/A fire from sniper vic (BT 044656). Patrol returned approx 40 rounds S/A, saw one VCS running away. Fire team pursued but VCS avoided capture.

2. Plans. Lift of bridge material (3/3) to commence 22 Jan 1966, by LVT via SONG YEN River to AN TRACH vic (AT 966664), security both sides of river CAM NE (3) vic (AT 960684) and LA CHAU (3) vic (AT 957679).

3. Miscellaneous

A. Enemy Positions. At 211210H F/2/9 squad patrol reported 40' and 35' tunnels at (BT 003659) and (BT 004658), also 105mm dud found vic (BT 004656), blown in place.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIALB. Sparrow Hawk Drill.

| | | |
|-------------------|---------|-------------|
| Frag Issued | 211425H | |
| Execution Ordered | 211439H | |
| Airborne | 211455H | |
| LZ | 211502H | (BT 055690) |

Squad patrol SW to
(BT 052688)

Retract (pickup) 211525H (BT 052688)

Contacts: NEG

4. Psy-War. At approx 201845H a 23 year old VC surrendered at M. Co CP vic (AT 971662). Did not have a weapon or CHIOU HOI pass but did have surrender leaflet, evacuated to ITT. Recommended (3/3) classify as "rallier".

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/rgm
1500
22 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 22 as of 221000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. No change in location(s) or mission; negative contact during period.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 212220H a Co E sqd LP (BT 031648) obs two VC tampering with VINH DIEN river block cable 100 meters east across river (BT 032648). Co fired three rds S/A, five rds M79 and one rd 106 RR, VC eluded sqd under cover of darkness. No confirmed VC casualties.

(2) At 221125H a Co H sqd patrolling abandoned village (BT 048708) rec'd five rds S/A fire from about 1000 meters northwest (BT 041715), fire was not returned because of distance. VC flags on small flag staffs obs (BT 037707), (BT 048701) and (BT 053706). Flags were not touched because experience has shown VC booby trap some of them.

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 220845H a Co D sqd patrol (BT 068644) rec'd about 10 rds S/A fire from 200 meters south vic (BT 068642). The patrol returned fire and searched area. Negative results.

(2) At 220920H a Co C sqd patrol sustained two minor WIA's and one civilian was seriously wounded when a booby-trapped flag pole detonated (BT 065698). The pole, bearing a VC banner, was reported torn down by a civilian on orders of a VN National policeman.

(3) At 221525H a Co D platoon patrol (BT 044654) rec'd about six rds S/A fire from a position approx 600 meters west vic (BT 038653) and 800 meters northwest vic (BT 038656). The patrol moved on position to the west firing about 60 rds S/A and 3 M79 rds; the VC ceased fire and broke contact.

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans

A. All forward battalions of the 9th Marines will execute HAY DAY on 23 January 1966. (During HAY DAY all battalions will saturate areas forward of their MLR with patrols and ambushes on a round-the clock basis during hours of darkness. Maximum emphasis will be placed on ambushes).

B. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. To conduct river patrol with fire team security aboard two LVT's. Patrol from PHONG LE BAC Bridge vic (AT 998705), west on SONG CAU DO (to) and south on SONG YEN to vic spillway vic (AT 963660) and return north to river block position at river junction vic (AT 971698). Two security patrols will flank SONG YEN located at check points (AT 955681) and (AT 958681). (Same as 2.C., below).

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. Conducting recon patrols with LP's (TET).

D. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Same as 2.C. (above).

3. Miscellaneous

A. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, Company locations:

(1) Co E. Co (-) at (BT 023658) and sqd (rein) at (BT 031652).

(2) Co F. Plt at (AT 985663), plt at (AT 989643), and plt at (BT 002662).

(3) Co G. Co (-) at (AT 993678) and plt at (AT 993672).

(4) Co H. Plt at (AT 994686), (AT 999699), and (AT 998706); plt at (BT 038725); and plt at (BT 050717).

4. Psy-War. None

V. T. Blaz

V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/rgm
 1500
 23 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 23 as of 231000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. No contact during period: no change in mission or location.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 222305H Co E plt security (BT 024646) reported receiving S/A and A/W fire of medium intensity from about 600 meters east vic (BT 030644). Plt returned S/A and 81mm mortars fired 7 rds WP and 15 rds HE; searched area, negative results.

(2) At 230730H the 1st plt Co E (BT 001662) rec'd one rd carbine fire from east 200 meters southeast (BT 002600). Three rds returned, negative results.

(3) At 231400H the 1st plt Co E (BT 032638) rec'd six rds S/A fire from unknown number VC about 500 meters east (BT 037637). Returned fire with S/A and two rds 81mm; searched area with negative results.

C. 1st Battalion

(1) Between 221823H and 221900H a Co D platoon patrol base (BT 038653) rec'd about 10 rds sporadic S/A fire from VC position about 300 meters west vic (BT 035653). Exact positions could not be determined, no fire returned.

(2) At 231230H a Co B fire team (rein) was sent to investigate (BT 049677) sightings of two VC snipers firing at 8 year old boy trying to bring down VC flag in vic (BT 048689). Team rec'd six rds carbine fire from about 400 meters to northwest and northeast. Fireteam directed 50 rds S/A (7.62mm) at VC positions. One VC seen falling into paddy result of fire; VC broke contact.

(3) At 231255H the Co B OP (BT 049677) rec'd four rds S/A fire from the north. One sqd sent to sweep KHAI TAY (1); no contact, negative results.

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans.

A. 9th Marines. Forward battalions execute "HAYDAY" night of 23 Jan 1966.

B. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) To conduct river patrol with .PT security aboard two LVT's. Patrol from PHONG LE BAC Bridge vic (AT 998705), west on SONG CAU DO (to) and south on SONG YEN to vic spillway vic (AT 963660) and return north to river block position at river junction vic (AT 971698). Two security patrols will flank SONG YEN located at check points (AT 955681) and (AT 958681). (Same as 2.C., below).

(2) A Co K sqd rein moves south from CAU DO river block (AT 971699) by small boat during hours of darkness on 23 Jan 66; est psn VC CAM NE (4) (AT 969697) to attempt apprehension indigenous pers observed moving at night between CAM NE (4) and CAM NE (5).

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. "HAYDAY"

D. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. "HAYDAY"

3. Miscellaneous. The LVT river patrol of 22 Jan 66 completed; negative contact. The LVT patrol of 23 Jan 66 departed 1200H; negative contact.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/igm
1500
24 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 24 as of 241000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 232230H the H&S Company squad at the SONG CAU DO River Block vicinity (AT 971669) received one round of small arms fire from an undetermined direction. Observed movement in vicinity (AT 968700) of approximately three persons; fired 10 rounds small arms fire and 20 rounds Machine Gun fire from an LVT. No further movement noted in area.

(2) At 241210H, the resupply helicopter reported small arms fire while enroute to Company I Command Post vicinity (AT 957688). Company I checked the area with negative results. The helicopter was not damaged; no Marine casualties.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 231850H, a Company E squad ambush (BT 031648) received three rounds small arms fire from (BT 032647). The squad returned 25 rounds of small arms fire; area checked; no evidence of casualties.

(2) At 231906H, Company F platoon perimeter (BT 001662) observed three armed VC vicinity (BT 002664). They fired several rounds small arms with negative results. At 231925H the platoon reported firing one M-79 (BT 002664) and observing one VC hit directly in chest. Subject was seen falling backwards into rice paddy. One VC KIA; one VC WIA (possible).

(3) At 232130H Company F platoon (BT 001663) reported seeing an estimated VC platoon vicinity of YE NE (1) (AT 997663) moving east. Artillery mission called at 232132H, with fire for effect at 232139H. A total of 36 rounds were fired. Good coverage and good effect were reported with screams and yelling heard from target area. Squad patrol dispatched to area reported negative results. Noise and movement in area ceased. Fire team patrol was dispatched into area at first light; found newly prepared positions vic NHON THO (1) (BT 003657). Villagers are not friendly and claimed many VC were in area on night of 23 January. Two civilians had light superficial wounds from an undetermined cause.

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) At 232250H, an H&S Company fire team security patrol (AT 995678) exchanged small arms fire with about five VC at (AT 995675). Requested 81mm mortar illumination, two rounds fired. Patrol observed one VC lying on ground with a second attempting to pull him away. Patrol shot at second VC and observed him fall. Area searched indicated both VC casualties dragged away in darkness. Patrol continued mission. Negative Marine casualties.

(5) At 241230H Company E platoon patrol (BT 033628) received about ten rounds of small arms fire from a VC position about 800 meters southwest. The patrol directed three rounds 60mm mortar rounds at position. Search of the area failed to confirm any VC casualties. One Marine ~~WIA~~ KIA

(6) At 241300H a Company E platoon search and destroy unit (BT 033628) received sniper fire from some 600 meters west vicinity AN TU (2). An artillery mission was called. Twenty-six rounds of 105mm were fired with good effect on target.

(7) At 241430H one male VCS was apprehended (AT 996676); very evasive and had in his possession a VC song book. Evacuated to IIT.

(8) At 241505H an E Company squad patrol (BT 020630) received small arms fire from a VC position about 400 meters north of them. Small arms fire was directed at the VC. Fired one round of 81mm HE and eighteen rounds of artillery. Good effect on target. Subsequent search did not confirm VC casualties.

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Between 231823H and 231900H the second platoon, Company D reported receiving sporadic small arms fire into its platoon patrol base (BT 038653) from about 300 meters west. The exact location of the VC could not be pin pointed and, as a result, fire was not returned.

(2) At 240845H Company D on a search and destroy mission (BT 086618) reported receiving sporadic sniper fire along entire route from its front and right flank as it swept southward. An estimated four snipers fired about 80 rounds at the Marines. Small arms was returned and two VC were observed staggering into tree line; two VC WIA's suspected.

(3) At 240900H Company D reported receiving about 10 rounds of sniper fire from a roof approximately 700 meters to the northwest (BT 073627). A USMC tank fired one HE round and one WF round at the structure completely destroying it; VC casualties were not confirmed by body count, no further sign of snipers in area.

#24

8

CONFIDENTIAL

(4) At 241520H 2d Platoon, Company A reported sighting 25 VC (BT 107630) during patrol. The 1st platoon established blocks (BT 097628), and (BT 107627). The 3d platoon, Company A swept east from (BT 098633) through HA QUANG (3) to (BT 098633) and sweeping HA BANG thoroughly. The southern block received one round of sniper fire, the 3d platoon reported negative contact.

(5) At 241345H apprehended two VCS, man and a girl, seen giving food to a male VCS (BT 098653) who fled when Marines approached.

2. Miscellaneous

(1) Company L, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines at 240930H a squad patrol road clearing detail found a 155mm round buried on trail vicinity (AT 955664). Engineers with patrol removed it. It was rigged for electric detonation. Wiring led to village (AT 956663). A squad ambush established to watch site. Destroyed 24 January 1966.

(2) At 231930H a squad size patrol departed CAU DO River block vicinity (AT 971699) by small boat to vicinity CAM NE (4) vicinity (AT 972696) to capture indigenous personnel observed moving between CAM NE (4) and (5) during hours of darkness. The patrol did not make contact, returned to river block by small boat at 240516H. (3/3)

(3) In view of recent intelligence reports of increased enemy activity north of Hill 22 (AT 954666) in Grid Squares (AT 9568), (AT 9569) and (AT 9669) squad size L Company (3d Battalion, 3d Marines) search and destroy patrols were sent into LA CHAU (2) (AT 946676), LA CHAU (1) (AT 943685) and DUONG LAM (3) (AT 952692). The patrol departed 240800H and returned 251125H. No unusual activities were noted and no unfamiliar faces seen. (3/3)

(4) At 231345H an H&S Company squad aboard AMTr 3 departed CAU DO River block (AT 971699) and proceeded west to BO BAN (2) (AT 965699). The patrol searched BO BAN (2) but was unable to find any evidence of recent VC activity in that area. The patrol retracted on LVT's to river block (AT 971699) arriving 241430H, no contact. (3/3)

(5) Sparrow Hawk. At 222150H, a "warning order" was sent to DASC on the possible employment of the Sparrow Hawk force vicinity (AT 953691) to provide blocking force behind a VC Company reported in area. About 222220H, word was received from the Division Air Office that adverse weather conditions precluded employment of Sparrow Hawk helicopters.

CONFIDENTIAL

9thMarSITREP#24(contd)

3. Plans1st Battalion, 9th Marines

A. Company C will conduct a one day search and destroy operation on 25 January. At 250800H the company will cross the LCD (BT 072700) and sweep southward on the western side of the SONG CAN BIEN to (GL 67), west boundary (GL 07). Upon reaching (GL 66) company will search eastward over river and then northward on eastern side to (BT 073700). Estimate operation will terminate 251600H. Emphasis will be placed on searching river banks for tunnels and caves suspected to be in these areas.

2d Battalion, 9th Marines.

A. Normal patrols and ambushes

3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

A. Six platoons from three different companies will conduct a systematic search and destroy operation in Cam Ne (2) AT 992685, Cam Ne (6) AT 975684, and La Chau (4) AT 951667. Pacification teams had previously been sent to villages concerned to explain intentions and plans to villagers prior to this operation. / All fighting holes, bunkers and fortifications will be destroyed. CS/CN and smoke machines will be used for clearing bunkers and caves. Villagers who assist will be rewarded with wheat, corn, and other foodstuffs. Children will receive candy. MEDCAP will be provided during the operation. This operation will be terminated at about 251700H. However, this is a continuous type of operation and will be executed from time as time permits through the month of February.

V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/rgm
 1500
 25 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 25 as of 251000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 242300H the Company M squad ambush (AT 970653) moving in vicinity AN TRACH(1) enroute to position detected movement in a tree line, estimated six people. Intermittant illumination being fired in vicinity, appeared people moving between rounds of illumination. Patrol opened fire with small arms and two rounds of M79 and moved to the tree line. Search for VC casualties negative. Two VN women were found in a house about 75 meters beyond the treeline in line of fire; they each sustained minor wounds and were taken to M/3/3 CP and MedEvac'd at first light 25 January.

(2) At 250300H the H&S Company squad CAU DO River block (AT 971699) reported sinking a boat (that had floated into the block) with M14 small arms fire. VC casualties, if any, unknown.

(3) At 251330H Company M received another VC "rallier" in AN TRACH(1), evacuated to ITP. (see Psy War par).

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 242035H the Company E squad block on the SONG VIN DIEN (BT 031650) received about 20 rounds of small arms fire from position about 200 meters southwest (BT 030648). The squad fired three rounds M79, 15 rounds of Machine Gun, and 30 rounds small arms and called in one round of 81mm (WP) on the suspected position. VC casualties were not confirmed, enemy fire ceased. No Marine casualties.

(2) At 250035H, received four rounds 81mm mortar fire at H Company (BT 043727), four rounds 81mm mortar fire at (BT 037718), and six rounds 81mm mortar at (BT 044723). Suspected firing positions at (BT 057717) and (BT 043708). Two rounds 81mm mortars landed in river at (BT 045722). Platoon (-) searched area at (BT 057717) with negative results. At 250900H, platoon perimeter found two additional craters at (BT 047719). Fin assembly recovered from crater at (BT 046718) at 251000H was turned over to 2d Battalion, 9th Marines S-2.

1
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) It was reported at 251600 that three F Company Marine WIA's were sustained (AT 999637) when a booby trap exploded; med evacuated to CNC.

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Between 250035H and 250055H 32 rounds of 81mm HE light impacted in the 1/9 CP causing no damage or casualties and 13 rounds of HELL impacted inside MCB-9 causing minor damage and six WIA's. Seventeen rounds of 81mm HELL impacted outside the MCB-9 (BT 060738) perimeter, several at (BT 049746) causing one KIA and four WIA's, among a patrol operating at that location. Four rounds of 105mm HE and 10 rounds of 81mm HE MED were fired on suspected VC positions at (BT 038709), (BT 052725), and (BT 059708) with unknown results. Maximum effort was made by all 1/9 units to block avenues of escape and search and destroy operations throughout the northern portion of the TAOR still continue.

(2) At 242030H a squad patrol from Company B moving through a (no name) village south of TRA KHE (3) (BT 075667) received five rounds of small arms and one grenade. The patrol returned about 200 rounds of small arms and directed two rounds of 40mm at the VC position; advanced through the area, search for VC casualties negative. No Marine casualties.

(3) Between 242145H and 242240H the SID-150's picked up movement in the vicinity of (BT 063678) and D Battery (1/12) (BT 064680) received 20 rounds of small arms fire. Fire was returned and one VC was seen to be hit and dragged off by an additional two VC.

(4) At 250320H the Company B patrol base (BT 044688) observed four VC armed with rifles about 300 meters east of their base on dike (BT 047688). The patrol base directed three 60mm HE rounds at the VC; physically searched area did not confirm any VC casualties.

(5) At 250415H Company B squad patrol from the 3d platoon engaged an estimated six VC at (BT 056644), who were armed with a possible machine gun. After the patrol returned fire with small arms, M-79, and shotguns, the VC fled with possible losses of one KIA and one WIA.

(6) At 251100H a Company A platoon (BT 108635) on search and destroy out of patrol base received about 50 rounds of small arms fire from a VC position (BT 108632) some 400 meters southwest of them. The patrol returned about 150 rounds of small arms fire. The snipers fled, platoon pursued by fire and searched with negative results. Patrol member ruptured appendix in chase; medevac chopper received several rounds of sniper fire. Small arms were directed at snipers, search produced no evidence of VC casualties.

2. Plans

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines will continue systematic and detailed missions in TAOR with six platoon of three companies, in conjunction with pacification efforts. Will prepare for cordon, river bank, and underwater cave entrance search and destroy operation along SONG YEN River to be conducted at first light on 27 January at (AT 958679). Arranging with HIEU DUC Headquarters and HOA VANG Headquarters for opening of pontoon foot bridge connecting AN TRACH (1) and LA CHAU (5) at (AT 962660), which would represent communications link between two districts across SONG YEN River, and perhaps provide possibility for residents of LA CHAU Complex to utilize market, school and medical aid station established in AN TRACH (1) by 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Prepare for assumption of OPCON of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR upon commencement of Double Eagle.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (Sparrow Hawk). At 260745H, one squad from Company F moves from (AT 991643) south to (AT 991630), then northeast to (BT 010634) in search and destroy operation of PHONG LUC (1) (BT 013642). One squad Company E from (BT 023655) at 260730H moved southeast to (BT 012642) and south to (BT 011641) in search and destroy of PHONG LUC (1). Proposed Sparrow Hawk Landing Zone to seal off southeastern escape from PHONG LUC (1) at (BT 019636). One 60mm mortar section will support from (BT 005640).

C. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Company C will continue its search and destroy operation in the northwest portion of the TAOR. All other units will continue aggressive patrol and ambush activity.

3. Miscellaneous

A. Civilian Casualties. At 241830H the Company A platoon patrol base (BT 096643) requested med evacuation for a male child (bullet wound in leg) and an old woman (punji stake wound in foot); cause unknown. (A/1/9)

B. SONG YEN Footbridge. At 242015H report received of completion of pontoon footbridge (and river block) on SONG YEN vicinity AN TRACH (1) and LA CHAU (5); bridge coordinates are (AT 962660), (3/3)

C. Accidental US KIA. At 250030H a Company E squad ambush at (BT 013653) received one KIA from friendly units when corpsman moved forward of squad positions and was shot by members of squad. The squad returned to CP where evacuation was completed. Investigation currently in progress. (E/2/9)

D. USMC-ARVN. One squad occupied DUONG LAM (2) at 241600H as patrol/ambush was (AT 952592) in conjunction with HIEU DUC PF squad which permanently occupies, and will continue to occupy and conduct patrols and ambushes in the DUONG LAM-BO BAN Complex. Conducted one ambush night of 24 January with member of PF squad for coordination with local PF units.

CONFIDENTIALE. New Locations in the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

- (1) Company E. Squad river block at (BT 032648), squad river block at (BT 030645), squad river block at (BT 025675), and search and destroy at vic (GS 0270) west of
- (2) Company F. Squad at (AT 994670).
- (3) Company G. Company (Rein) search and destroy at (GS 0571).
- (4) Company H. Company search and destroy at (GS 0372).

F. 59th RF Battalion. The 592d company of the 59th RF Battalion conducted a search and destroy operation in LIEM LAC (1) (BT 025685), LIEM LAC (2) (BT 025695) and TUNG LAM (1) (BT 033702) in conjunction with search and clear operations of the Ninth Marines on 25 January. A 15 man Regional Force intelligence squad was attached to Golf Company 2d Battalion, 9th Marines for their search and destroy operation on 25 January 1966.

G. ARVN Plans. Commencing 260700H the 1st Battalion (-), 51st ARVN Regiment and the 39th Ranger Battalion will conduct a search and destroy operation; area (BT 054298), the 39th Rangers in (BT 012566) and (BT 054590); at the same time the 1st Battalion, 51st Regiment operates in (AT 984583) to (BT 006576).

H. Rear Area, Third Battalion, 3d Marines, with six platoons of three companies, continue systematic and detailed search and destroy operations in CAM NE (2), LA DONG (1) and LA CHAU (4). Filling in all fighting holes and defensive fortifications. Villagers assisting being given foodstuff, and instructions on how to use wheat and corn.

I. Ready Unit. At 250605H Company K 3/3 placed on stand by as Regimental Reserve Company for 1/9 and 2/9 search and destroy operation to commence at first light 25 January 1966. No enemy contact in the past 24 hours.

J. Destruction of VC Fortifications. At 241445H an M 3/3 squad on search and destroy mission found tunnels three feet by four feet entrance, eight feet long, three to five feet wide and five feet deep (AT 967656). The tunnel was under a heavy bamboo stand and had three air holes. Tunnel entrance was open such that the tunnel could not be observed from outside the entrance, was physically searched and found empty. Destroyed tunnel. At 241530H (AT 965653) four feet by five feet entrance and eight feet in length, had not been used recently- tunnel searched and then destroyed. At 241605H a squad on a search and destroy mission found a tunnel (AT 965653) three feet by two foot entrance and six feet long; was a fighting hole with two entrances. Fighting hole checked and then destroyed.

CONFIDENTIAL4. Psy-War

A. A Psy-War helicopter conducted mission in 2d Battalion, 9th Marines area (airborne 0718H) 25 January 1966. Helicopter with loud speaker currently offering reward for civilians recovering VC mortars in 2d Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR.

B. There was a leaflet drop in 1st Battalion, 9th Marines area, specifically grid squares (BT 0669), (BT 0568), (BT 0367), (BT 0467), (BT 0668) between 250700H and 250800H.

C. At 251330H, Company M, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines received another "rallier" in AN TRACH (1). Male adult, father of seven children; left AN TRACH (1) with VC as a laborer when USMC personnel occupied area. His family has been provided 100 pounds of corn by Company M for subsistence; he was evacuated to IIT.

5. Special Report. At about 250100H, the 9th Marines went on 100% alert. Immediate action was taken to deny the VC access to routes of withdrawal. Small units were redeployed to establish new blocking positions and to augment existing barriers at the following locations:

| | | | |
|----|--------|---------|------------------|
| A. | 043720 | USMC | Squad |
| B. | 044716 | USMC | Squad |
| C. | 040695 | USMC | Platoon |
| D. | 030692 | RF | Company |
| E. | 045687 | USMC | Platoon |
| F. | 016675 | RF | Company |
| G. | 009672 | Rangers | Company |
| H. | 007664 | RF | Platoon |
| I. | 029664 | USMC | Platoon |
| J. | 032647 | USMC | Squad |
| K. | 997663 | USMC | Squad RF Company |
| L. | 002662 | USMC | Squad RF Company |

At 250450H, a Regimental Frag Order was issued directing the 1st and 2d Battalions to conduct search and clear operations in two specific areas: the 1st Battalion to operate in area bounded by (BT 070700), (BT 034684), (BT 032666), and (BT 079690) commencing at first light; the 2d Battalion was directed to conduct search and clear operations in area bounded by (BT 016716), (BT 066703), (BT 040736) and (BT 026676). At about 250700H, Company G was heli-lifted to vicinity (BT 058698) where it commenced operations in a northerly direction while Company H searched in a southerly direction. At about 250655H, Company C crossed the line of departure (BT 072700) and entered its objective area. At about 251000H, the 1st Battalion was directed to redeploy elements (one platoon and two squads) of Company D in support of the search and clear operation. By 251800H, all units advanced as shown in the attached overlay. USMC units are supported by the 592d Regional Force Company and by one of the Regional Force int pers. All companies progressed without VC contact. Six LVT's were assigned to conduct continuous river patrols in all navigable rivers in the area of operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

The operation will be continued for approximately three days, during which time a detailed search and destroy operation will be conducted by all hands. Patrols and ambushes will be emphasized throughout the area; RF and PF units will be requested to increase their activity in support of the operation; an aggressive 24 hour river patrol activity will be maintained working in conjunction with operations ashore. The area will be saturated with night patrols and ambushes during the evening of 25 January; detailed search and destroy operations will be resumed 26 January generally in the same location covered on 25 January 1966.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
26 Jan 1966

UH

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 26 as of 261000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Company C squad patrol had four WIA, two of them MedEvaced, at 252115H when the point detonated a booby trap, a suspected 81mm HE round, at (BT 037679).

(2) A squad ambush from Company L (3/9) (BT 048755) fired on an estimated six VC located at (BT 047756), at 260045H and received 20 rounds in return before the VC fled. The ambush, which had a defective radio, returned to the CP and while enroute, fired on two suspected VC in the vicinity of (BT 052753) who were following the patrol. The entire area was checked at first light with negative results.

(3) The 2d Platoon Company A killed two VC and captured one WIA at 260830H when they refused to come out of a bunker located at (BT 128635) after being told to do so by the ARVN soldier with the platoon. A second VC was captured in the same vicinity as he attempted to flee.

(4) A squad patrol from Company D operating in the vicinity of (BT 050648) at 260920H detonated a booby trap of unknown type wounding two Marines, both of whom were MedEvaced. Engineers attached to Company D were sent to the area to search out other possible booby traps. When the engineers arrived a man was seen to run from a treeline at (BT 050648) and after he ignored orders to halt, was killed. The treeline was investigated and was found to contain four M-26 booby trap grenades, which were destroyed.

(5) At 261000Z the 2d platoon, Company C apprehended (BT 048685) one male VCS; man acted suspiciously and had no ID card, evacuated to 1st Battalion CP for interrogation.

(6) At 260720H a Company C platoon on a search and destroy mission in the vicinity of MAN QUAN (1) apprehended one male VCS with two ID cards (BT 036687); the same platoon apprehended a second male VCS (BT 037687) at 260940H because he appeared too young for the ID card he possessed.

(See Late entry)

CONFIDENTIALB. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) River blocks established by Company E (BT 032652), (BT 032662), and (BT 026676). One squad located in LIEM LAC (1) (BT 022683). Company H conducted river patrols from (BT 040707) to (BT 060718) during hours of darkness. Patrols still in progress, no contact reported.

(2) At 251930H Company F squad ambush at HA DONG Bridge (AT 991637) received 15 rounds small arms fire from (AT 991637). Returned fire with small arms and three 3.5" rockets. VC fire ceased. Negative Marine casualties. Area being kept under observation.

(3) At 260615H the 2d Battalion CP perimeter (AT 995679) received five rounds small arms fire from unknown position. Illumination fired, enemy fire ceased. *WHAT CO?*

(4) At 261040H, squad search and destroy at (BT 045702) received one Marine WIA resulting from a fragmentation type booby trap. Reported as foot wound, non-critical. At 261215H, 38 RF Troops joined Company G at (BT 044692). RF's will aid in search for VC mortars.

(5) At 261125H Company G platoon search and destroy at BA TUNG (3) (BT 041704) received one friendly WIA from frag grenade thrown from tunnel. Marines killed three VC in same tunnel. Three Russian carbines, one US carbine and one M-1 recovered.

(6) At 261207H Company E squad search and destroy at (BT 013634) received six rounds small arms fire from (BT 010633). Reported VC location was in vicinity of Company F squad patrol. No fire returned. Negative friendly casualties. Company F squad patrol reported hearing no fire at their position.

C. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) A Company L squad patrol apprehended one male VCS (AT 951672) at 251810H because the patrol had not seen him in LA CHAU (4) before. The VCS was evacuated to ITT on 26 January 1966.

(2) At 260955H a Company L squad found a booby trap (AT 955664) consisting of two M-26 grenades and destroyed in place; a booby trapped 155mm shell was found at the location previously Ambush established to observe the area. At 261115H Company L platoon patrol vicinity LA CHAU (2) found a tunnel, trenchline (AT 945675), and a cave (AT 946675). CS used, cave searched and filled in with aid of six villagers.

(See cate entry)

*Info
patrol
Dec*

CONFIDENTIAL2. Plans

A. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Will continue two-company search and destroy operation in GS 0366, 0367, 0368, 0466, 0467, and 0468; will conduct aggressive patrol & ambush activities throughout assigned sector of TAOR.

B. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. Will continue three-company search and destroy operation as outlined in SITREP # 25. (See late entry for additional information).

C. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines.

(1) Company I. Continue to develop outposts on Hill 55. Inter-relief of one platoon (rein) between ASP#1 and Hill 55 at 270800H.

(2) Companies I and M. Three platoons from Companies I and M will conduct a detailed search and destroy operation on east and west banks of SONG YEN (GS 9567) at first light 27 January. Flank security elements will remain behind to prevent sniper activity as units retrace and continue search and destroy operation in CAM NE and LA CHAU Complexes.

(3) Company K. Establish PPB in CAM NE (3,4,5,) (GS 9668-9769) for patrolling and ambush activities.

(4) Company M. Continue search and destroy operation in L BONG (2) (AT 967668) and YEN NE (4) (AT 974677).

3. Miscellaneous.

A. Two non battle casualties were sustained by Company F at about 252045H when a second short round of 60mm fell just 100 yards from the gun position (AT 987661). Fire ceased, guns checked; ammo lot MAL-621 secured. Marines evac to BAS.

B. At 252145H Company G had one non battle casualty resulting from accidental discharge of a .45 pistol, air MedEvac to C&C.

4. Psy War

A. The I Corps Psy War Team distributed leaflets and lectured people of TRA KHE (3) (BT 070671) between 261030H and 261230H.

B. A helo equipped with loudspeaker will be employed 27 January vicinity XOM HOA AN (BT 045717).

C. In conjunction with Company M, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines search and destroy operations, Pacification Teams are talking to villagers vicinity L BONG (1) (AT 976671) and getting villagers to assist Marines in clearing brush and filling holes.

CONFIDENTIAL

D. Pacification Team from AN TRACH (AT 970665) will operate in the LA CHAU Complex on 26 January.

✓ LATE ENTRY. At 261605H report received of 1st and 3d Platoons, Company L (3/3) search and destroy operations: CS and CN utilized and three caves destroyed (AT 947674), (AT 946674) and (AT 944672). Trenchline 250 meters long, four feet deep, filled in (AT 944674) to (AT 943673); twelve holes filled in (GS 9467). Twenty-five pounds of food given to thirty-five people for their work.

✓ LATE ENTRY. At 261610H Company D reported apprehension of a young male VCS (BT 042652), no ID card; being returned to 1/9 CP.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

LATE ENTRY. Plans: The 3d Company, 3d Battalion, 51st Regiment will join 2d Battalion units in their search and destroy operation in GS (0471), (0470), (0571) and (0570). Company E, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines will meet the ARVN force vicinity (BT 059718) at 260730H and commence combined operations. The ARVN force will terminate its participation about 261630H.

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
27 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 27 as of 271000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Company I. At 270930H, exchange of platoons completed; 2d platoon now security at ASP#1 (AT 988724) and 1st platoon at Hill 55 (AT 967617).

(2) Company K. At 261700H established a moving patrol base in the CAM NE (3), (4) and (5) complex. The 1st platoon conducted mission, with Company L, along SONG YEN. See paragraph (3).

(3) Company L. As a result of helo recon 15 January a three platoon cordon and search operation of the SONG YEN area (AT 957679) was conducted 27 January; emphasis on underwater caves. At 270649H movement to the objective area (AT 957679) commenced. As the two platoons (Rein) from Company L and OPCON Company K platoon (Rein) with LVT's and amphibian recon team moved into position, platoon from Company K sighted two VCS (AT 961685). As VCS fled platoon opened fire and began physical pursuit. One VCS was captured at 270725H, the other VCS was believed wounded, but could not be found in area of search. At 270819H the platoon conducted a detailed search of the river area, two caves found (AT 956681). CS grenades were employed and caves destroyed. At 270817H two LVT's with amphibious recon team aboard departed (AT 971699) and proceeded south along the SONG YEN to objective area vicinity (AT 957699). In objective area, recon team checked east and west river banks for tunnels or caves. A sunken boat was found and destroyed at (AT 958679). At 271145H LVT's with recon team were retracted to (AT 971699). At 271200H units commenced retraction without further incident.

(4) Company M. Established a moving patrol base of two rifle squads and one pacification team in the LA BONG (1) (AT 967670) and YEN NE (4) complex (AT 975678). In coordination with HOA VANG and HIEU DUC District Headquarters, one pacification team formerly operating with Company M in AN TRACH (1) transferred to Company L in the HIEU DUC District for pacification efforts in the LA CHAU Complex and to assist with deliberate search and destroy operations. No enemy contact during period.

(5) H&S Company. At 271150H, one H&S squad commenced LVT patrol (AT 960678) north along SONG YEN, eastward on SONG CAU DO to (AT 997706) and return to river block (AT 971698). Negative contact.

CONFIDENTIALB. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Company A. No contact in the past 24 hours. Location and mission remain the same.

(2) Company B.

(a) See special report. (SPARROW HAWK)

(b) One squad of Company B. located at (BT 081696), received at 261815H approximately 250 rounds of semi-automatic and automatic weapons fire, including one possible BAR, from an estimated 8-10 VC located at (BT 085697) and (BT 087695), causing one WIA who was med evacuated. The squad returned 300 rounds of small arms fire and 10 rounds of 40mm. A 15 round 81mm mortar HE mission was also directed into the VC positions. The VC broke contact at about 261845H and fled to the east and were pursued by fire. Two VC were seen to be hit and fall and an additional two are believed to have been hit as the result of an M-79 round which detonated in a VC firing position. A later search of the area at (BT 086697) resulted in two (ARVN) WIA when a member of the patrol detonated an M-26 grenade booby trap.

(3) Company C. Location and mission remain the same. No contact in the past 24 hours. At 271100H a Company C squad patrol (BT 067707) observed a male civilian watching them; when approached, he tried to evade them and cross paddy. Apprehended as a VCS and forwarded to Bn CP for interrogation. At 271315H, Company C squad patrol apprehended one male VCS vicinity KHAI TAY (2) (BT 046674). One of villagers questioned, he denied hearing mortars early 25 January and was uncooperative. Evacuated to Bn CP.

(4) Company D. Two units inadvertently fired on one another at 262100H in the vicinity of (BT 037656) causing one WIA.

(5) Company L, 3d Battalion, 9th Marines. A squad patrol operating at (BT 052753) engaged an estimated 15 VC at 262230H. The patrol sustained one WIA and, supported by an 81mm mortar HE mission of five rounds, the VC fled to the north despite a physical pursuit.

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) Company E. Conducted normal patrol, ambush and security operations in TAOR. Emphasis on river blocks and patrols between (BT 039705) and (BT 033652). Negative contact reported in the past 24 hours.

(2) Company F. At 271015H, squad constructing bogus fighting position at (AT 998637) received five rounds of small arms fire from (AT 992641). Friendly unit returned five rounds of small arms and dispatched fire team patrol to investigate.

CONFIDENTIAL

At 271225H squad at (AT 992640) received approximately 11 rounds of small arms fire from (AT 997637) and (BT 001638). Eight rounds 81mm mortars fired at (BT 001638). Estimated two possible VC WIA's. Three 90mm rounds fired at (BT 001638). One direct hit on three VC observed. Estimated three VC KIA or WIA. Squad investigating area did not recover any bodies. One Marine WIA, med evacuated to C&C. At 271530H a squad patrol apprehended a male VCS (AT 987663) who possessed no ID card. Evacuated to HOA VANG District Headquarters.

(3) Company G. Area searched to date include (BT 050709) to (BT 059709) (BT 040705); (BT 043693); (BT 050700); (BT 055700); (BT 060700) and (BT 055705). BA TUNG (1), BA TUNG (2) and BINH KY (2) have been re-searched with negative results.

(4) Company H. At 261825H company reported searching (BT 023720) and (BT 008706). Also searched (BT 028716) with negative results. At 262120H squad ambush at (AT 999699) observed two persons in rice paddy vicinity (AT 997698). Fired two rounds hand illumination and four rounds of small arms. One man seen to fall. Fire team patrol dispatched to area; only found blood on ground. At 262125H five persons seen in same area. Eighty-one mm illumination requested. Suspicious persons moved into PHONG LE (1) and squad ambush received three rounds small arms. Squad returned 60 rounds of small arms fire, casualties unconfirmed. Area kept under observation. No USMC casualties.

2. Plans

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines. Effective 281200H, assumes OPCON all 2d Battalion, 9th Marines units not assigned Task Force Delta; assumes responsibility for that portion of 9th Marines TAOR normally assigned to the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines except area east and south of SONG VINH DIEN; assumes OPCON Company C, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Four platoons will continue detailed search and destroy mission in CAM NE, YE NE (4), LA BONG, LA CHAU complexes. Fire coordinating with HOA CAM Training Center, HIEU DUC District Headquarters and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines for combined USMC-ARVN/Popular Force search and destroy operation and LVT river patrol along SONG TUY LOA River commencing at 0800 on 29 January.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Effective 281200H, chops Company C to 3d Battalion, 3d Marines; assumes responsibility for that portion of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines area of responsibility east and south of SONG VINH DIEN.

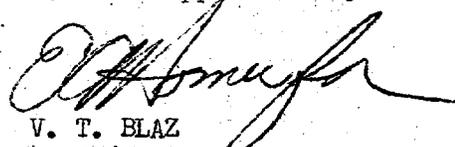
C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines. Companies H and E will be retracted from vicinity GS 0372 and GS 0570 and return to Battalion CP vicinity GS 9967 preparatory to mounting out on 29 January to participate with Task Force Delta in operation Double Eagle.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. Psy-War. Loudspeaker helicopter scheduled for 270900H in 2d Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR cancelled due to necessary repairs to helicopter. Psy-War operations will be conducted in 3d Battalion, 3d Marines TAOR, Grid Squares (AT 9862) and (AT 9863). On 28 January.

Special Report "SPARROW HAWK"

Sparrow Hawk (Actual) was executed by 1st Battalion, 9th Marines at 261730H in vicinity of (BT 065692) to exploit VC contact made by Delta Battery 2d Battalion, 12th Marines. The Sparrow Hawk squad lifted off from Marble Mountain Air Facility at 1741H and landed at 1744H in vicinity of (BT 065692). This area was searched with negative results and the Sparrow Hawk squad proceeded via foot to (BT 067688). At 1730H, a patrol from B-3 1st Battalion, 9th Marines engaged a force of approximately 25 VC who were digging a trenchline in vicinity (BT 078667). A fire fight consisting of small arms fire reinforced by 81mm and two tanks, between B-3 and the VC resulted in one USMC WIA who was med evacuated. At 1814H the Sparrow Hawk squad was picked up at (BT 067688) and scheduled to land at (BT 085663) but due to communications problems the Sparrow Hawk squad was landed to reinforce B-3 at (BT 078668) at 1818H. As the Sparrow Hawk squad laid a base of fire, two squads from B-3 bolstered by two tanks assaulted the VC position. The UH-1E's flew air strike on VC position with 7.62 machine gunfire at this time. The results of this combined assault were 3 secondary explosions caused by the UH-1E strike, 81mm firing and one undetermined cause. Search of the trenchline produced 3 VC KIA by ground fire and 2 VC KIA by aerial attack (all body count), 1 VC cover (cap), numerous 7.62 (CHICOM) and .30 cal (US) expended cartridges. The SPARROW HAWK squad was picked up at (BT 073659) at 2010H utilizing green star clusters and hand illumination grenades to light the LZ. SPARROW HAWK was terminated at approximately 2020H.



V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
1500
28 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 28 as of 281000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 271850H the Company M, 2d Platoon CP (AT 972663) received 20 rounds from estimated three VC with possibly two automatic weapons vicinity (AT 973660) AN TRACH (1). Returned 14 rounds S/A, 10 M-60 and five M79 rounds. Reserve squad dispatched in pursuit and received four rounds S/A as the VC entered a nearby hamlet and then contact was lost; searched with no evidence of VC casualties. One Marine WIA, non evac.

(2) At 281055H 3d Platoon Company K completed displacement to relieve Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (AT 040725).

(3) At 281128H a Company K platoon member hit a trip device on a booby trap can. (AT 968688), patrol sustained one WIA, medevac.

(4) At 281215H a Company L squad ambush apprehended one male VC vicinity LA CHAU (4) (AT 954666); he was lingering in area where two booby traps discovered previously and didn't appear 15 years old as ID card indicates, evac ITT. SEE LATE ENTRY.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 271830H the 1st Platoon Company A enroute PPB received about ten rounds high-powered small arms fire (BT 091653) from possible four VC vicinity (BT 092653). Platoon maneuvered through the VC position sustaining two USMC WIA's, medevac'd 271910H; directed about 350 rounds of small arms 7.62, 9 M-79's and called in 11 81mm HE rounds. In a second brief stand, the VC fired another ten rounds well aimed small arms wounding two more Marines, one medevac'd. Contact was lost and search for VC casualties proved negative.

(2) At 280640H Company D's 3d platoon base (BT 052644) sighted two boats moving north on SONG VINH DIEN. The boats were beached when challenged. Illumination was called, 5 rds small arms and one M79 directed at boat on west bank; fired small arms at fleeing occupants. No VC bodies were found in the area and search at first light revealed two boats destroyed with no trace of VC casualties.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 280800H Company D squad patrol scout sniper team (BT068636) spotted three VC north of PHONG HO (1), fired three rounds of small arms and observed one VC fall as they ran into village. Squad in pursuit received small arms fire and returned about 100 rounds small arms and directed 12 M79 rounds at VC positions. Searched but unable to find trace of any VC casualties; no USMC casualties. (Marine SS: M-14).

(4) At 272143H Company C CP (BT 063645) received three rounds mortar fire. Two rounds were air burst approximately 20 feet above the deck. Fire was suspected to have originated from ARVN troops. There were no casualties.

(5) At 280855H AO reported 20 VC vicinity CAM SA (2) (BT 094643); D Btry fired 28 rounds 105mm. At 280923H SPARROW HAWK request received from 1st Battalion, 9th Marines.

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------------|
| FRAG ORDER ISSUED | 280925H |
| AIRBORNE | 280940H |
| LZ (BT 090633) | 280954H vicinity PHONG HA |
| PICKUP | 281224H |

At 281015H, 1st Platoon, Company A reported moving into village (BT 094643) from north, SPARROW HAWK blocking south-southeast (BT 095632) and one squad (rein) with tank blocking west-southwest. 1st platoon swept northern CAM SA (2) and had no contact, found no bodies or weapons by 1145H. The AO was slightly wounded as a result of small arms fire from PHONG HA at approximately 28030H. SEE LATE ENTRY.

C. 2d Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 272000H a Company E security squad at the SONG VINH DIEN block (BT 032663) fired ten rounds small arms at a VCS about 400 meters south of their position; a trip flare had revealed his presence. The VCS quickly withdrew, search produced negative results.

(2) At 272115H a Company F Fire Team ambush (AT 995631) opened fire on a VC squad approaching from 10 meters south along east bank of railroad bed with a second VC squad almost abreast on the west bank. Fire Team leader directed the fire of his two automatic rifles; two VC were cut down by the 40 rounds small arms. The VC did not return fire initially but the VC squads dispersed east and west of the railroad. Suspecting an envelopment, the Fire Team withdrew and arty mission was called, 15 rounds 105mm (VT fuze) were fired to the rear and flanks of the Fire Team to hit VC withdrawal routes. There were no USMC casualties.

KILL?

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/jlt
 1500
 29 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 29 as of 291000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 282035H a Marine with Company L squad patrol 1 (AT 946672) actuated shoebox type mine with mousetrap firing device; produced muffled explosion similiar to .45 caliber round being fired. Two USMC WIA's, one required med evacuation.

(2) At 282145H a tank with spotlight on Hill 55 (AT 967616) spotted one VC in tree (AT 963604); tank fired one round 90mm, observed direct hit and no further movement in that area. One VC KIA possible.

(3) At 290200H a squad of Hq Co, 9th Marines bridge security (AT 997707) received about 30 rounds of small arms fire from (BT 001704) about 400 meters southeast of the bridge. Security squad held fire and attempted to determine exact VC positions; one round of 81mm illumination was fired. Fire ceased, no USMC casualties.

(4) At 282400H 3d Battalion, 3d Marines assumed responsibility of 2d Battalion, 9th Marines' TAOR and OPCON of Companies E and F and composite platoon Hq Company, 9th Marines.

(5) At 290230H a Company F, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines squad ambush (AT 997636) sustained two non-battle casualties from unknown 81mm mortars. Casualties evacuated to BAS. Investigation being conducted.

(6) At 290328H a tank with Company I on Hill 55 (AT 967616) spotted one VC about 800 meters northwest (AT 964624); fired one 90mm round observing direct hit. One VC KIA, body count.

(7) At 290835H Company L, with combined forces of 1st CAM, RVN, PF, and 1st Battalion, 1st Marines' units, crossed LCD (AT 968700) on an S/D operation.

CONFIDENTIAL

(8) At 290839H Company L on S/D apprehended one VCS (AT 967695) who was running toward SONG YEN to avoid contact, evacuated to ITT.

(9) At 290856H a Company L squad patrol vicinity DUONG SON (3) (AT 955653) sustained one USMC WIA from booby trap. Patrol also located a homemade booby trap filled with TNT, pressure type mechanism, in hedgerow. The WIA was med evacuated. Booby trap blown in place.

(10) At 290950H there were five VCS apprehended vicinity DUONG LAM by Company L; evacuated to ITT. Apprehended one (AT 955699), three (AT 953699), and one (AT 953695)

(11) At 290956H Company L found booby trapped two chinese grenades (AT 952659) about two feet apart. Diagramed and destroyed.

(12) At 291004H Company L apprehended one VCS (AT 962696); the man ran from sweeping element but was apprehended by a squad block. Evacuated to ITT.

(13) At 291011H a squad on Company L S/D found a booby trapped punji trap (AT 953651), consisted of two CHICOM grenades, blown in place. Apprehended one male VCS (AT 953651) who was watching the Marines diagram the booby trap site and had blood on his clothes, evacuated to Dn CP for interrogation.

(14) At 291025H Company L apprehended a VCS for improper ID card vicinity (AT 949699), evacuated to ITT.

(15) At 291030H a Company L squad patrol tripped a booby trap consisting of two CHICOM grenades vicinity PHU SON (1) (AT 953651); one USMC WIA was med evacuated.

(16) At 291205H a Company I squad patrol west of VIEM TAY (1) (BT 037643) received about six rounds of small arms from approximately 500 meters south of their position. The squad maneuvered on the enemy position firing 50 rounds of small arms and four M-79 rounds. Hostile fire ceased as the squad moved forward; search through objective produced no evidence of VC casualties. Two civilian women were found in the objective area, both had been wounded by small arms fire; evacuated to RVN hospital. Further search revealed a 10' tunnel (BT 037638) and two expended carbine rounds; tunnel was destroyed.

(17) At 291055H Company L S/D terminated.

(18) At 291355H a Company I platoon S/D patrol (AT 967642) received 60 rounds of small arms fire from unknown number of VC northeast of their position. The patrol returned the fire with small arms and 3.5 WP and physically pursued the VC. A squad blocking force was established vicinity (AT 973652) but unable to maintain contact.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 280125H H&S Company perimeter position in Battalion CP received two rounds small arms fire from the northwest (AT 987682). Patrol searched area but unable to make contact; no USMC casualties.

(4) At 280900H a Company F squad patrol (BT 008639) received heavy small arms from estimated eight VC near BIEH NAM (2) (BT 009639) in wood line 200 meters southeast of them. Patrol fired small arms and nine rounds HE and two rounds WP of 81mm. One VC observed hit by fire before the VC withdrew. Patrol pursued and SPARROW HAWK called to cut off VC to the east (SPARROW HAWK not executed due to commitment to 1, 2); last contact vicinity (BT 021640) AN TU (1).

(5) At 281100H Company F squad patrol vicinity BICH NAM (2) (BT 008638) received one round sniper fire from VC about 300 meters east. Patrol fired 150 rounds 7.62 at four VC and called in 30 rounds 81mm HE mission. Observed three VC run with weapon of one VC who was KIA (BT 009639) during firefight. Patrol searched area with no further contact. Sustained one USN WIA, medevac.

(6) At 281250H Company F squad patrol (AT 996633) south of BICH NAM (1) received small arms fire from three VC positions (north, northeast, and southeast) of their position near the railroad. Small arms fire was returned by the patrol and a twenty round 81mm mortar mission was fired. The VC broke contact, no friendly casualties were reported.

2. Plans. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines: At 290800 January 1966, a platoon (-) from Company L, and two fire teams from H&S Company aboard two LVT's, in coordination with forces of ARVN, HOA CAM and one team from Popular Forces, HIEU DUC will be employed in a search and destroy mission west along the SONG TUY LOAN. Company D, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will provide a squad (Rein) in blocking position at the west end of the search area (AT 945695). The SONG TUY LOAN will be checked for possible fording sites and LVT retracting sites in conjunction with the search and destroy operation. Third Battalion, 3d Marines is in the process of preparing to assume OPCON of the 2d Battalion, 9th Marines' TAOR on 282400H January. Company K will deploy one platoon to 2d Battalion 9th Marines CP as Battalion Reserve. Company M will continue detailed search and destroy mission in YEN NE (4).

3. Miscellaneous.

A. The 3d platoon, Company B, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines relieved Company G, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines vicinity (BT 054697) at 280750H; Company G moved to En CP.

B. The 3d platoon, Company K, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines relieved Company H, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines (BT 041723); Company H moved to En CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. Psy-War

A. Report received 271800H indicated there were a total of 166 adult indigenous personnel (40 male and 126 female) assisting the Company M (3d Battalion, 3d Marines) in LE BONG (1) on 27 January; cleared brush, filled holes and trench line. Distributed 770 pounds of corn to those assisting.

B. Distribution of reward leaflets for info on VC 120mm mortars conducted throughout 1st Battalion, 9th Marines area.

LATE ENTRY. At 281230H an H&S Company, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines squad patrol through ARVN interpreter got old man to approach bunker (BT 090690) suspected to have VC occupants. One VC came out to surrender, second threw three grenades wounding two Marines. Surrendering VC ran, squad fired killing him and wounding five children; one child DOW quickly. Two Marines and four children med evacuated, old man evacuated to CP for further interrogation.

3 KIAs?

LATE ENTRY. At 281430H a SPARROW HAWK Frag Order was issued, LZ (A 958633), to establish block facing south as Company I, 3d Battalion, 3d Marines searches enemy situation.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

?

#28

CONFIDENTIAL

(19) At 290930H Company K CP with 1st platoon moved to 2d Battalion, 9th Marines' CP from CAM NE (2) for duration of Operation Double Eagle. The 3d platoon continued patrol activity with 39th Ranger Battalion in THO TRUNG LEONG (AT 036725). The 2d platoon establishing PPB in CAM NE complex. The 1st platoon assigned mission of reserve force.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 281900H a Company B patrol base vicinity (BT 053713) received ten rounds of small arms and machine gun fire from about 600 meters north-northwest of their position. 105mm fired 16 rounds of HE and 12 rounds of WP at the VC position. Effectiveness of the fire and VC casualties could not be determined due to darkness. There were two USMC WIA's. One DOW.

(2) See special report #2, OPERATION WAR LONNET.

2. PlansA. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) First squad, 2d platoon, Company I will assume security positions at river block (AT 971699). Two squads of 2d platoon, Company I will establish a PPB in CAM NE (4) and (5) complex and DO BAN-DUONG LAM complex.

(2) Company L plus platoon from Company H, 1st Battalion, 1st Marines will conduct a S/D operation in GS (AT 9568), (AT 9569).

(3) Three platoons of Company K will commence two civic action programs in TOUNG LUANG peninsula.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines. Aggressive ambush and patrol activities continue throughout the TAOR.

SPECIAL REPORT #1. At 281430H Sparrow Hawk was initiated as a result of enemy fire being directed on resupply helicopter at (AT 958630). Tanks fired rounds into the area prior to the SPARROW HAWK Helos landing at 281500H at the above coordinates. Co T employed an aggressive sweep from (AT 958626) with the SPARROW HAWK squad acting as a blocking force. The sweep resulted in finding two fighting holes and two VC that were seen fleeing to the west. Contact was broken and the search completed at 281601H. SPARROW HAWK squad was lifted to MM Airfield at 281607H (Refers SPARROW HAWK Late Entry SITREP #28).

CONFIDENTIAL

SPECIAL REPORT#2. Operation WAR BONNET II. The 1st Battalion, 9th Marines (-)(Rein), consisting of Companies A and C, rein with 20-LVT's, 12 QVTOS and 14-TANKS, conducted a search and destroy operation in area outlined by coordinates (BT 124638), (BT 160607), (BT 153600), (BT 132604) and (BT 117632). The mechanized force crossed the point of departure (BT 078718) at 290700H and proceeded southward along coastline to vic (BT 142620) to (BT 160608) where the mechanized column executed a right flanking movement inland to the coastal highway. The infantry troops disembarked and at 270835H crossed the LOD (BT 142618) to (BT 133614), conducted a search and destroy operation to SONG DE VONG and then northwest to the DANANG TAOR. At 290657H a Company F platoon (rein) was helilifted into vic (BT 118618), conducted search and destroy operation enroute to blocking positions (BT 122628), (BT 123625). By 291455H the operation had produced 33 VCS, 15 bunkers destroyed and two VC captured after brief firefight. WAR BONNET II terminated at 291700H.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
 9th Marines
 3d Marine Division, FMF
 FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/EAH/rgm
 1500
 30 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
 To: CG, Third Marine Division

9th Marines SITREP Number 30 as of 301000Z January 1966

I. Operations

A. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At 301055H a five year old male VN child was brought to Company A GP (BT 098658), had multiple shrapnel wounds in foot, stomach and neck; incident reportedly took place about 292400H (GS 1262) east of HA MY TAY (1). Child was medevac'd, source of injury unknown.

(2) At 301100H member of 2d Platoon Company A in vicinity of patrol base (BT 120634) actuated a booby trap while crossing a hedgerow, believed possibly a 105mm shell. Sustained three USMC WIA's, medevac completed 1120H.

(3) At 301110H 1st Platoon, Company D, located at (BT 079635), received five rounds small arms fire from approximately 1000 meters (BT 070630). Fire was not returned, a fire team searched the area with negative results.

B. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) At 291958H as a Company I squad was moving to ambush site, (AT 968623) a small boy passed area. Patrol felt ambush site compromised and started moving to new position. In about 10 minutes received sporadic small arms fire from (AT 966623). Returned fire with small arms, M-79 and called 81mm illumination and fired five rounds 81mm HE. One tank using search light saw four men moving in area of 81 fire and directed five rounds of 90mm and M-60 fire into area. Patrol ambush continued mission and observed area. Checked area at first light on 30 January, unable to find evidence of VC casualties.

(2) At 300600H Company L platoon (-) (Rein) departed AN TRACH (AT 972642) to establish a blocking force vicinity (AT 966644) in conjunction with a S/D patrol to their south. At 301040H the blocking force apprehended one VCS (AT 965643) who was approximately 40 years old and had old gunshot wound.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) At 300800H a platoon (-) from Company L moved into blocking positions (AT 948682) and (AT 953682) as PF's crossed LOD (AT 942639) to (AT 945694) in a S/D east to SONG YEN. Combined operation resulted in eight VC KIA, one VCC, three K50's, one K-44 and one unknown Flag captured in GS (AT 9568). Mask with plexiglass eyepieces that covered the entire head, numerous documents and individual equipment was found in GS (AT 9568). All equipment and weapons will be evacuated through ARVN channels. Company K platoon blocked at (AT 970685). One PF WIA.

(4) At 300852H an H&S Company provisional platoon assumed responsibility for security of ASP# 1. (One officer, one staff NCO, 46 enlisted and one corpsman.)

(5) At 301118H a Company L squad patrol apprehended two male and one female VC S who tried to run from patrol. No ID.

(6) SPECIAL REPORT. At 301140H 2d platoon, Company F, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines engaged in a fire fight with an estimated ~~25-30~~ ^{50-60 VC} VC armed with machine guns and 60mm mortars. USMC casualties were ~~5~~ ^{FIVE} KIA and four WIA (med evacuated). At 301200H a platoon from Company F was dispatched to HA DONG Bridge (AT 990640) to support the engaged platoon. At 301200H Sparrow Hawk was initiated. Sparrow Hawk squad landed at (AT 995620) at 301215H. At 301245H a platoon from Company E, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines was alerted for heli-pickup to act as a blocking force for Company F. The platoon from Company E was picked up by five UH-34's at 301350H and landed at (AT 987617) at 301425H. At 301400H an airstrike was executed by two F4's utilizing napalm at approximately (AT 985615). Results of this combined air/ground assault produced eight VC KIA (body count), one A/R (CHICOM) and miscellaneous personal equipment. By 301600H elements extended (AT 991617) to (AT 995617), conducting S/D south to (AT 993615) then to S/D north to HA DONG Bridge.

POSS VC
KIA: 23
WIA: 25

(7) At 301520H a Company I squad (Rein) with light section of tanks patrolling east of Hill 55 (AT 981623) received five rounds of small arms fire from position about 600 meters east. Tanks fired three rounds 90mm HE, squad searched for VC casualties with negative results.

2. Plans. Aggressive ambush and patrol activities to continue throughout the TAOR. Additional Plans will be submitted by phone about 2200H.

3. Miscellaneous

A. The 3d platoon of Company C has replaced the 2d platoon, Company B at (BT 053689). The 2d platoon, Company B is now at the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines CP. The 2d platoon, Company C has relieved the 2d platoon, Company D at (BT 073669) and the 2d platoon, Company D is now at the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

B. Operation Five Mountains. The pacification cadre commenced work on 26 January. The most noticeable effort in the last week took place in AN TRACH (AT 965663). Members of 3d Battalion, 3d Marines constructed a footbridge joining AN TRACH and LA CHAU (AT 962664) hamlets. On 31 January the HOA VANG and HIEU DUC district chiefs will meet at the bridge to conduct a small ceremony for its opening. A full schedule has been outlined for the cadre in the coming week. It will include entertainment, psychological warfare and educational meetings, clearing brush and destroying fighting holes within each hamlet. In addition to the combined search and destroy operations conducted by the Marines and a Regional Force company last week, elements of the Ninth Marines Regiment continued to provide security for pacification cadre in about one fifth of the NGU HANH SON campaign area. Marine engineer equipment, demolitions, medical assistance, and various commodities are still available for the pacification program at the request of the Vietnamese.

4. Psy-War. Face-to-face persuasion and leaflet distribution took place in all daylight search and destroy operations in the 1st Battalion, 9th Marines TAOR.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

CONFIDENTIAL

HEADQUARTERS
9th Marines
3d Marine Division, FMF
FPO, San Francisco, 96601

3/DCS/jlt
1500
31 Jan 1966

From: Commanding Officer
To: CG, 3D Marine Division

Ninth Marines SITREP Number 31 as of 311000Z January 1966

1. Operations

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines

(1) Ninth Marines SITREP #30 (par 1.B(6) (amplifying info): Special report of contact at 301140H by 2d platoon, Company F, 2d Battalion, 9th Marines, estimated enemy strength upon initial contact should read 50 VC. The advancing Marines directed an undetermined amount of 81mm mortar fire, artillery fire, 90mm tank rounds, and an air strike on the fleeing VC (AT 993620) with excellent effect on the target. Search revealed one CHICOM 7.62mm AR, 1000 rounds of small arms, ten CHICOM grenades, two gas masks, five cartridge belts, various medical supplies and documents, personal equipment and large amounts of human blood, bones and flesh. Eight VC KIA (body count), twenty-three VC KIA (possible) and twenty-five VC WIA (possible) were reported. Sustained four USMC KIA and four USMC WIA.

(2) As of 301950H Company M had cleared and thinned 200 meters of brush line, filled ten fighting holes, and destroyed three tunnels (5', 6' and 12') vicinity (AT 976676) (AT 977677); CS/CN used to clear tunnels before destroying.

(3) At 310035H a Company L fire team patrol tripped a booby trapped M26 grenade (AT 957604) which did not detonate; the patrol then apprehended two VCS at 310900H in the same vicinity; suspected of setting the trap. The booby trap was destroyed in place and the VCS were evacuated to IET.

(4) At 311140H a Company I squad patrol (AT 946614) received five rounds of small arms fire from VC north of CHAU SON (1), (AT 943614). The squad returned fire with small arms, advanced and conducted a search of the area. Negative results.

(5) As of 311200H Company L had completed filling and destroying all known trenchline, bunkers and fortifications in LA CHAU (1), (2) and (4) (AT 944685), (AT 947675) and (AT 951670). CS/CN used prior to destroying bunkers.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(6) At 311305H a Company I platoon patrol (AT 954606) received thirty rounds of small arms fire from a VC position some 1000 meters southwest vicinity CHAU SON (2). Five rounds of 106 RR HE were directed at the VC, the platoon commenced search through the area and fired about 200 rounds of small arms at the enemy. While searching, the patrol located extensive tunneling (AT 945602). Company I will destroy tunnel system 1 February. No sign of VC casualties, no further contact.

(7) At 311310H a Company L squad S/D patrol (AT 954653) vicinity DUYEN SON (3), received about four rounds of small arms fire from a VC in treeline about 300 meters south (AT 954650). The squad returned the fire with small arms, moved on treeline and searched area with negative results.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines

(1) At approximately 301800H a squad patrol from Company D was in a firefight with estimated five VC (BT 079631); patrol received about 80 rounds of small arms fire, returned 120 rounds of small arms, and seven rounds of M-79 and physically pursued fleeing VC (BT 076629). VC casualties were estimated as three WIA (possible). Contact was broken; no US casualties.

(2) At 301830H a Company D fire team LP in vicinity of platoon patrol base (BT 047647) received about 100 rounds of small arms from two VC (BT 049651). The Marines returned the fire. A squad was sent to reinforce the LP. About 100 rounds of small arms and six M-79 rounds were directed at the VC; one VC was observed being carried into treeline (BT 050651). Search for casualties produced negative results. One VC WIA (possible).

(3) At 301841H report of river patrol by 1st platoon, Company C, of 30 January, with one squad on LVT and two squads on east bank of SONG HAN (BT 050733) to (BT 072701), indicated twenty-six boats were searched with no hostile contact or contraband items found.

(4) At 310200H Company B squad ambush (BT 076681) reported a VC grenade exploded within 10 meters of their position. The squad fired about 20 rounds of small arms toward the suspected VC location and the squad withdrew from its position.

(5) At 311150H the 1st platoon, Company D on S/D patrol (BT 078625) received about twenty rounds of small arms from estimated three VC about 500 meters to the west vicinity PHONG HO (2) (BT 073625). Small arms fire was returned and the platoon maneuvered on the VC position, sustaining one USN KIA. The Marines conducted a thorough search of the VC position and surrounding area, but contact had been broken.

(6) At 311320H a Company D squad patrol pursued one VCS vicinity (BT 065642) NGAN TRUNG (3); went into a bomb shelter and, when ordered to come out, a second VCS with slight wound was also found in the shelter. Shelter checked for false bottom or bulkheads; two VCS were evacuated to 1st Battalion, 9th Marines' CP.

2. Plans

A. 3d Battalion, 3d Marines: On 1 February, an armored column consisting of one heavy section of LVTE's, light section of ontos, one rifle squad, and engineer detection team will move to Hill 55. LVTE's will clear remainder of Hill 55, construct an LVT retraction site on the SONG BAU XAU south of Hill 55, and conduct other missions as assigned. Company F patrol (FO) will fire tanks located on Hill 55 in indirect fire missions.

B. 1st Battalion, 9th Marines: Company B will be inserted into the HAI AN peninsula area to search for VC mortars and positions, and to conduct extensive patrol/ambush activities in the KHUE DONG (BT 055706) area.

3. Miscellaneous

A. MISSIONS FIRED BY 3D TK BN (HILL 55)

| <u>NUMBER</u> | <u>COORDS</u> | <u>METHOD</u> | <u>SHELL</u> | <u>TARGET DESCRIPTION</u> |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| 5 | AT 991492 | 12 RDS | HE | VC District headquarters |
| 12 | AT 982456 | 8 RDS | HE | Poss element Guerilla Co. |
| | | 2 RDS | WP | Poss element Guerilla Co. |
| 412 | AT 947470 | 42 RDS | HE | Supply Installation |
| | | 3 RDS | WP | Supply Installation |
| 410 | AT 972460 | 12 RDS | HE | Supply Installation |
| | | 3 RDS | WP | Supply Installation |
| 415 | AT 993502 | 12 RDS | HE | Supply Installation |
| | | 3 RDS | WP | Supply Installation |

B. New locations: Company C CP with 1st platoon (BT 082696), 2d platoon (BT 073669), 3d platoon (BT 050686); also Company B, 3d platoon (BT 049701).

4. Psy-war

A. LATE REPORT.

(1) 30 January leaflet drop by 3d Battalion, 3d Marines in GS (AT 9869), (AT 9868), (AT 9666), (AT 9664) and (BT 0265). There was a mortar attack on the DANANG complex during the truce period and a \$1000 piaster reward for information leading to the capture of the 300mm mortars.

(2) 300940H at (AT 962660) a ceremony was held to commemorate the opening of a bridge built by the USMC for the use of the villagers of HOA VANG and HIEU DUC District. The district chiefs of these two districts expressed their appreciation to the USMC for their support and help. Commanding Officers of the 9th Marine Regiment and 3d Battalion, 3d Marines attended the ceremony and were extended personal thanks from a village elder for all USMC efforts.

B. Company B, 1st Battalion, 9th Marines will distribute pamphlets offering rewards for information on VC mortars.

V. T. Blaz
V. T. BLAZ
By direction

~~SECRET~~

COMMUNICATION CENTER
3D MARINE DIVISION

T-CG THIRD MARDIV
ZNY SSSSS
P 280749Z
FM NINTH MARINES
TO ZEN/2ND BN 9TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 9TH MARINES
ZEN/3RD BN 9TH MARINES
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

3120.1

BT

~~SECRET~~

ALERT COMPANY IN SUPPORT OPERATION DOUBLE EAGLE
COMPANY E IS DESIGNATED SIX-HOUR ALERT COMPANY IN SUPPORT OPERATION
DOUBLE EAGLE EFFECTIVE 282400H.

GP-4

BT

- 3

TOR/28/2130Z/2406/gal

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

3

JAN 29 1966

COPY 5 OF 12 COPIES

~~SECRET~~
TAB-9